# Carbon Dioxide Capture from Existing Coal-Fired Power Plants

**DOE/NETL-401/120106**

**December 2006**

# Disclaimer

# Carbon Dioxide Capture from Existing Coal-Fired Power Plants

**DOE/NETL-401/120106**
**December 2006**

**NETL Contact:**
**Jared P. Ciferno**
**Office of Systems Analyses and Planning Division**
**National Energy Technology Laboratory**

**Submitted by:**
**Research and Development Solutions, LLC**
**3604 Collins Ferry Road, Suite 200**
**Morgantown, WV 26505**
**Massood Ramezan, Project Manager**

**AND**
**Alstom Power Inc.**
**Power Plant Laboratories**
**2000 Day Hill Road**
**Windsor, CT 06095**
**Nsakala ya Nsakala, and Gregory N. Liljedahl, Project Co-Leaders**

**With Support From**
**ABB Lummus Global Inc.**
**Houston, TX 77042**
**Loren E. Gearhart, Principal Investigator**

**Alstom Power Generation AG**
**Steam Turbine Retrofit**
**D-68309 Mannheim, Germany**
**Rolf Hestermann, Principal Investigator**

**American Electric Power**
**Columbus, OH 43215**
**Barry Rederstorff, Host Site Advisor**

**PUBLIC ABSTRACT**

There is growing concern that emission of $CO_2$ and other greenhouse gases (GHG) to the atmosphere is resulting in climate change with undefined consequences. This has led to a comprehensive program to develop technologies to reduce $CO_2$ emissions from coal-fired power plants. New technologies, such as advanced combustion systems and gasification technologies hold great promise for economically achieving $CO_2$ reductions. However, if the United States decides to embark on a $CO_2$ emissions control program, employing new, cleaner technologies only will not be sufficient. It may also be necessary to reduce emissions from the existing fleet of power plants. Because existing fossil fuel fired power plants are among the largest and most concentrated producers of $CO_2$ emissions, it stands to reason that recovery of $CO_2$ from the flue gas of such plants has been identified as one of the primary means for reducing $CO_2$ emissions. This study builds on the results of previous work to help determine better approaches to capturing $CO_2$ from existing coal-fired power plants.

During the 1999-2001 time period ALSTOM Power Inc.’s Power Plant Laboratories teamed with American Electric Power (AEP), ABB Lummus Global Inc. (ABB), the US Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL), and the Ohio Coal Development Office (OCDO) and conducted a comprehensive study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) evaluating the technical and economic feasibility of three alternate $CO_2$ capture technologies applied to an existing US coal-fired electric power plant. The power plant analysed in this study was the Conesville No. 5 unit, operated by AEP of Columbus, Ohio. This unit is a nominal 450 MW, pulverized coal-fired, subcritical pressure steam plant.

One of the $CO_2$ capture concepts investigated in this earlier study was a post-combustion system (Concept A), which used the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Global, Inc.’s commercial MEA process. More than 96% of $CO_2$ was removed, compressed, and liquefied for usage or sequestration from the flue gas.

Results from this study can be briefly summarized as follows:

- Solvent regeneration for this system required about 5.46 GJ/Tonne $CO_2$ ($4.7 \times 10^6$ Btu/Ton $CO_2$).
- The total electrical output from both the existing and new generators was 331,422 kW. This represented a gross output reduction of 132,056 kW (~28%) as compared to the Base Case.
- Investment costs (calculated in July 2001 US$) required for adding the new capture system to this existing unit were found to be very high (~$1,602/kWe-new: new refers to the new output level of 331,422 kW).
- The impact on the cost of electricity was found to be an increase of about 6.2 ¢/kWh.
- When replacement (via NGCC w/o capture) of lost power was included, the investment cost and cost of electricity were reduced to $1,128/kWe and 4.3 ¢/kWh, respective due, primarily:
- Higher efficiency of the NGCC plant compared to Conesville Unit 5 w/$CO_2$ capture.
- Lower investment cost of the NGCC plant w/o $CO_2$ capture compared to the investment cost of the new $CO_2$ capture equipment.

Based on these results, further study was deemed necessary to find a better approach for capturing $CO_2$ from existing PC fired power plants, which leads to the current study.

In the current study ALSTOM is again teamed with AEP, ABB, and NETL as well as with SIAC/Research and Development Solutions (RDS) to conduct a follow-up study. The follow up study is again investigating post-combustion capture systems with amine scrubbing as applied to the Conesville #5 unit.

The objectives for this study are to evaluate the technical and economic impacts of removing $CO_2$ from a typical existing US coal-fired electric power plant using advanced amine-based post-combustion $CO_2$ capture systems. By investigating various levels of capture, potential exists for identifying a "sweet spot" as well as simply quantifying the effect of this important variable on typical measures of plant performance and economic merit. The primary impacts are quantified in terms of plant electrical output reduction, thermal efficiency, $CO_2$ emissions, retrofit investment costs, and the incremental cost of generating electricity resulting from the addition of the $CO_2$ capture systems.

An advanced amine $CO_2$ scrubbing system is used for $CO_2$ removal from the flue gas stream. Four (90%, 70%, 50%, and 30%) $CO_2$ capture levels were investigated in this study. These $CO_2$ capture levels are referred to as **Cases 1, 2, 3, and 4,** respectively in this study.

Results are briefly summarized below:

- This advanced system requires significantly less energy for solvent regeneration, i.e., 3.6 GJ/Tonne ($3.1 \times 10^6$ Btu/Ton $CO_2$), which represents about a 34% reduction over previous study.
- Energy requirements and power consumption are high, resulting in significant decrease in overall power plant thermal efficiencies, which range from about 24.4 to 31.6% as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 30% for Cases 1-4 as compared to 35% for the Base Case (all HHV basis w/o replacement power).
- The efficiency decrease is essentially a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery level. Specific carbon dioxide emissions were reduced from about 908 g/kWh (2 lbm/kWh) for the Base Case to 132-704 g/kWh (0.29 – 1.55 lbm/kWh) as the $CO_2$ recovery level decreases from 90% to 30%. Recovery of $CO_2$ ranged from 30% to 90% for the new cases (Cases 1-4) and 96% for the updated case (Case 5/concept A) of the previous study.
- Specific investment costs without replacement power ranged:
  - From about \$400 to \$1,000/kWe-new (depending on $CO_2$ capture level) w/o replacement power; and
  - From \$600 to \$1,400/kWe and the specific investment costs with replacement power using NGCC, and from about \$460 to \$970/kWe using SCPC.
  - The updated specific investment cost for Case 5/Concept A of the previous study (Bozzuto, et al, 2001) without replacement power was ~\$2,100/kWe-new. Similarly, the updated specific investment cost with replacement power using SCPC was ~\$2,200/kWe and was ~\$1,600/kWe using NGCC based replacement power.
- Increases to the COE as a result of $CO_2$ capture ranged:
  - From 1.4 to 3.9 ¢/kWh without replacement power (depending on $CO_2$ capture level); and

- From 1.8 to 4.7 ¢/kWh with replacement power using SCPC, and from about 1.7 to 4.4 ¢/kWh with replacement power using NGCC.
- A near linear decrease in COE with reduced $CO_2$ capture indicates that there is no optimum $CO_2$ recovery level.
- The COE is most impacted by the following parameters (in given order): $CO_2$ sell price, capacity factor, EPC investment cost, and fuel cost.

These results indicate that the advanced amine provided significant improvement to the plant performance and economics. Comparing results (COE, $CO_2$ mitigation costs, incremental investment costs, efficiency penalty) from this study with recent literature results for advanced amine based capture systems (Econamine $FG^+$ and KS-1) as applied to utility scale coal fired power plants shows very similar impacts.

## ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| ANSI | American National Standards Institute |
| bara | Bar absolute |
| barg | Bar gauge |
| BI | Boiler Island |
| BOP | Balance of Plant |
| Btu | British Thermal Unit |
| cm. $H_2O$ | Centimeters of Water |
| $CO_2$ | Carbon Dioxide |
| COE | Cost of Electricity |
| DCC | Direct Contact Cooler |
| DOE/NETL | Department of Energy/National Energy Technology Laboratory |
| EOR | Enhanced Oil Recovery |
| EPC | Engineered, Procured, and Constructed |
| ESP | Electrostatic Precioitator |
| FD | Forced Draft |
| FGD | Flue Gas Desulfurization |
| FOM | Fixed Operation & Maintenance |
| GHG | Greenhouse Gases |
| gpm | Gallons per Minute |
| GPS | Gas Processing System |
| g | Grams |
| HHV | Higher Heating Value |
| HP | High Pressure |
| hr | Hour |
| ID | Induced Draft |
| in. $H_2O$ | Inches of Water |
| in. Hga | Inches of Mercury, Absolute |
| IP | Intermediate Pressure |
| IRI | Industrial Risk Insurers |
| ISO | International Standards Organization |
| J | Joules |
| kg | Kilograms |
| kWe | Kilowatts electric |
| kWh | Kilowatt-hour |
| lbm | Pound mass |
| LDT | Let Down Turbine |
| LHV | Lower Heating Value |
| LP | Low Pressure |
| LT | Low Temperature |
| MCR | Maximum Continuous Rating |
| MEA | Monoethanolamine |
| MJ | Megajoules |
| MM-Btu | Million of British Thermal Units |
| MWe | Megawatt Electric |
| NGCC | Natural Gas Combined Cycle |
| $N_2$ | Nitrogen Gas |

| | |
|---|---|
| OCDO | Ohio Coal Development Office |
| O&M | Operation & Maintenance |
| PA | Primary Air |
| PC | Pulverized Coal |
| PFD | Process Flow Diagram |
| PFWH | Parallel Feedwater Heater |
| PHX | Primary Heat Exchanger |
| ppm | Parts per million |
| psia | Pound per square inch, absolute |
| psig | Pound per square inch, gauge |
| RDS | Research and Development Solutions |
| s | Second |
| SA | Secondary Air |
| SCPC | Supercritical pulverized coal |
| TPD | Ton Per Day |
| VOM | Variable Operation & Maintenance |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

There is growing concern that emission of $CO_2$ and other greenhouse gases (GHG) to the atmosphere is resulting in climate change with undefined consequences. This has led to a comprehensive program to develop technologies to reduce $CO_2$ emissions from coal-fired power plants. New technologies, such as advanced combustion systems and gasification technologies hold great promise for economically achieving $CO_2$ reductions. However, if the United States decides to embark on a $CO_2$ emissions control program, employing new, cleaner technologies only will not be sufficient. It may also be necessary to reduce emissions from the existing fleet of power plants. Because existing fossil fuel fired power plants are among the largest and most concentrated producers of $CO_2$ emissions, it stands to reason that recovery of $CO_2$ from the flue gas of such plants has been identified as one of the primary means for reducing $CO_2$ emissions. This study will build on the results of previous work to help determine better approaches to capturing $CO_2$ from existing coal-fired power plants.

The objectives for this study are to evaluate the technical and economic impacts of removing $CO_2$ from a typical existing US coal-fired electric power plant using advanced amine-based post-combustion $CO_2$ capture systems. By investigating various levels of capture, potential exists for identifying a “sweet spot” as well as simply quantifying the effect of this important variable on typical measures of plant performance and economic merit. The primary impacts are quantified in terms of plant electrical output reduction, thermal efficiency, $CO_2$ emissions, retrofit investment costs, and the incremental cost of generating electricity resulting from the addition of the $CO_2$ capture systems.

### Background

During the 1999-2001 time period ALSTOM Power Inc.’s Power Plant Laboratories teamed with American Electric Power (AEP), ABB Lummus Global Inc. (ABB), the US Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL), and the Ohio Coal Development Office (OCDO) and conducted a comprehensive study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) evaluating the technical and economic feasibility of three alternate $CO_2$ capture technologies applied to an existing US coal-fired electric power plant. The power plant analysed in this study was the Conesville No. 5 unit, owned and operated by AEP of Columbus, Ohio. This unit is a nominal 450 MW, pulverized coal-fired, subcritical pressure steam plant.

One of the $CO_2$ capture concepts investigated in this earlier study was a post-combustion system, which used a commercial amine based (MEA) scrubber process and was referred to as **Concept A**. In Concept A, coal is burned conventionally in air as schematically depicted in Figure ES-1 below.

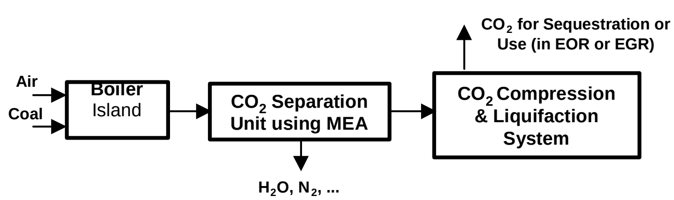



**Figure ES-1: Post-Combustion Amine Based $CO_2$ Capture Retrofit**

The flue gases leaving the modified FGD system (a secondary absorber is added to reduce the $SO_2$ concentration as required by the MEA system) are cooled with a direct contact cooler and ducted to the new MEA system where more than 96% of the $CO_2$ is removed, compressed, and liquefied for usage or sequestration. The MEA system uses the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Global's commercial MEA process. The remaining flue gases leaving the MEA system, consisting of primarily oxygen, nitrogen, water vapor and a relatively small amount of sulfur dioxide and carbon dioxide, are discharged to the atmosphere.

The results for Concept A were compared to a Base Case. The Base Case represents the "business as usual" operation scenario for the power plant without $CO_2$ capture. Although boiler performance is identical to the Base Case in Concept A, there is a major impact to the steam cycle system where low-pressure steam is extracted to provide the energy for solvent regeneration. About 79% of the intermediate pressure (IP) turbine exhaust steam is extracted from the IP/low pressure (LP) crossover pipe. This extracted steam is expanded from ~13.8 bara to 4.5 bara (200 psia to 65 psia) through a new steam turbine/generator where electricity is produced. The exhaust steam leaving the new turbine provides the heat source for solvent regeneration in the reboilers and stripper of the $CO_2$ recovery system. Solvent regeneration for this system requires about 5.46 GJ/Tonne $CO_2$ ($4.7 \times 10^6$ Btu/Ton $CO_2$). The warm condensate leaving the reboilers is pumped to the existing deaerator of the steam/water cycle. The remaining 21% of the IP turbine exhaust steam is expanded in the existing low-pressure turbine before being exhausted to the existing condenser. The total electrical output from both the existing and new generators is 331,422 kW. This represents a gross output reduction of 132,056 kW (~28%) as compared to the Base Case.

Investment costs (calculated in July 2001 US$) required for adding the new capture system to this existing unit are found to be very high (~$1,602/kWe-new: where "new" refers to the new output level of 331,422 kW). The impact on the cost of electricity was found to be an increase of about 6.2 ¢/kWh. Both these values are calculated without replacement power to make up for the lost electrical output. If replacement power is included (via NGCC w/o capture) these values are found to be reduced to about $1,128/kWe and 4.3 ¢/kWh, respectively.

Based on these results, further study was deemed necessary to find a better approach for capturing $CO_2$ from existing PC fired power plants.

## Current Study

In the current study ALSTOM is again teamed with AEP, ABB, and NETL as well as with SIAC/Research and Development Solutions (RDS) to conduct a follow-up study. The follow up study is again investigating post-combustion capture systems with amine scrubbing as applied to the Conesville #5 unit. The current study differs from the previous study in several ways as listed below.

- An advanced amine $CO_2$ scrubbing system is used for $CO_2$ removal from the flue gas stream. This advanced system requires significantly less energy for solvent regeneration. Solvent regeneration for this system requires about 3.6 GJ/Tonne ($3.1 \times 10^6$ Btu/Ton $CO_2$), which represents about a 34% reduction. Additionally, the reboiler is operated at 3.1 bara (45 psia), which allows additional power generation from the letdown turbine. In the previous study the reboiler was operated at 4.5 bara (65 psia).
- Several $CO_2$ capture levels are investigated in this study (90%, 70%, 50%, and 30%). These capture levels are referred to as **Cases 1, 2, 3, and 4,** respectively in this study. Previously only one $CO_2$ recovery level (96%) was investigated.

- The current study differs from the previous study in that ALSTOM's steam turbine retrofit group developed a detailed analysis of the modified existing steam turbine. Previously, a more simplified approach was used for the existing steam turbine analysis.
- Another difference is that in the current study significant quantities of heat rejected from the $CO_2$ capture/compression system are integrated with the steam/water cycle. Previously, heat integration was not practical because the $CO_2$ capture/compression/liquefaction system was located too far away (>1,500 ft) from the existing steam/water system.

Furthermore, in the current study, investment costs and economic analyses are updated for "Concept A" from the original study in order to be directly comparable with the current study results. This updated case is referred to as **Case 5**/Concept A in the current study.

An additional case was initially planned to be included in the evaluation. This case was defined to be equivalent in $CO_2$ emissions to a NGCC plant without $CO_2$ capture ($CO_2$ emissions of ~362 g/kWh or ~0.799 lbm/kWh). Case 2 of the current study was found to yield approximately this same amount of $CO_2$ emissions; 362 g/kWh (0.781 lbm/kWh). Hence, it was decided not to evaluate this additional case.

To provide a frame of reference, each of the cases is again evaluated against a **Base Case** from the standpoints of plant performance and impacts on power generation cost. The Base Case represents the "business as usual" operation scenario for the existing plant without $CO_2$ capture. The Base Case which is used for the current study is identical to the Base Case used in the previous study from a plant performance standpoint. Fuel costs and other operating and maintenance costs for the Base Case of the current study have been updated based on AEP's recommendations and used in the economic evaluation.

**Motivation and Objectives**

The motivation for this study was to provide input to potential US electric utility actions to meet any future mandates. If the US decides to reduce $CO_2$ emissions consistent with the Kyoto protocol, action would need to be taken to address the fleet of existing power plants. Although fuel switching from coal to gas is a likely scenario, it will not be a sufficient measure, and some form of $CO_2$ capture for use or disposal may also be required.

The primary objectives for this study are to evaluate the technical and economic impacts of removing $CO_2$ from the flue gas of this existing US coal-fired electric power plant using an advanced amine based post-combustion $CO_2$ capture system. Various levels of capture are investigated (90-30% - Cases 1-4) in order to identify an optimum capture level as well as to simply quantify the effect of capture level on typical measures of plant performance and economic merit.

The impacts of $CO_2$ capture are quantified in terms of plant electrical output reduction, thermal efficiency reduction, $CO_2$ emissions reduction, retrofit investment costs, and the incremental cost of generating electricity resulting from the addition of the $CO_2$ capture systems to the previously identified Base Case study unit. Technical and economic issues being evaluated include:

- Overall plant thermal efficiency
- Boiler efficiency
- Steam cycle output and efficiency
- Steam cycle modifications
- Plant $CO_2$ emissions

- Plant $SO_2$ emissions
- Flue Gas Desulfurization system modifications and performance
- Plant systems integration and control
- Retrofit investment cost
- Operating and Maintenance (O&M) costs
- Cost of electricity (COE)
- $CO_2$ Mitigation Costs

## System Description

A simplified process flow diagram for the study unit boiler island, modified with the addition of the post-combustion amine based capture system, is shown in Figure ES-2. This simplified diagram is applicable to each of the five $CO_2$ capture cases (30-96%) included in this study. The operation and performance of the existing boiler, air heater, and electrostatic precipitator (ESP) systems are identical to the Base Case for all five capture cases investigated and are not affected by the addition of the post-combustion amine (MEA) based $CO_2$ recovery systems.

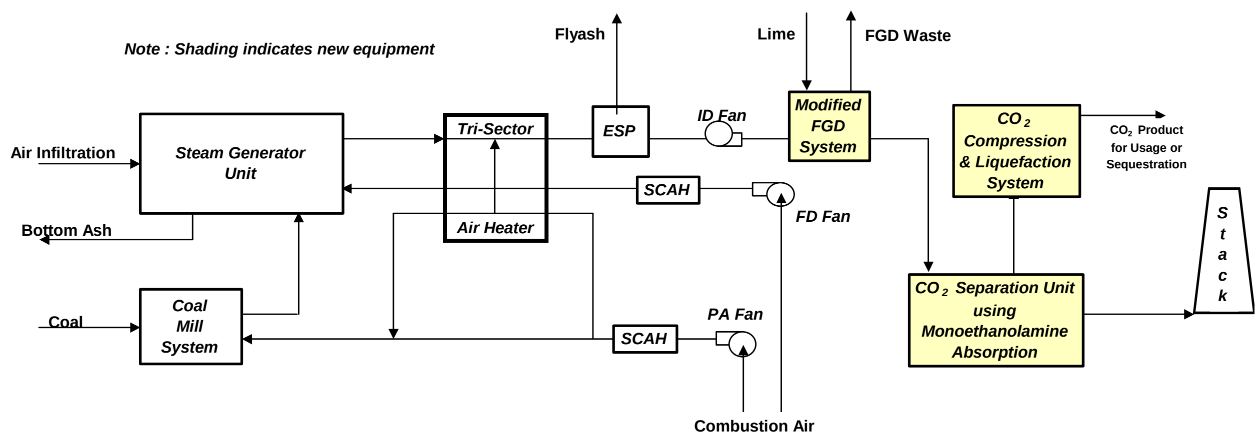



**Figure ES-2: Boiler Island Simplified Process Flow Diagram Modified with an Advanced Amine Based $CO_2$ Capture System**

The flue gas desulfurization (FGD) system is modified identically for each of the five cases with the addition of a secondary absorber to reduce the $SO_2$ content of the flue gas entering the new amine system to below 10 ppmv. Recovery of less than 90% $CO_2$ (Cases 2, 3, and 4 with 70, 50, and 30 % recovery respectively) is accomplished by bypassing a fraction of the total flue gas stream around the new $CO_2$ absorber. Flue gas bypass was determined to be the least costly way to obtain lower $CO_2$ recovery levels.

## Performance Analysis Results

Table ES-1 summarizes the performance differences between the cases thus indicating the plant performance related impacts of retrofitting this plant with these $CO_2$ capture systems. Some of the more important of these impacts are discussed briefly below.

### Table ES-1: Plant Performance Comparison (w/o replacement power)

| | (units) | Base-Case Original Plant | Case 5 Concept A MEA - 96% Capture | Case 1 Advanced MEA - 90% Capture | Case 2 Advanced MEA - 70% Capture | Case 3 Advanced MEA - 50% Capture | Case 4 Advanced MEA - 30% Capture |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Boiler Parameters*** | | | | | | | |
| **Main Steam Flow** | (lbm/hr) | 3131619 | 3131651 | 3131651 | 3131651 | 3131651 | 3131651 |
| **Main Steam Pressure** | (psia) | 2535 | 2535 | 2535 | 2535 | 2535 | 2535 |
| **Main Steam Temp** | (Deg F) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| **Reheat Steam Temp** | (Deg F) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| **Boiler Efficiency** | (percent) | 88.13 | 88.13 | 88.13 | 88.13 | 88.13 | 88.13 |
| **Coal Heat Input (HHV)** (HHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.7 | 4228.7 | 4228.7 | 4228.7 | 4228.7 | 4228.7 |
| (LHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4037.9 | 4037.9 | 4037.9 | 4037.9 | 4037.9 | 4037.9 |
| ***$CO_2$ Removal Steam System Parameters*** | | | | | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Removal System Steam Pressure** | (psia) | --- | 65 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| **$CO_2$ Removal System Steam Extraction Flow** | (lbm/hr) | --- | 1935690 | 1210043 | 940825 | 671949 | 403170 |
| **Natural Gas Heat Input (HHV)**[2] | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0 | 17.7 | 13.0 | 9.7 | 6.7 | 4.2 |
| ***Steam Cycle Parameters*** | | | | | | | |
| **Heat Output to $CO_2$ Removal System Reboilers & Reclaimer** | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | --- | 1953.0 | 1218.1 | 947.1 | 676.5 | 405.9 |
| **Existing Condenser Pressure** | (psia) | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 |
| **Existing Steam Turbine Generator Output** | (kW) | 463478 | 269,341 | 342693 | 370700 | 398493 | 425787 |
| **$CO_2$ Removal System Turbine Generator Output** | (kW) | 0 | 62,081 | 45321 | 35170 | 25031 | 14898 |
| **Total Turbine Generator Output** | (kW) | 463478 | 331422 | 388014 | 405870 | 423524 | 440685 |
| ***Auxiliary Power Requirements*** | | | | | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Removal System Auxiliary Power** | (kW) | 0 | 50355 | 54939 | 42697 | 30466 | 18312 |
| **Total Auxiliary Power** | (kW) | 29700 | 79788 | 84697 | 72625 | 60579 | 48618 |
| fraction of gross output | (fraction) | 0.064 | 0.241 | 0.218 | 0.179 | 0.143 | 0.110 |
| ***Plant Performance Parameters*** | | | | | | | |
| **Net Plant Output** | (kW) | 433778 | 251634 | 303317 | 333245 | 362945 | 392067 |
| Normalized Net Plant Output (Relative to Base Case) | (fraction) | 1.00 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.77 | 0.84 | 0.90 |
| **Net Plant Efficiency (HHV)** | (fraction) | 0.3501 | 0.2022 | 0.2441 | 0.2683 | 0.2925 | 0.3161 |
| **Net Plant Efficiency (LHV)** | (fraction) | 0.3666 | 0.2119 | 0.2556 | 0.2811 | 0.3063 | 0.3311 |
| Normalized Efficiency (HHV; Relative to Base Case) | (fraction) | 1.00 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.77 | 0.84 | 0.90 |
| **Net Plant Heat Rate (HHV)** | (Btu/kWh) | 9749 | 16875 | 13984 | 12719 | 11670 | 10796 |
| **Net Plant Heat Rate (LHV)** | (Btu/kWh) | 9309 | 16110 | 13351 | 12143 | 11142 | 10309 |
| ***Plant $CO_2$ Emissions*** | | | | | | | |
| **Fraction of Carbon Dioxide Recovered** | (fraction) | 0 | 0.962 | 0.90 | 0.70 | 0.50 | 0.30 |
| **Specific Carbon Dioxide Emissions** | (lbm/kWh) | 1.997 | 0.131 | 0.290 | 0.781 | 1.194 | 1.547 |
| Normalized Specific $CO_2$ Emissions (Relative to Base Case) | (fraction) | 1.00 | 0.066 | 0.145 | 0.391 | 0.598 | 0.775 |
| **Avoided Carbon Dioxide Emissions (as compared to Base)** | (lbm/kWh) | --- | 1.865 | 1.707 | 1.216 | 0.803 | 0.450 |

### Plant Output

Significant reductions in Net Plant Output are incurred (10-30% for Cases 1-4 and 42% for updated Case 5) as a result of the $CO_2$ capture systems (refer to Figure ES-3). Therefore, each case was also analyzed with replacement power to make up this difference (refer to Table ES-2). Two scenarios were used for replacement power: (1) uses a NGCC with 90% $CO_2$ capture; and (2) uses a PC with a supercritical steam cycle (SCPC) with 90% $CO_2$ capture. Both $CO_2$ recovery systems for the replacement power plants use Econamine $FG^+$ systems.

### Plant Thermal Efficiency

Net plant thermal efficiency is reduced from about 35.0% (HHV basis) for the Base Case to 24.4%-31.6% for Cases 1-4 and 20.2% for Case 5 (without replacement power) as shown in the Figure ES-3. The efficiency reductions are due to reductions in the steam turbine output due to steam extraction for solvent regeneration and significant auxiliary power requirement increases as shown in Table ES-1. The auxiliary power increases are primarily due to the $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction system. The efficiencies (HHV basis) for these cases including replacement power are also shown on this figure and range from about 23% to 31% (Cases 1-4) using the SCPC replacement power option and from about 26% to 33% (Cases 1-4) using NGCC. The efficiency decrease is essentially a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery level.

**Table ES-2: Plant Performance Comparison (with replacement power)**

| | (units) | Base-Case Original Plant | Case 5 Concept A MEA - 96% Capture | Case 1 Advanced MEA - 90% Capture | Case 2 Advanced MEA - 70% Capture | Case 3 Advanced MEA - 50% Capture | Case 4 Advanced MEA - 30% Capture |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Replacement Power Requirement** | (kW) | 0 | 182144 | 130461 | 100533 | 70833 | 41711 |
| **NGCC with Capture (Case-14: DOE/NETL-401/053106)** | | | | | | | |
| Combined Net Plant Power (New NGCC + Conesville #5) | (kW) | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 |
| Combined Thermal Efficiency (HHV) | (fraction) | 0.350 | 0.261 | 0.281 | 0.294 | 0.309 | 0.325 |
| Efficiency loss (relative to Base Case) | (points) | | 8.9 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 2.5 |
| Combined Specific $CO_2$ emissions | (lbm/kWh) | 1.997 | 0.115 | 0.230 | 0.621 | 1.014 | 1.407 |
| Combined $CO_2$ capture fraction | (fraction) | 0.00 | 0.95 | 0.90 | 0.72 | 0.53 | 0.33 |
| **SCPC with Capture (Case-12: DOE/NETL-401/053106)** | | | | | | | |
| Combined Net Plant Power (New SCPC + Conesville #5) | (kW) | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 |
| Combined Thermal Efficiency (HHV) | (fraction) | 0.350 | 0.226 | 0.251 | 0.269 | 0.288 | 0.311 |
| Efficiency loss (relative to Base Case) | (points) | | 12.4 | 9.9 | 8.1 | 6.2 | 3.9 |
| Combined Specific $CO_2$ emissions | (lbm/kWh) | 1.997 | 0.184 | 0.280 | 0.659 | 1.041 | 1.423 |
| Combined $CO_2$ capture fraction | (fraction) | 0.00 | 0.94 | 0.90 | 0.75 | 0.57 | 0.37 |

Similarly, the efficiencies (HHV basis) for Case 5/Concept A including replacement power are about 22.6% using the SCPC replacement power option and about 26.1% using NGCC.

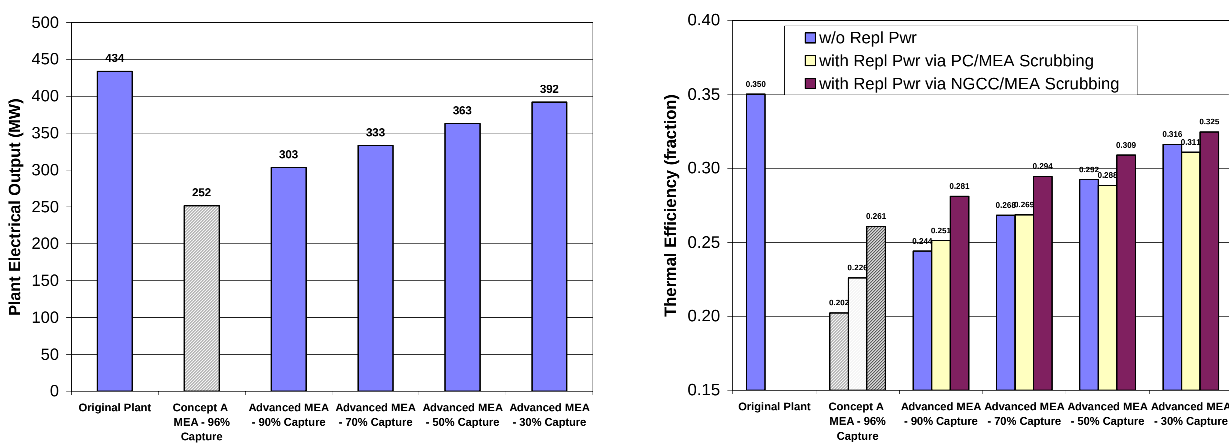



**Figure ES-3: Net Plant Output and Plant Thermal Efficiency (HHV basis)**

## Plant $CO_2$ Emissions

Specific carbon dioxide emissions were reduced from about 908 g/kWh (2 lbm/kWh) for the Base Case to between 59-704 g/kWh (0.13 – 1.55 lbm/kWh) depending on $CO_2$ recovery level (without replacement power). Recovery of $CO_2$ ranged from 30-96% for these five cases. The $CO_2$ emissions for these cases including replacement power are also shown on Figure ES-4 and range from about 82-645 g/kWh (0.18 - 1.42 lbm/kWh) using the SCPC replacement power option and from about 54-640 g/kWh (0.12 - 1.41 lbm/kWh) using NGCC for replacement power.

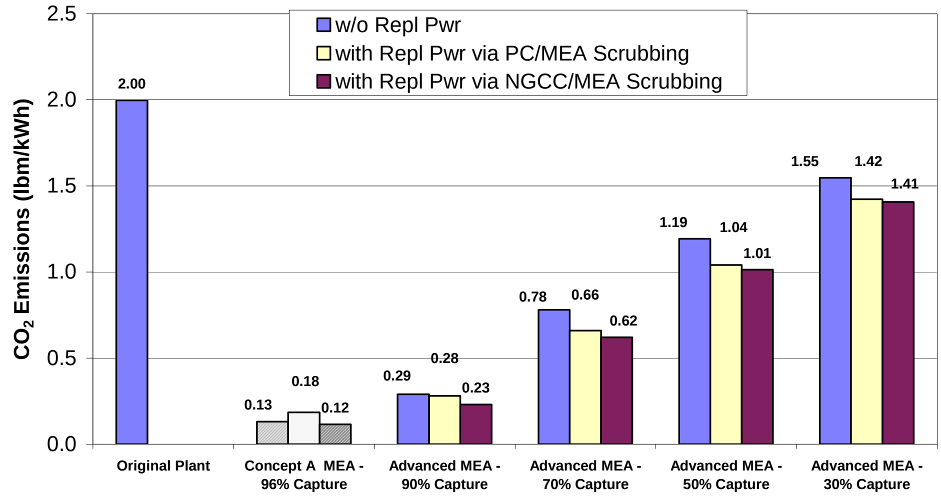


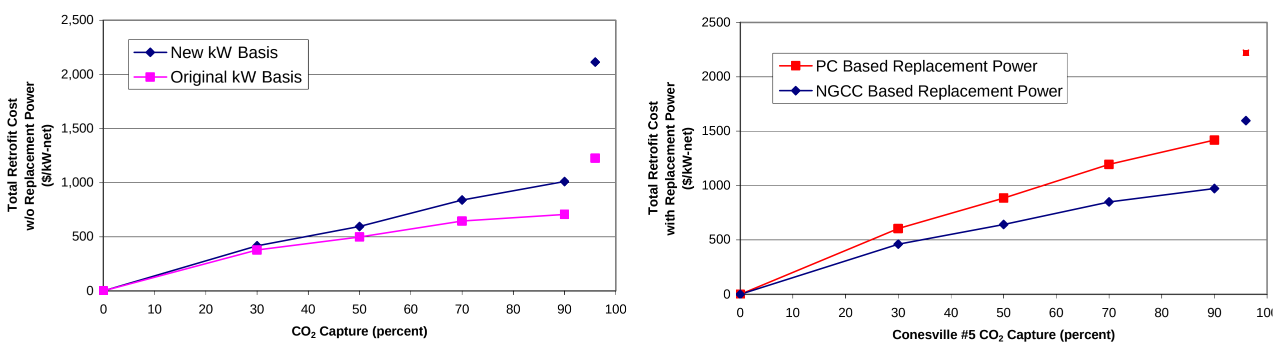

**Figure ES-4: Carbon Dioxide Emissions**

## Project Costs

The project capital cost estimates (July 2006 basis), including engineering procurement and construction, are shown in Figure ES-5. These costs include all required retrofit equipment such as the amine based $CO_2$ scrubbing systems, the modified FGD system, the $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction systems, and steam cycle modifications. Boiler island modifications other than for the FGD system are not required.

Two sets of costs are shown for each Concept, one without replacement power (left side of Figure ES-5) and one including replacement power (right side of Figure ES-5). The figure on the left shows specific investment costs ($/kW net) for the five cases, without replacement power, based on both the original and reduced net output. The figure on the right shows specific investment costs ($/kW net) for the five cases, with replacement power, and therefore is based on the original net output. Replacement power options include supercritical PC based and NGCC based, both with 90% $CO_2$ capture. The specific investment cost is also nearly a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery level although equipment selections and economy of scale effects make this relationship much less linear than efficiency is.

**Figure ES-5: Total Retrofit Costs (w/o and with Replacement Power)**




**Note:** The specific costs ($/kW) shown above for cases without replacement power are shown based on both the new and original net kW output.

It should be pointed out that if Case-5 (~96% recovery) was designed as a part of the current study, it would likely have equipment selections similar to Case-1 (90% recovery) and therefore significant cost reductions would result.

Operating and maintenance (O&M) costs were calculated for all systems. The O&M costs for the Base Case were provided by AEP. For the retrofit $CO_2$ capture system evaluations (Cases 1-5), additional O&M costs were calculated for the new equipment. The variable O&M (VOM) costs for the new equipment included such categories as chemicals and desiccants, waste handling, maintenance material and labor, and contracted services. The fixed O&M (FOM) costs for the new equipment includes operating labor only.

**Economic Evaluation**

A comprehensive economic evaluation, including sensitivity studies, was performed comparing the Base Case study unit and four $CO_2$ capture cases (90, 70, 50, and 30%) using an advanced amine. The purpose of the evaluation was to quantify the impact of $CO_2$ capture level on the Cost of Electricity (COE) for this existing coal fired unit. $CO_2$ mitigation costs were also determined in this analysis. The reported costs of electricity are incremental (levelized basis) relative to the Base Case (air fired without $CO_2$ capture, i.e., business as usual).

Additionally, economic sensitivity studies were developed for each of the $CO_2$ capture levels both with and without replacement power to highlight which parameters affected the incremental COE and $CO_2$ mitigation cost to the greatest extent. The sensitivity parameters chosen (Investment Cost, Capacity Factor, Coal Cost, Natural Gas Cost, and $CO_2$ sell Price) were judged to be the most important parameters to vary for this project. These parameters are either site-specific or there is uncertainty in their values in looking to the future. Therefore, proper use of the sensitivity results could potentially allow interpolation of results for application to units other than just the selected study unit (Conesville #5).

Four $CO_2$ capture levels (90, 70, 50, and 30%) were compared in the current study. All cases studied indicate significant increases to the COE as a result of $CO_2$ capture. The results without replacement power are plotted in Figure ES-6. The incremental cost of electricity (COE) for the 90% $CO_2$ capture case is 3.92 ¢/kWh. The total incremental cost of electricity (COE) decreases almost linearly from 3.92 to 1.35 ¢/kWh as the $CO_2$ recovery level decreases from 90% to 30%. The $CO_2$ mitigation cost, on the other hand, increases slightly from \$51 to \$66/tonne of $CO_2$ avoided, as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 30%, due to economy of scale effects.

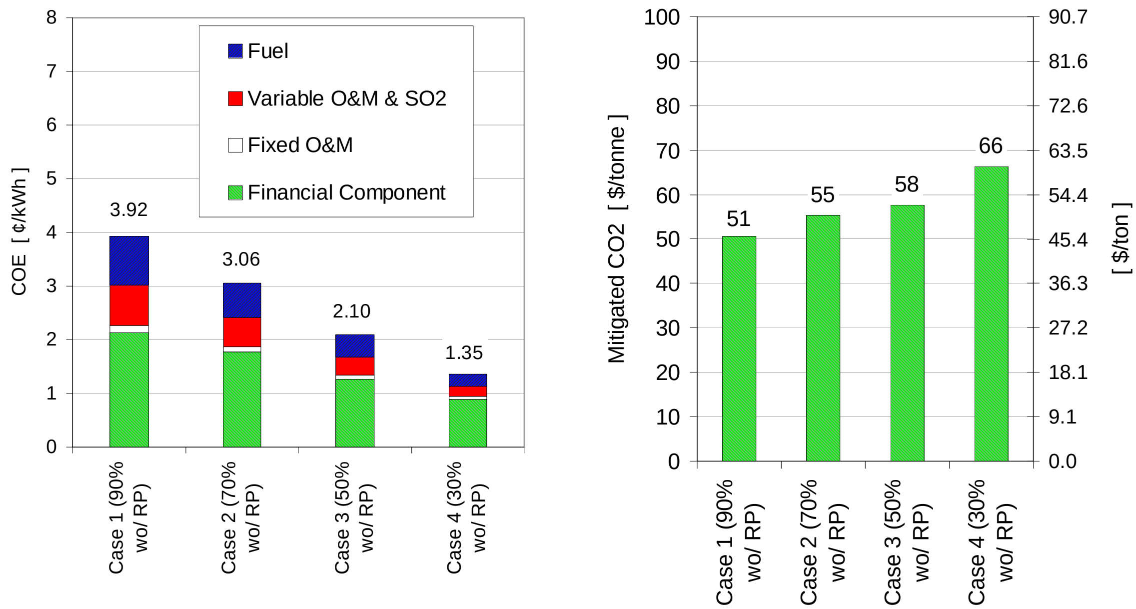



**Figure ES-6: Cost of Electricity and $CO_2$ Mitigation Cost (w/o replacement power)**

Since all these $CO_2$ capture options produce less net plant output than the original plant (Base Case), the use of replacement power was also evaluated. Each $CO_2$ capture option was evaluated both with and without replacement power. For cases with replacement power two options were investigated as listed below.

- o Option-1: Replacement power supplied by a state-of-the art natural gas combined cycle (NGCC) plant with 90% $CO_2$ capture

- Option-2: Replacement power supplied by a state-of-the art supercritical pulverized coal (SCPC) plant with 90% $CO_2$ capture

The performance and costs for these two-replacement power options were taken directly from a recent DOE study (DOE/NETL, 2006). All $CO_2$ capture cases produce less electrical output than the Base Case. Therefore, analyses with replacement power were also done. The NGCC and SCPC replacement power cost calculations were identical for all cases with the only difference between cases being the scaling of various items required for the evaluation as a function of output requirement. In other words "rubber" NGCC and SCPC units were assumed with performance (thermal efficiency) and specific costs ($/kWe) assumed constant and not a function of output. This was done such that all differences in techno-economic analysis results between the cases would be completely attributable to the $CO_2$ capture technology employed and not influenced by changes in NGCC or SCPC unit performance or costs resulting from economy of scale of the replacement power system.

The incremental COE and $CO_2$ mitigation cost results with replacement power are shown in Figure ES-7. The total incremental cost of electricity decreases almost linearly from 4.69 to 1.84 ¢/kWh as $CO_2$ recovery decreases from 90% to 37% using the SCPC to replace the lost output.

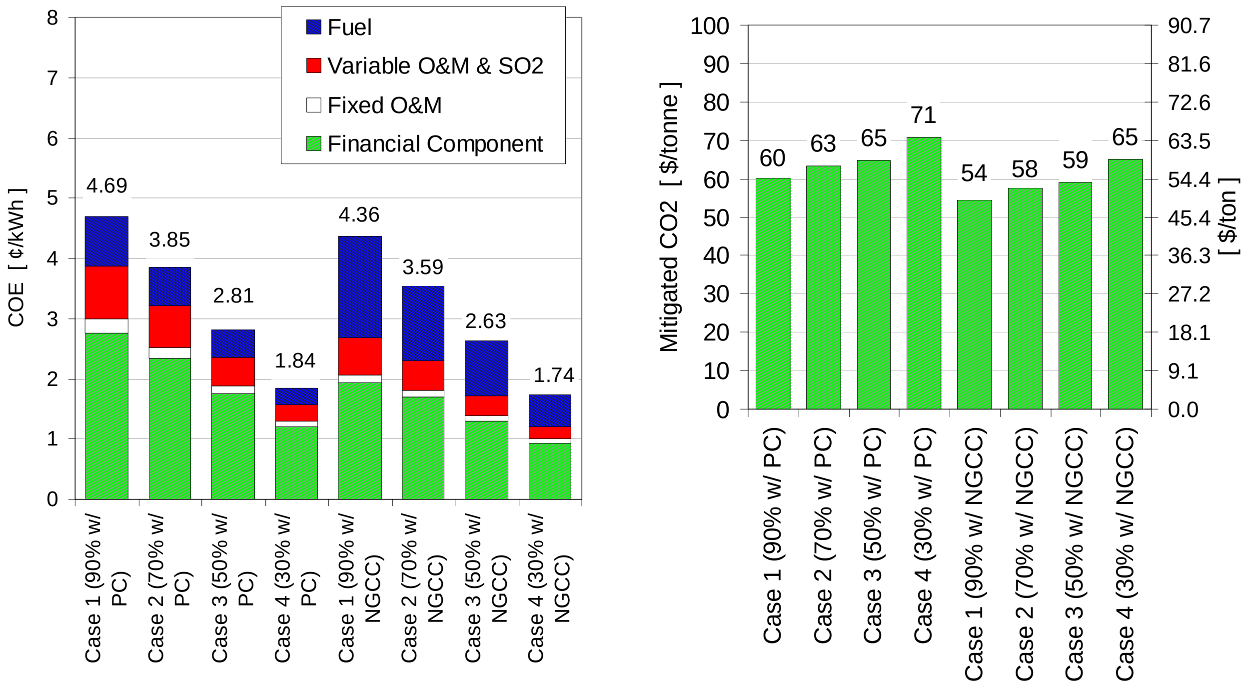



**Figure ES-7: Cost of Electricity and $CO_2$ Mitigation Cost (with replacement power)**

The capture level referenced for the replacement power cases is a combined value, which includes the Conesville #5 study unit and the replacement power plant. Similarly, the total incremental cost of electricity decreases almost linearly from 4.36 to 1.74 ¢/kWh as the $CO_2$ recovery level decreases from 90% to 33% using NGCC to replace the lost output. These results indicate that replacing the power loss with a NGCC plant was about 6-7% more cost effective than replacing it with a SCPC, due principally to its correspondingly lower EPC investment cost (e.g., $969 vs. $1,415/kW for the NGCC and SCPC options respectively). ). It should be pointed out that in this study the capacity factor for both NGCC and SCPC was 72%. In reality, high natural gas fuel cost would prevent NGCC from dispatching at this high a capacity factor.

The $CO_2$ mitigation cost increases slightly from $61 to $71/tonne of $CO_2$ avoided as $CO_2$ capture decreases from 90% to 37%, when the SCPC plant is used as the replacement power technology. The $CO_2$ mitigation cost increases slightly from $55 to $65/tonne of $CO_2$ avoided as $CO_2$ capture decreases from 90% to 33%, when NGCC is used as the replacement power technology.

The investment costs and O&M costs of Concept A (96% $CO_2$ Capture with MEA using Kerr/McGee ABB Lummus technology) from a previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) were updated to July 2006 US dollars. The economic analysis of this case, referred to in the present study as Case 5, was then done in the same manner as Cases 1-4. Results obtained from Case 5 (96% $CO_2$ capture) are compared in figure ES-8 to those obtained form Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ capture) without replacement power. The rationale for this comparison is that the $CO_2$ capture level of both cases are close to one another, and therefore this comparison shows the impact of the advanced amine on economic performance parameters of merit. However, an equitable comparison of specific costs ($/kWe) and economics (COE, mitigation costs) between the advanced amine and the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus amine was not possible since the amine system design for the previous study was not consistent with the current designs for the advanced amine system as described below.

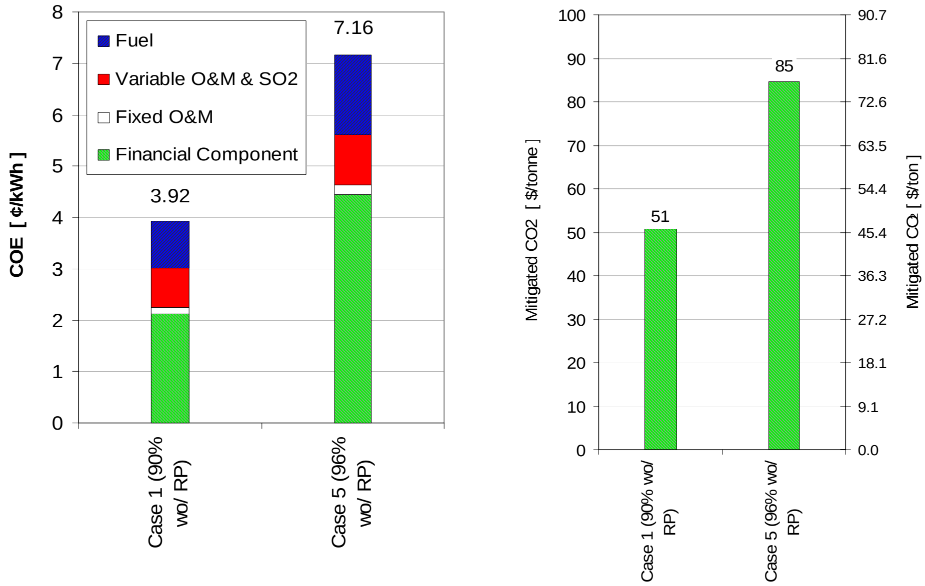



**Figure ES-8: Cost of Electricity and $CO_2$ Mitigation Cost for Case 1 and Case 5 (w/o replacement power)**

Case 1 uses two (2) absorbers, two (2) strippers, and two (2) compression trains. Whereas, Case 5, which was designed in 1999, used uses five (5) absorbers, nine (9) strippers, and seven (7) compression trains. Because of this, Case 1 is able to take significant advantage of economy of scale effects for equipment cost with the larger equipment sizes. Additionally, Case 5 equipment was all located about 1,500 feet from the Unit #5 stack, which also contributed to the increased costs of Case 5 relative to Case 1.

It should be pointed out that if Case-5 (~96% recovery) was designed as a part of the current study, it would likely have equipment selections similar to Case-1 (90% recovery) and therefore significant cost reductions and improved economics would result.

## Conclusions

No major technical barriers exist for retrofitting AEP's Conesville Unit #5 to capture $CO_2$ with post-combustion amine based capture systems. Lower levels of $CO_2$ capture can be achieved by simply bypassing some of the flue gas around the $CO_2$ capture system and only processing a fraction of the total flue gas in the amine based capture system, which can then be made smaller. Flue gas bypassing was determined to be the best approach, from a cost and economic standpoint, to obtain lower $CO_2$ recovery levels. Nominally, 4 acres of new equipment space is needed for the amine based capture and compression system (Case 1, 90% capture level) and this equipment is located in two primary locations on the existing 200-acre power plant site, which accommodates a total of 6 units (2,080 MWe). The absorber equipment is located just west of and adjacent to the existing Unit #5 FGD system. The stripper equipment is located just south of the existing Unit #5 turbine building with the $CO_2$ compressors located just south of the strippers. Slightly less acreage is needed as the capture level is reduced. However, if all 6 units on this site were converted to $CO_2$

capture, it may be difficult if not impossible to accommodate all the new $CO_2$ capture equipment on the existing site.

Energy requirements and power consumption are high, resulting in significant decrease in overall power plant thermal efficiencies, which range from about 24.4 to 31.6% as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 30% for Cases 1-4 as compared to 35% for the Base Case (all HHV basis w/o replacement power). The efficiency decrease is essentially a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery level. Specific carbon dioxide emissions were reduced from about 908 g/kWh (2 lbm/kWh) for the Base Case to 132-704 g/kWh (0.29 – 1.55 lbm/kWh) as the $CO_2$ recovery level decreases from 90% to 30%. Recovery of $CO_2$ ranged from 30% to 90% for the new cases (Cases 1-4) and 96% for the updated case (Case 5) of the previous study.

Specific investment costs without replacement power are also high ranging from about $400 to $1,000/kWe-new (depending on $CO_2$ capture level), for the current study. Similarly, the specific investment costs with replacement power using SCPC range from about $600 to $1,400/kWe and the specific investment costs with replacement power using NGCC range from about $460 to $970/kWe. The specific investment cost is also nearly a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery level although equipment selections and economy of scale effects make this relationship much less linear than efficiency is.

All cases studied indicate significant increases to the COE as a result of $CO_2$ capture. The incremental COE as compared to the Base case (air firing without $CO_2$ capture) ranges from 1.4 to 3.9 ¢/kWh without replacement power (depending on $CO_2$ capture level). Similarly, $CO_2$ mitigation cost increases slightly from $51 to $66/tonne of $CO_2$ avoided as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 30%. The COE's with replacement power using SCPC range from about 1.8 to 4.7 ¢/kWh for the current study and the COE's with replacement power using NGCC range from about 1.7 to 4.4 ¢/kWh for the current study. The near linear decrease in COE with reduced $CO_2$ capture indicates that there is no optimum $CO_2$ recovery level. The COE is most impacted by the following parameters (in given order): $CO_2$ sell price, capacity factor, EPC investment cost, and fuel cost.

The updated specific investment cost for Case 5/Concept A of the previous study (Bozzuto, et al, 2001) without replacement power was ~$2,100/kWe-new. Similarly, the updated specific investment cost with replacement power using SCPC was ~$2,200/kWe and was ~$1,600/kWe using NGCC based replacement power.

The advanced amine is expected to provide significant improvement to the plant performance and economics. Use of the advanced amine in comparison to the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus amine for 90% $CO_2$ capture showed an improvement in thermal efficiency of about 3.5 percentage points. However, if Case-5 (~96% recovery) was designed as a part of the current study, it would likely have improvements in the process and this efficiency improvement would be decreased. An equitable comparison of specific costs ($/kWe) and economics (COE and mitigation costs) between the advanced amine and the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus amine was not possible since the amine system design for the previous study was not consistent with the current designs for the advanced amine as explained in more detail in Section 6.

Comparing Case 1 results (COE, $CO_2$ mitigation costs, incremental investment costs, efficiency penalty) with recent literature results for advanced amine based capture systems (Econamine $FG^+$ and KS-1) as applied to utility scale coal fired power plants shows very similar impacts.

## Recommendations for Future Work

Recommendations for future work for $CO_2$ capture from existing coal fired utility scale electric power plants are listed below:

- Use of modified existing steam turbine instead of a new LP letdown turbine
- Update the process design, equipment selections, costs, and economic analysis of the Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ capture/compression/liquefaction system in order to fully quantify the improvements available with use of the advanced amine system.
- Use of other improved solvents (e.g., chilled $NH_3$, a combination of MEA, piperazine or other attractive solvents)
- Apply the results from this study to the existing US coal fleet to determine the overall economic impacts and $CO_2$ emissions reductions, keeping in mind certain criteria:
  - Units of certain size range (large units)
  - Units of certain age group (newer units)
  - Units located near sequestration sites
  - High capacity factor units (Base Loaded)
- Because high $CO_2$ loadings in the rich amine accelerate corrosion, future studies should include methods or additives to reduce the corrosion to acceptable levels.
- Update Conesville #5 Oxy-fired retrofit (Concept B) study with improved oxygen production process.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

# LIST OF TABLES

# LIST OF FIGURES

# 1 INTRODUCTION

There is growing concern that emission of $CO_2$ and other greenhouse gases (GHG) to the atmosphere is resulting in climate change with undefined consequences. This has led to a comprehensive program to develop technologies to reduce $CO_2$ emissions from coal-fired power plants. New technologies, such as advanced combustion systems and gasification technologies hold great promise for economically achieving $CO_2$ reductions. However, if the United States decides to embark on a $CO_2$ emissions control program, employing new, cleaner technologies only will not be sufficient. It may also be necessary to reduce emissions from the existing fleet of power plants. This study will build on the results of previous work to help determine better approaches to capturing $CO_2$ from existing coal-fired power plants.

This study significantly increases the information available on the impact of retrofitting $CO_2$ capture to existing PC fired power plants. This study also provides input to potential electric utility actions concerning GHG emissions mitigation, should the U.S. decide to reduce $CO_2$ emissions. Such information is critical for deciding on the best path to follow for reduction of $CO_2$ emissions, should that become necessary. This study better informs the public as to the issues involved in reducing $CO_2$ emissions, provides regulators with information to assess the impact of potential regulations, and provides data to plant owners/operators concerning $CO_2$ capture technologies. If this is to be done in the most economic manner, it will be necessary to know what level of $CO_2$ recovery is most economical from the point of view of capital cost, cost of electricity (COE), and operability. All this will contribute to achieving necessary controls in the most economically feasible manner.

Although switching to natural gas is an option, a tight supply and rising costs may prevent this from being a universal solution. Also, fuel switching may not provide the desired $CO_2$ emission reductions; and, therefore, some form of $CO_2$ capture may be required. Captured $CO_2$ could be sold for enhanced oil or gas recovery or sequestered. The results of this $CO_2$ capture study will enhance the public's understanding of post-combustion control options and influence decisions and actions by government regulators and power plant operators relative to reducing GHG $CO_2$ emissions from power plants.

The objectives for this study are to evaluate the technical and economic impacts of removing $CO_2$ from a typical existing US coal-fired electric power plant using an advanced amine-based post-combustion $CO_2$ capture system. By investigating various levels of capture, potential exists for identifying a "sweet spot" as well as simply quantifying the effect of $CO_2$ capture level on typical measures of plant performance and economic merit. The primary impacts are quantified in terms of plant electrical output reduction, thermal efficiency reduction, $CO_2$ emissions reduction, retrofit investment costs, and the incremental cost of generating electricity resulting from the addition of the $CO_2$ capture systems to the selected study unit.

## 1.1 Background

In a report titled, "Engineering Feasibility and Economics of $CO_2$ Capture on an Existing Coal-Fired Power Plant," (Bozzuto, et. al., 2001) ALSTOM Power Plant Laboratories (ALSTOM) evaluated the impact of adding facilities to capture >90% of the $CO_2$ from American Electric Power's (AEP) Conesville, Ohio, Unit No. 5 unit. During the 1999-2001 time period of the study, ALSTOM Power Inc.'s Power Plant Laboratories (ALSTOM) teamed with American Electric Power (AEP), ABB Lummus Global Inc. (ABB), the US Department of Energy National Energy

Technology Laboratory (NETL), and the Ohio Coal Development Office (OCDO) and conducted a comprehensive study evaluating the technical and economic feasibility of three alternate $CO_2$ capture technologies applied to an existing US coal-fired electric power plant. The power plant analysed in this study was Conesville No. 5, a subcritical, pulverized-coal (PC) fired steam plant operated by AEP of Columbus, Ohio. Unit #5 is one of six coal fired steam plants located on the Conesville site which has a total generating capacity of ~2,080 MWe. The Unit #5 steam generator is a nominal 450 MW, coal-fired, subcritical pressure, controlled circulation unit. The furnace is a single cell design that employs corner firing with tilting, tangential burners. The fuel utilized is bituminous coal from the state of Ohio. The flue gas leaving the steam generator system is cleaned of particulate matter in an electrostatic precipitator (ESP) and of $SO_2$ in a lime-based flue gas desulfurization (FGD) system before being discharged to the atmosphere.

One of the $CO_2$ capture concepts investigated in this earlier study was a post-combustion system, which used an amine-based scrubber using monoethanolamine (MEA) as depicted in Figure 1-1. This system was referred to as **Concept A**. In Concept A, coal is burned conventionally in air as schematically depicted below. The flue gases leaving the modified FGD system (a secondary absorber is added to reduce the $SO_2$ concentration as required by the MEA system) are cooled with a direct contact cooler and ducted to the MEA system where more than 96% of the $CO_2$ is removed, compressed, and liquefied for usage or sequestration. The MEA system uses the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Global's commercial MEA process. The remaining flue gases leaving the new MEA system, consisting of primarily oxygen, nitrogen, water vapor and a relatively small amount of sulfur dioxide and carbon dioxide, are discharged to the atmosphere. The $CO_2$ capture results were compared to a Base Case. The Base Case represents the "business as usual" operation scenario for the power plant without $CO_2$ capture.

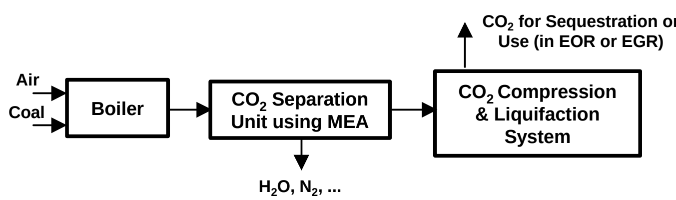



**Figure 1-1: Post-Combustion Amine Based $CO_2$ Capture Retrofit**

Although boiler performance is identical to the Base Case in Concept A, there is a major impact to the steam cycle system where low-pressure steam is extracted to provide the energy for solvent regeneration. About 79% of the intermediate pressure (IP) turbine exhaust steam is extracted from the IP/LP crossover pipe. This steam is expanded from 200 psia to 65 psia through a new steam turbine/generator where electricity is produced. The exhaust steam leaving the new turbine provides the heat source for solvent regeneration in the reboilers of the $CO_2$ recovery system. Solvent regeneration for this system requires about 5.46 GJ/Tonne $CO_2$ ($4.7 \times 10^6$ Btu/Ton $CO_2$). The condensate leaving the reboilers is pumped to the existing deaerator. The remaining 21% of the IP turbine exhaust steam is expanded in the existing low-pressure turbine before being exhausted to the existing condenser. The total electrical output from both the existing and new generators is 331,422 kW. This represents a gross output reduction of 132,056 kW (about 28%) as compared to the Base Case.

Investment costs required for adding the capture system to this existing unit were found to be very high (~$1,602/kWe-new: new refers to the new output level of 331,422 kW). The impact on the cost of electricity was found to be an increase of about 6.2 ¢/kWh. Both these values are calculated without replacement power to make up for the lost electrical output. If replacement power is included (via NGCC w/o capture) these values were found to be reduced to about $1,128/kWe-new and 4.3 ¢/kWh respectively.

Based on these results, further study was deemed necessary to find a better approach for capturing $CO_2$ from existing PC fired power plants.

### 1.2 Current Study

In the current study ALSTOM Power Inc. teamed with AEP, ABB, and NETL as well as with SIAC/Research and Development Solutions (RDS) to conduct a follow-up study. The follow up study again investigated post-combustion capture systems with amine scrubbing as applied to the Conesville #5 unit. The post-combustion $CO_2$ scrubbing system for the current study differs from the previous study in several ways.

- An advanced amine $CO_2$ scrubbing system is used for $CO_2$ removal from the flue gas stream. This advanced system requires significantly less energy for solvent regeneration. Solvent regeneration for this system requires about 3.6 GJ/Tonne $CO_2$ ($3.1x10^6$ Btu/Ton $CO_2$) (~34% reduction as compared to the previous study). Additionally, the reboiler is operated at 3.1 bara (45 psia) as compared to 4.5 bara (65 psia) in the previous study.
- Several $CO_2$ capture levels are investigated in this study (90%, 70%, 50%, and 30%). These are referred to as Cases 1, 2, 3, and 4 respectively in this study. In the previous study only one capture level (96%) was investigated.
- ALSTOM's steam turbine retrofit group developed a detailed analysis of the modified existing steam turbine. Previously, a more simplified analysis was done for the existing steam turbine.
- In the current study significant quantities of heat rejected from the $CO_2$ capture/compression system are integrated with the steam/water cycle. Previously, heat integration was not used because the $CO_2$ capture/compression system was located too far away from the steam/water system. The reboiler pressure for the current study was also lowered.

An additional case was initially to be included in the evaluation. This case was defined to be equivalent in $CO_2$ emissions to Case 13 in DOE NETL draft report 401/053106, i.e., NGCC without $CO_2$ capture ($CO_2$ emissions of ~362 g/kWh or ~0.799 lbm/kWh). Case 2 of the current study was found to yield approximately this same amount of $CO_2$ emissions - 362 g/kWh (0.781 lbm/kWh). Hence, the team decided not to evaluate this additional case.

Furthermore, in the current study, investment costs and economics are updated for "Concept A" from the original study in order to be directly comparable with the current study results. This is referred to as Case 5 in the current study. It should be pointed out that for Case-5 the process design and equipment selections were developed in 1999 and were not updated for the current study.

The following list defines the five case studies presented in this report.

- **Case 1**: 90% Capture using an advanced MEA scrubbing system
- **Case 2**: 70% Capture using an advanced MEA scrubbing system
- **Case 3**: 50% Capture using an advanced MEA scrubbing system
- **Case 4**: 30% Capture using an advanced MEA scrubbing system

- **Case 5**: 96% Capture "Concept A" using Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Global's commercial MEA-based process (cost and economic analysis update of previous study only)

To provide a frame of reference, each of the cases is evaluated against a **Base Case** from the standpoints of performance and impacts on power generation cost. The Base Case represents the "business as usual" operation scenario for the existing plant without $CO_2$ recovery. The Base Case which is used for the current study is identical to the Base Case used in the previous study from a plant performance standpoint. Fuel costs and other operating and maintenance costs for the Base Case have been updated based on AEP's current recommendations. All technical performance and cost results associated with these options are being evaluated in comparative manner.

ALSTOM Power Inc. managed and performed the subject study from its US Power Plant Laboratories office in Windsor, CT. ALSTOM Steam Turbine Retrofit group performed the steam turbine analysis from its offices in Mannheim, Germany. ABB Lummus Global, from its offices in Houston, Texas, participated as a subcontractor. American Electric Power participated by offering their Conesville Unit #5 as the case study, and provided relevant technical and cost data. RDS is the prime contractor reporting to NETL for the project. AEP is one of the largest US utilities and is the largest consumer of Ohio coal, and as such, brings considerable value to the project. Similarly, ALSTOM Power and ABB Lummus Global are well established as global leaders in the design and manufacture of power generation equipment, petrochemical and $CO_2$ separation technology. ALSTOM Environmental Business Unit is a world leader in providing equipment and services for power plant environmental control and provided their expertise to this project. The US Department of Energy (US DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) through RDS provided consultation and funding.

The motivation for this study was to provide input to potential US electric utility actions to meet Kyoto protocol targets. If the US decides to reduce $CO_2$ emissions consistent with the Kyoto protocol, action would need to be taken to address the fleet of existing power plants. Although fuel switching from coal to gas is one likely scenario, it will not be a sufficient measure and some form of $CO_2$ capture for use or disposal may also be required. The output of this $CO_2$ capture study will enhance the public's understanding of $CO_2$ capture and influence decisions and actions by government, regulators, equipment suppliers, and power plant owners to reduce their greenhouse gas $CO_2$ emissions.

The primary objectives for this study are to evaluate the technical and economic impacts of removing $CO_2$ from this existing US coal-fired electric power plant. By investigating various levels of capture, potential exists for identifying a "sweet spot", as well as simply quantifying the effect of this variable on typical measures of plant performance and economic merit. The impacts are quantified in terms of plant electrical output, thermal efficiency, $CO_2$ emissions, retrofit investment costs, and the incremental cost of generating electricity resulting from the addition of the $CO_2$ capture systems. All technical performance and cost results associated with these options are being evaluated in comparative manner. Technical and economic issues being evaluated include:

- Overall plant thermal efficiency
- Boiler efficiency
- Steam cycle thermal efficiency
- Steam Cycle modifications

- Plant $CO_2$ emissions
- Plant $SO_2$ emissions
- Flue Gas Desulfurization system modifications and performance
- Plant systems integration and control
- Retrofit investment cost and cost of electricity (COE)
- Operating and Maintenance (O&M) costs
- $CO_2$ Mitigation Costs

Cost estimates were developed for all the systems required to extract, clean, compress and liquefy the $CO_2$, to a product quality acceptable for pipeline transport. The Dakota Gasification Company's $CO_2$ specification (Dakota 2005) for EOR, given in Table 1-1, was used as one of the bases for the design of the $CO_2$ capture system.

**Table 1-1: Dakota Gasification Project's $CO_2$ Specification for EOR**

| Component | (units) | Value |
|---|---|---|
| $CO_2$ | (vol %) | 96 |
| $H_2S$ | (vol %) | 1 |
| $CH_4$ | (vol %) | 0.3 |
| $C_2$ + HC's | (vol %) | 2 |
| CO | (vol %) | --- |
| $N_2$ | (ppm by vol.) | 6000 |
| $H_2O$ | (ppm by vol.) | 2 |
| $O_2$ | (ppm by vol.) | 100 |
| Mercaptans and other Sulfides | (vol %) | 0.03 |

The $CO_2$ product could then be available for use in enhanced oil or gas recovery or for sequestration. Additionally, an economic evaluation, showing the impact of $CO_2$ capture on the cost of electricity (COE), was developed. Included in the economic evaluation was a sensitivity study showing the effects of coal cost, natural gas cost, plant capacity factor, $CO_2$ by-product sell price, investment cost, and replacement power, on the incremental cost of electricity (¢/kWh) and on the mitigation cost for the $CO_2$ ($/ton of $CO_2$ avoided).

# 2 STUDY UNIT DESCRIPTION AND BASE CASE PERFORMANCE

This section provides a brief description of the selected Conesville #5 study unit. The study unit is one of six existing coal fired steam plants located on the site as shown in Figure 2-1. American Electric Power (AEP) owns and operates these units except for Unit #4, which is jointly owned by AEP, Cinergy, and Dayton Power and Light. The total electric generating capacity on this site is ~2,080 MWe, although two of the older units (Units 1, and 2 shown on the left) have been retired. The steam generated in Unit #5 is utilized in a subcritical steam cycle for electric power generation. The capacity of Conesville Unit #5 is ~430 MWe-net.


**Figure 2-1: Conesville Power Station**

The Base Case for this study is defined as the unmodified existing study unit firing coal at full load without capture of $CO_2$ from the flue gas. This represents the "business as usual" operating scenario and is used as the basis of comparison for the $CO_2$ removal options investigated in this study. The overall performance of the Base Case is presented in Section 2.2.

## 2.1 Study Unit Description

The power plant analysed in this study is American Electric Power's Conesville Unit #5. This unit is a coal fired steam plant which generates ~430 MWe-net using a subcritical pressure steam cycle. This plant has been in commercial operation since 1976. A general arrangement elevation drawing of the study unit steam generator is shown in Figure 2-2.

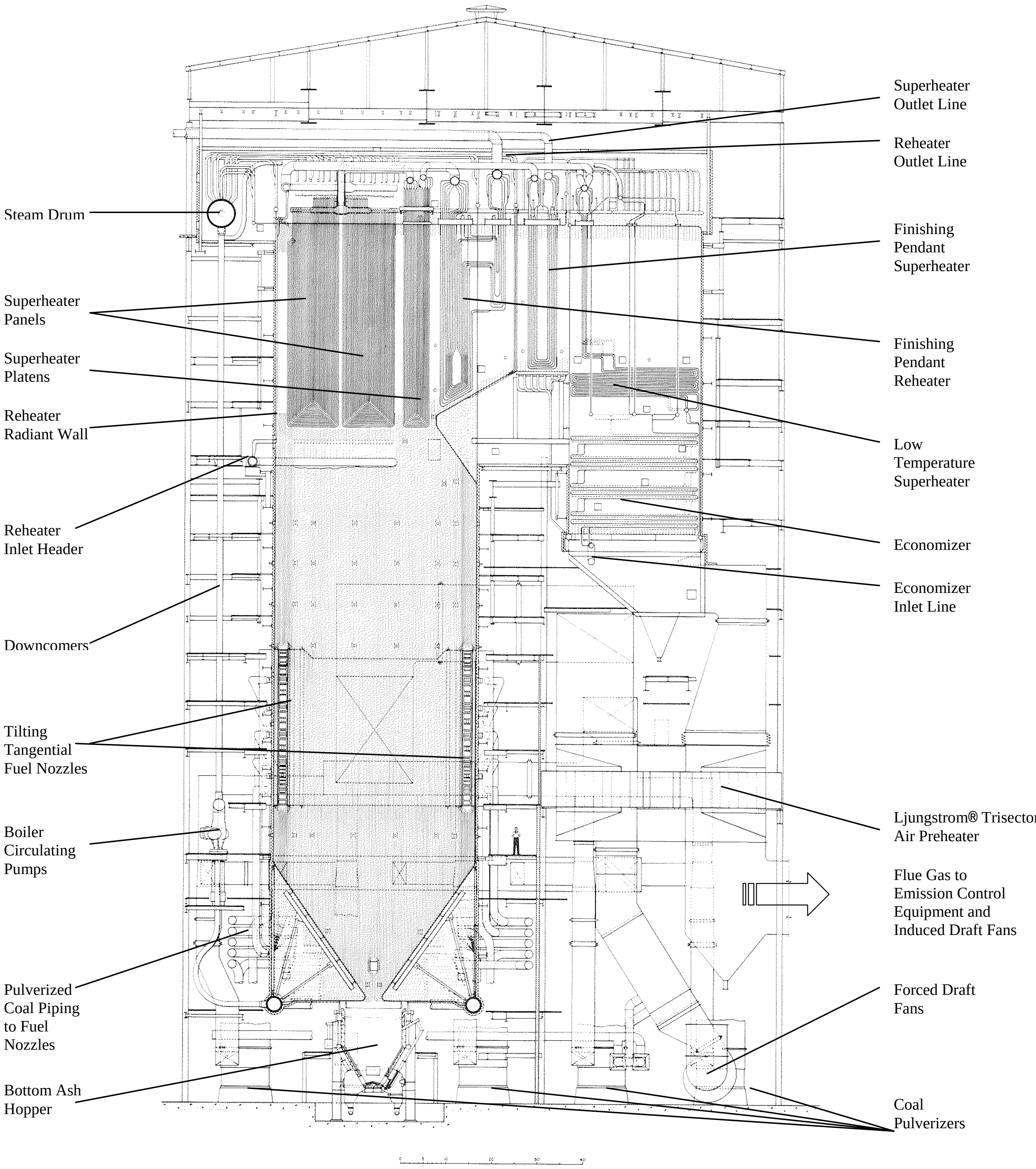



**Figure 2-2: Study Unit Boiler (Existing Conesville Unit #5 Steam Generator)**

The steam generator can be described as a tangentially coal fired, subcritical pressure, controlled circulation, and radiant reheat wall unit. The furnace is a single cell design utilizing five elevations of tilting tangential coal burners. The furnace is about 15.75m (51.67 ft) wide, 13.51 m (44.33 ft) deep and 52.33 m (171.67 ft) high. The unit fires mid-western bituminous coal. The coal is supplied to the five burner elevations with five RP-903 coal pulverizers. The unit is configured in a "Conventional Arch" type design and is representative in many ways of a large number of coal-fired units in use throughout the US today. The unit is designed to generate about 391 kg/s (3.1 x $10^6$ lbm/hr) of steam at nominal conditions of 166 bara (2,400 psia) and 541 °C (1,005 °F) with reheat steam also heated to 541 °C (1,005 °F). These represent the most common steam cycle operating conditions for the existing US fleet of utility scale power generation systems. Outlet steam temperature control is provided with de-superheating spray and burner tilt.

The superheater is divided into four major sections. Saturated steam leaving the steam drum first cools the roof and walls of the rear pass before supplying the low temperature superheater section. The low temperature superheater section is located in the rear pass of the unit and is a horizontal section with the outlet tubes in a vertical orientation adjacent to the finishing superheater section. Steam leaving the low temperature superheater section first flows through the de-superheater spray stations and then to the radiant superheat division panel section. The division panels are located in the upper furnace directly above the combustion zone of the lower furnace. Steam leaving the division panel section flows to the superheater platen section, which is a more closely spaced vertical section located between the panels and the finishing pendant reheater. Steam leaving the platens flows into the finishing superheater section which is also a pendant section located downstream of the pendant reheater, just before the gas turns downward to enter the low temperature superheater section in the rear pass of the unit. Steam leaving the finishing superheater is piped to the high-pressure turbine where it is expanded to reheat pressure and then returned to the reheat de-superheating spray station.

The reheater is divided into two sections, a low temperature radiant wall section followed by a spaced finishing pendent section. Steam is supplied to the reheater radiant wall from the de-superheating spray station, which is fed from the high-pressure turbine exhaust. The reheater radiant wall section is located in the upper furnace and covers the entire front wall and most of the two sidewalls of the upper furnace. The pendant finishing reheat section is located above the arch between the superheat platen and superheat finishing sections. Steam leaving the finishing reheater is returned to the intermediate pressure turbine where it continues its expansion through the intermediate and low-pressure turbines before being exhausted to the condenser.

The gases leaving the low temperature superheater section are then further cooled in an economizer section. The economizer is comprised of four banks of spiral-finned tubes (0.79 fins/cm or 2 fins/inch), which heats high-pressure boiler feedwater before it is supplied to the steam drum. The feedwater supplying the economizer is supplied from the final extraction feedwater heater.

Flue gas leaving the economizer section then enters the Ljungstrom® trisector regenerative air heater, which is used to heat both the primary and secondary air streams prior to combustion in the lower furnace. Particulate matter is removed from the cooled flue gas leaving the air heater in an electrostatic precipitator (ESP) and sulfur dioxide is removed in a lime based flue gas de-sulfurization (FGD) system. The induced draft fans are located in between the ESP and the FGD. The cleaned flue gas leaving the FGD system is then exhausted to the atmosphere through the stack, which also serves Unit #6. The induced draft and forced draft fans are controlled to operate the unit in a balanced draft mode with the furnace maintained at a slightly negative pressure (typically –0.5 inwg).

The high pressure superheated steam leaving the finishing superheater is expanded through the high-pressure steam turbine, reheated in the two-stage reheater and returned to the intermediate pressure turbine. The steam continues its expansion through the low-pressure turbine sections where it expands to condenser pressure. The generator produces about 463 MW of electric power at Maximum Continuous Rating (MCR). The steam cycle utilizes six feedwater heaters (three low-pressure heaters, a deaerator, and two high-pressure heaters) where the feedwater is preheated to about 256 °C (493 °F) before entering the economizer of the steam generator unit. The boiler feed pump is steam turbine driven with steam provided from the intermediate pressure turbine exhaust and expanded to condenser pressure.

## 2.2 Base Case Performance Analysis

The Base Case can be described as the unmodified existing unit firing coal at full load and without capture of $CO_2$ from the flue gas. This represents the “business as usual” operating scenario and is used as the basis of comparison for the $CO_2$ removal options investigated in this study. The first step in the development of a Base Case was to set up a computer model of the boiler. Using test data from the existing unit, the computer model was then calibrated. The calibrated boiler model was then used for analysis of the Base Case and the $CO_2$ removal cases. The development of the Base Case was done as part of the original study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) and was not repeated for the current study. The Base Case of the original study was used as the Base Case for the current study. A description of the Base Case development (extracted from the original study report) is provided in this section.

### 2.2.1 Calibration of the Boiler Computer Model

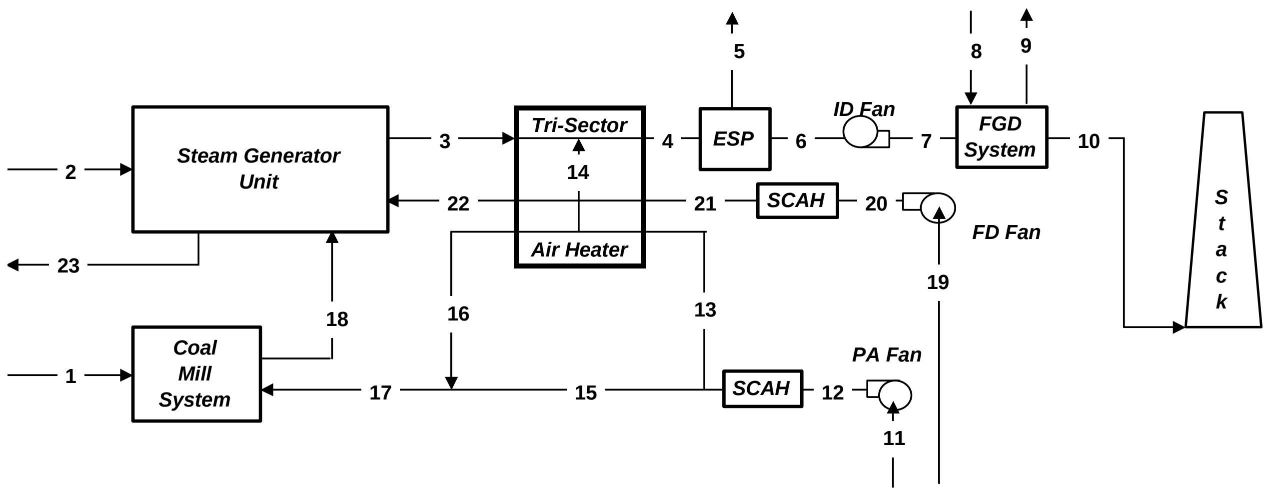
The first step in the calculation of a Base Case was to set up a steady state performance computer model of the Conesville #5 steam generator unit. This involves calculating or obtaining all the geometric information for the unit as required by the proprietary Reheat Boiler Program (RHBP). The RHBP provides an integrated, steady state performance model of the Boiler Island including, in addition to the steam generator unit, pulverizers, air heater, and steam temperature control logic. The RHBP is used to size components and/or predict performance of existing components. In this study, since the boiler island component sizes are known, the RHBP was used exclusively for calculating unit performance.

The next step in the heat transfer analysis of the Base Case was to calibrate the RHBP model of the unit. This involves obtaining test data (with air firing) for the existing unit and “adjusting” the performance model to match the test data. The required test data includes steam temperatures entering and leaving each major heat exchanger section in the unit, steam pressures, coal analysis, flue gas oxygen content, etc. The “adjustments or calibration factors” for the model are in the form of “surface effectiveness factors” and “fouling factors” for the various heat exchanger sections throughout the unit. Unfortunately, the test data used for calibration of this model was not totally complete and several assumptions were required in the calibration process. Although all the required data was not available, primarily due to existing instrumentation limitations, a satisfactory calibrated model was obtained.

Using the calibrated boiler model and providing it with new steam side inputs (mass flows, temperatures, and pressures) from the agreed upon MCR steam turbine material and energy balance, the model was run and performance was calculated for the Base Case. The performance for the overall power plant system is described in Section 2.3.2 with the boiler performance shown in Section 2.3.3 and the steam turbine performance in Section 2.3.4.

### 2.2.2 Overall System Description and Material and Energy Balance (Base Case)

The simplified gas side process flow diagram for the Base Case is shown in Figure 2-3 and the associated material and energy balance for this case is shown in Table 2-1. Overall plant performance is summarized in Table 2-2. This system is described previously in Section 2.2. Boiler efficiency is calculated to be 88.13 percent. The net plant heat rate is calculated to be 10,285 kJ/kWh (9,749 Btu/kWh) for this case as shown in Table 2-2. Auxiliary power is 29,700 kWe and the net plant output is 433,778 kWe. Carbon dioxide emissions are 109 kg/s (866,156 lbm/hr) or about 907 g/kWh (2.00 lbm/kWh).




***Material Flow Stream Identification***

1 Raw Coal to Pulverizers
2 Air Infiltration Stream
3 Fluegas from Economizer to Air Heater
4 Fluegas Leaving Air Heater to ESP
5 Flyash Leaving ESP
6 Fluegas Leaving ESP to Induced Draft Fan
7 Fluegas to Fluegas De-Sulfurization System
8 Lime feed to FGD System
9 FGD System Solids to Disposal
10 Fluegas to Stack
11 Air to Primary Air Fan
12 Primary Air to Steam Coil Air Heater
13 Primary Air to Air Heater
14 Air Heater Leakage Air Stream
15 Tempering Air to Pulverizers
16 Hot Primary Air to Pulverizers
17 Mixed Primary Air to Pulverizers
18 Pulverized Coal and Air to Furnace
19 Secondary Air to Forced Draft Fan
20 Secondary Air to Steam Coil Air Heater
21 Secondary Air to Air Heater
22 Heated Secondary Air to Furnace
23 Bottom Ash from Furnace

**Figure 2-3: Simplified Gas Side Process Flow Diagram (Base Case)**

# Table 2-1: Gas Side Material and Energy Balance (Base Case)

| Constituent | (Units) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $O_2$ | (lbm/hr) | 26586 | 42147 | 101097 | 144817 | | 144817 | 144817 | 5355 | | 144578 | 203237 | 203237 | 112918 |
| $N_2$ | " | 4868 | 139626 | 2797385 | 2942220 | | 2942220 | 2942220 | | | 2942220 | 673283 | 673283 | 374075 |
| $H_2O$ | " | 37820 | 2357 | 228849 | 231294 | | 231294 | 231294 | 250709 | 45979 | 436024 | 11365 | 11365 | 6314 |
| $CO_2$ | " | | | 867210 | 867210 | | 867210 | 867210 | | | 866156 | | | |
| $SO_2$ | " | | | 20202 | 20202 | | 20202 | 20202 | | | 1063 | | | |
| $H_2$ | " | 16102 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carbon | " | 236655 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sulfur | " | 10110 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ca | " | | | | | | | | 12452 | | | | | |
| Mg | " | | | | | | | | 584 | | | | | |
| MgO | " | | | | | | | | | 484 | | | | |
| $MgSO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | 1293 | | | | |
| $MgSO_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | 94 | | | | |
| $CaSO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | 35179 | | | | |
| $CaSO_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | 2468 | | | | |
| $CaCO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | 2398 | | | | |
| Ash / Inerts | " | 42313 | | 33851 | 33851 | 33851 | | | 968 | 968 | | | | |
| | | Raw Coal | Leakage Air | Fluegas to AH | Fluegas to ESP | Flyash | Fluegas to ID Fan | Fluegas to FGD | Lime Slurry | FGD Disposal | Fgas to CO2 Sep | Pri Air to PA Fan | PA from PA Fan | Pri Air to AH |
| Total Gas | (lbm/hr) | | 184130 | 4014743 | 4205743 | | 4205743 | 4205743 | | | 4390042 | 887885 | 887885 | 493308 |
| Total Solids | " | 374455 | | 33851 | 33851 | 33851 | | | 14003 | 42884 | | | | |
| Total Flow | " | 374455 | 184130 | 4048594 | 4239594 | 33851 | 4205743 | 4205743 | 270067 | 88863 | 4390042 | 887885 | 887885 | 493308 |
| Temperature | (Deg F) | 80 | 80 | 706 | 311 | 311 | 311 | 325 | 80 | 136 | 136 | 80 | 92 | 92 |
| Pressure | (Psia) | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 14.7 | 14.2 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 15.6 | 15.6 |
| $h_{sensible}$ | (Btu/lbm) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 161.831 | 57.924 | 57.750 | 57.924 | 61.384 | 0.000 | 14.116 | 14.116 | 0.000 | 2.899 | 2.899 |
| Chemical | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.715 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sensible | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 655.007 | 245.567 | 1.955 | 243.612 | 258.166 | 0.000 | 3.314 | 63.916 | 0.000 | 2.574 | 1.430 |
| Latent | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0.000 | 2.475 | 240.291 | 242.858 | 0.000 | 242.858 | 242.858 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 464.020 | 11.933 | 11.933 | 6.630 |
| Total Energy(1) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.715 | 2.475 | 895.298 | 488.425 | 1.955 | 486.470 | 501.024 | 0.000 | 3.314 | 527.936 | 11.933 | 14.507 | 8.060 |

| Constituent | (Units) | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $O_2$ | (lbm/hr) | 43720 | 90319 | 66680 | 156999 | 183585 | 641283 | 641283 | 641283 | 643801 | |
| $N_2$ | " | 144835 | 299208 | 220899 | 520107 | 524975 | 2124443 | 2124443 | 2124443 | 2132785 | |
| $H_2O$ | " | 2445 | 5051 | 3729 | 8779 | 46599 | 35860 | 35860 | 35860 | 36001 | |
| $CO_2$ | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| $SO_2$ | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| $H_2$ | " | | | | | 16102 | | | | | |
| Carbon | " | | | | | 236655 | | | | | |
| Sulfur | " | | | | | 10110 | | | | | |
| Ca | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mg | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| MgO | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| $MgSO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| $MgSO_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| $CaSO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| $CaSO_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| $CaCO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ash / Inerts | " | | | | | 42313 | | | | | 8463 |
| | | Air Htr Lkg Air | Tempering Air | Hot Pri Air | Mixed Pri Air | Coal-Pri Air Mix | Sec Air to FD | Sec Air to SCAH | Sec Air to AH | Hot Sec Air | Bottom Ash |
| Total Gas | (lbm/hr) | 191000 | 394577 | 291308 | 685885 | | 2801587 | 2801587 | 2801587 | 2812587 | |
| Total Solids | " | | | | | | | | | | 8463 |
| Total Flow | " | 191000 | 394577 | 291308 | 685885 | 1060340 | 2801587 | 2801587 | 2801587 | 2812587 | 8463 |
| Temperature | (Deg F) | 92 | 92 | 666 | 339 | | 80 | 86.4 | 86.4 | 616.1 | 2000 |
| Pressure | (Psia) | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 14.7 |
| $h_{sensible}$ | (Btu/lbm) | 2.899 | 2.899 | 145.249 | 63.358 | | 0.000 | 1.549 | 1.549 | 132.582 | 480.000 |
| Chemical | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | | | | | 4228.715 | | | | | |
| Sensible | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0.554 | 1.144 | 42.312 | 43.456 | | 0.000 | 4.341 | 4.341 | 372.898 | 4.062 |
| Latent | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 2.567 | 5.303 | 3.915 | 9.218 | | 37.653 | 37.653 | 37.653 | 37.801 | 0.000 |
| Total Energy(1) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 3.121 | 6.447 | 46.227 | 52.674 | 4281.389 | 37.653 | 41.994 | 41.994 | 410.699 | 4.062 |

**Notes:**

(1) Energy Basis; Chemical based on Higher Heating Value (HHV); Sensible energy above 80F; Latent based on 1050 Btu/lbm of w ater vapor

### Table 2-2: Overall Plant Performance Summary (Base Case)

| | (units) | Original Plant (Base) |
|---|---|---|
| ***Fuel Paramaters*** | | |
| **Coal Heat Input (HHV)** | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.7 |
| **Natural Gas Heat Input (HHV)** | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | --- |
| **Total Fuel Heat Input (HHV)** | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.7 |
| ***Steam Cycle Paramaters*** | | |
| **Existing Steam Turbine Generator Output** | (kW) | 463478 |
| **CO2 Removal System Turbine Generator Output** | (kW) | 0 |
| **Total Turbine Generator Output** | (kW) | 463478 |
| **Total Auxiliary Power** | (kW) | 29700 |
| **Net Plant Output** | (kW) | 433778 |
| ***Overall Plant Performance Paramaters*** | | |
| **Net Plant Efficiency (HHV)** | (fraction) | 0.3501 |
| **Net Plant Efficiency (LHV)** | (fraction) | 0.3666 |
| Normalized Efficiency (HHV; Relative to Base Case) | (fraction) | 1.0000 |
| **Net Plant Heat Rate (HHV)** | (Btu/kwhr) | 9749 |
| **Net Plant Heat Rate (LHV)** | (Btu/kwhr) | 9309 |
| ***Overall Plant $CO_2$ Emissions*** | | |
| **Carbon Dioxide Emissions** | (lbm/hr) | 866102 |
| **Specific Carbon Dioxide Emissions** | (lbm/kwhr) | 1.997 |
| Normalized Specific CO2 Emissions (Relative to Base Case) | (fraction) | 1.000 |
| **Avoided Carbon Dioxide Emissions (as compared to Base)** | (lbm/kwhr) | --- |
| **Specific Carbon Dioxide Emissions** | (kg/kwhr) | 0.906 |
| **Avoided Carbon Dioxide Emissions (as compared to Base)** | (kg/kwhr) | --- |

### 2.2.3 Boiler Analysis Results (Base Case)

The main steam flow for this case and all other cases in this study is 395 kg/s (3,131,619 lbm/hr). The cold reheat flow leaving the high-pressure turbine for this case and all other cases in this study is 348 kg/s (2,765,058 lbm/hr). The hot reheat flow (including de-superheating spray) returning to the intermediate pressure turbine for this case is 359 kg/s (2,850,885 lbm/hr). The overall steam conditions produced by the existing Conesville #5 steam generator unit are shown in Table 2-3 below. To produce these conditions, the superheat circuit requires about 3.6 percent spray and the reheat circuit requires about 3.1 percent spray to maintain required steam outlet temperatures. The burner tilts are –10 degrees (the minimum value the customer uses). The boiler was fired with 15 percent excess air and the resulting boiler efficiency calculated for this case was 88.13 percent with an air heater exit gas temperature of 155 °C (311 °F).

### Table 2-3: Boiler/Turbine Steam Flows and Conditions (Base Case)

| | | SHO | FWI | ECO | RHO | RHI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mass Flow** | (lbm/hr) | 3131619 | 3131619 | 3017507 | 2850885 | 2850885 |
| **Pressure** | (psia) | 2535 | 3165 | 3070 | 590.8 | 656.5 |
| **Temperature** | (Deg F) | 1005 | 496.2 | 630 | 1005 | 607.7 |
| **Enthalpy** | (Btu/lbm) | 1459.7 | 483.2 | 652.8 | 1517.1 | 1290.4 |

Notes:
SHO = Superheater Outlet; FWI = Feedwater Inlet; ECO = Economizer Outlet; RHO = Reheater Outlet; RHI = Reheater Inlet

### 2.2.4 Steam Cycle Performance (Base Case)

The selected steam turbine energy and mass flow balance, which provides the basis for developing the steam turbine performance calculations presented in this study is shown below in Figure 2-4.

This turbine heat balance diagram, created by Black & Veatch, is a valves wide open, 5 percent over pressure case utilizing a condenser pressure of 6.35 cm. Hga (2.5 in-Hga) and a steam extraction for air heating of 6.3 kg/s (50,000 lbm/hr). Following general guidelines it is assumed that this diagram reflects the design maximum allowable flow conditions of the existing turbine.

In order to reflect the key performance parameters of the selected unit “as designed”, the Black & Veatch heat balance diagram was accurately re-modelled and the following adaptations to real mode operations were made:

- During normal operation no steam is required to feed the steam coil air heaters (6.3 kg/s or 50,000 lb/hr). Therefore, this extraction flow is set to zero.
- Reheat de-superheater spray water flow rate of 11 kg/s (85,827 lb/hr) is to be used as calculated in associated boiler performance computer simulation runs.

Keeping all other conditions constant, namely live steam (LS) pressure and temperature, reheat (RH) temperature and backpressure, the turbine base model reacts to the increase in RH spray (from zero to 11 kg/s or 85,827 lb/hr) and the switch-off of the extraction flow to the air pre-heaters (from 6.3 kg/s to 0 kg/s or from 50,000 lb/hr to 0 lb/hr) with a slight reduction in live steam flow due to the given swallowing capacity of the HP turbine (-0.26% in LS flow). In order to allow comparison with previous investigations the swallowing capacity was slightly re-adjusted to allow the nominal flow of 395 kg/s (3,131,619 lb/hr) at 5% overpressure.

The calculated power output applying this model showed some deficiency when compared to previous studies. This is partly due to the improved detailed modelling of the LP turbine performance, and to other differences between the previous and current models. Again, in order to allow comparison with previous investigations the generator efficiency was adjusted in a way to allow easy comparison with previous results. Although the resulting generator efficiency may reach higher than typical values, this method allows easy comparison and simple adjustment between the two analyses, by just modifying the generator efficiency.

The final steam cycle for the Base Case is shown schematically in Figure 2-5. Figure 2-6 shows the associated Mollier diagram, which illustrates the process on enthalpy - entropy coordinates. The high-pressure turbine expands about 391 kg/s (3.1 x $10^6$ lbm/hr) of steam at 175 bara (2,535 psia) and 538 °C (1,000°F). Reheat steam is returned to the intermediate pressure turbine at 610 psia and 1,000 F. These conditions (temperatures, pressures) represent the most common steam cycle operating conditions for existing utility scale power generation systems in use today in the US. The condenser pressure used for the Base Case and all other cases in this study was 6.35 cm. Hga (2.5 in Hga). The steam turbine performance analysis results show the generator produces an output of 463,478 kWe and the steam turbine heat rate is about 8,200 kJ/kWh (7,773 Btu/kWh).

The key parameters describing the reference case are listed below:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • Live steam pressure | 2,535 / 175 | psia / bara |
| • Live steam temperature | 1,000 / 538 | °F / °C |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • Live steam flow | 3,131,619 / 395 | lbm/hr / kg/s |
| • Steam for air pre-heating | 0 / 0 | lbm/hr / kg/s |
| • RH de-superheating spray | 85,827 / 11 | lbm/hr / kg/s |
| • Backpressure | 2.5 / 6.35 | in-Hg abs / cm-Hg abs |
| • Power output | 463,478 | kW |

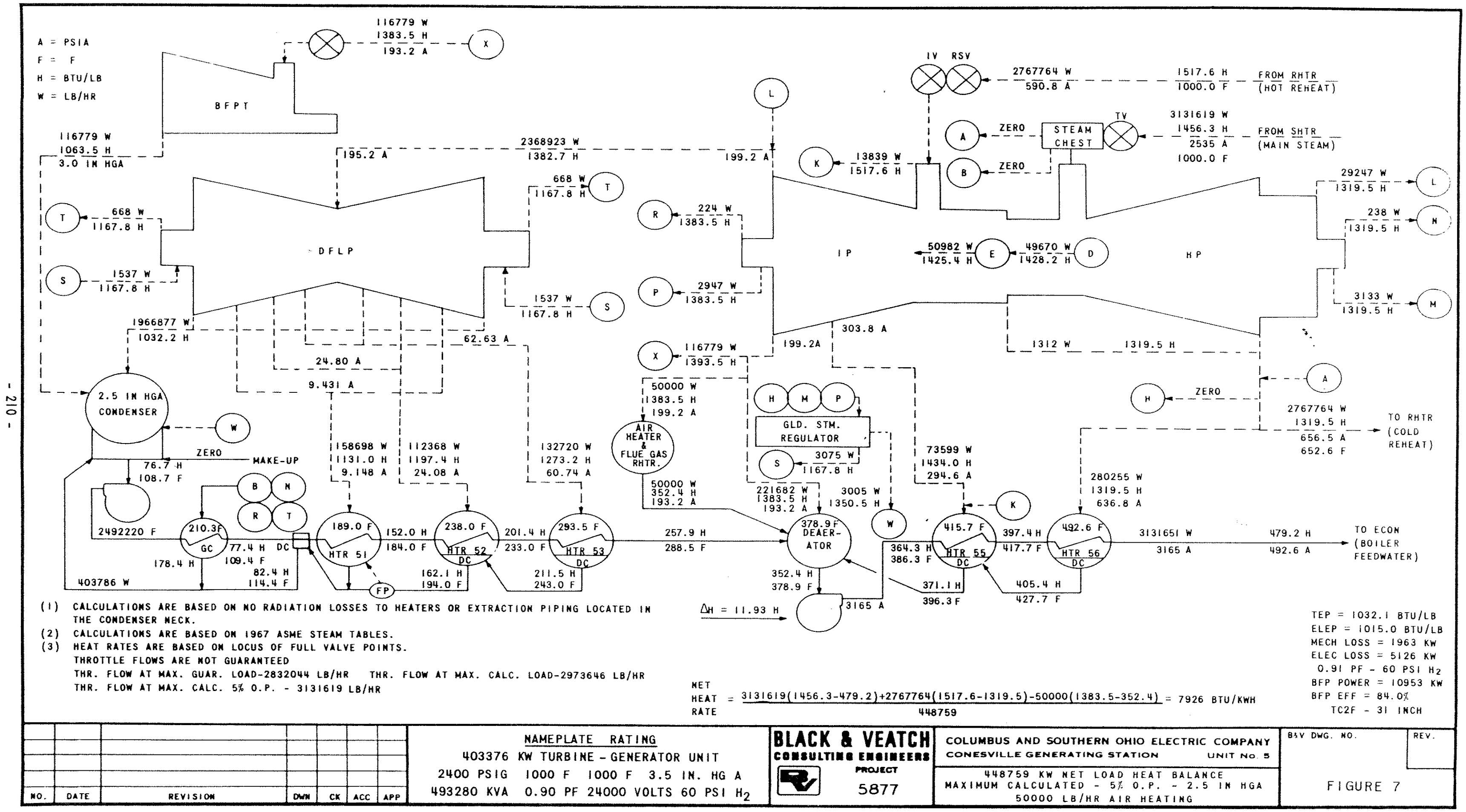


**Figure 2-4: Selected Conesville #5 Turbine Heat Balance (basis for steam turbine modeling)**

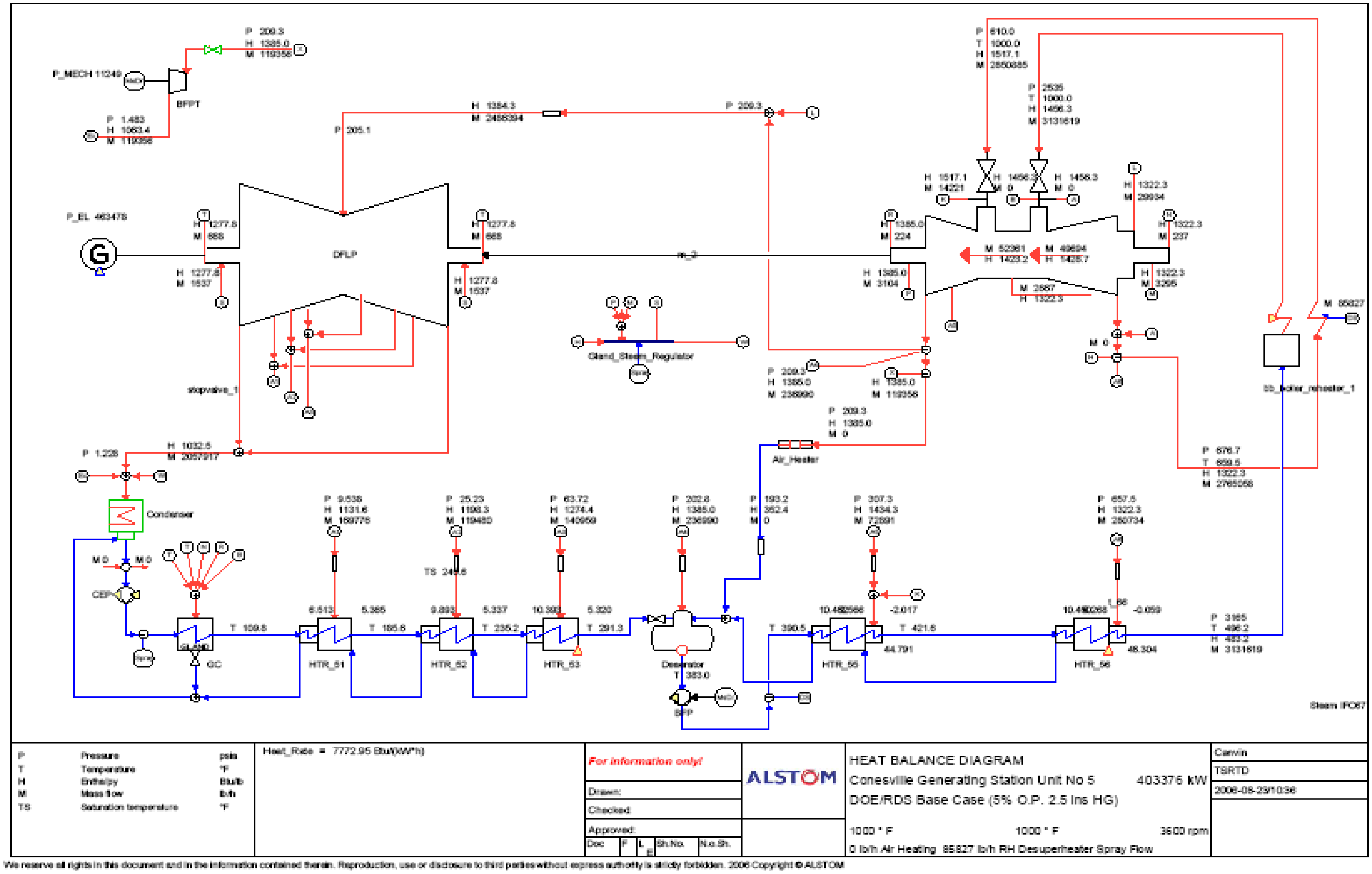



**Figure 2-5: Steam Cycle Diagram and Performance (Base Case)**

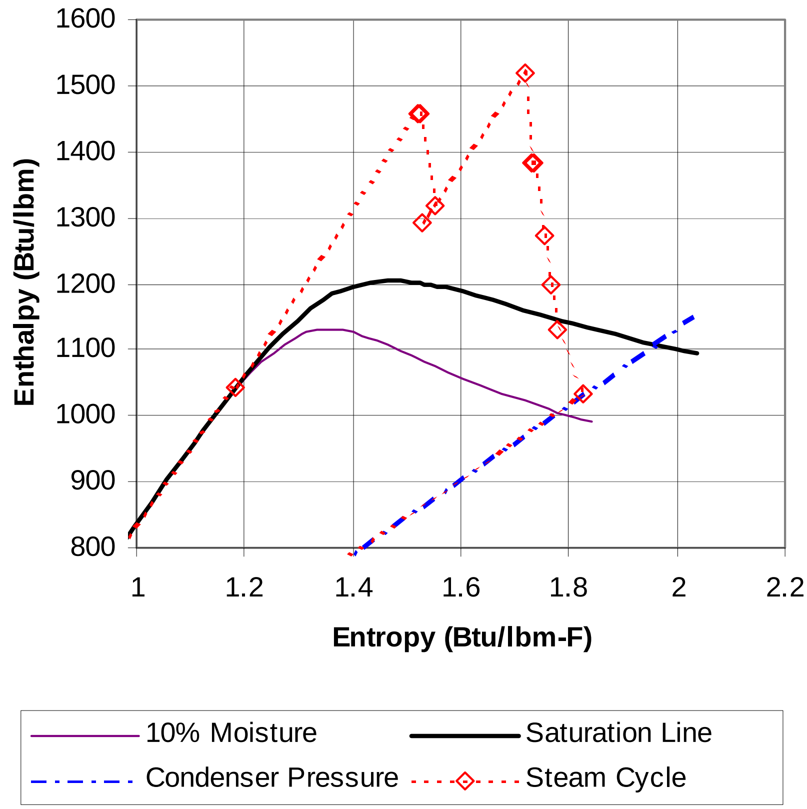



**Figure 2-6: Steam Cycle Mollier Diagram (Base Case)**

### 2.2.5 Flue Gas Desulfurization System Analysis (Base Case)

Figure 2-7 shows the process flow diagram for the existing Flue Gas Desulfurization System. The stream numbers in Figure 2-7 also correspond to stream numbers shown in Figure 2-3. The flue gas leaving the ID fan (Stream 7) is delivered to the Absorber, which consists of a tray followed by a two-stage spray system. The incoming gas is saturated as it passes through the scrubbing slurry contained on the tray and through the two spray levels. The active component of the scrubbing slurry is calcium oxide (Stream 8a), which reacts with sulfur dioxide to form calcium bisulfite (Stream 9). The scrubbing slurry is circulated from the reagent feed tank that forms the base of the scrubber to the spray levels. The solids loading in the scrubbing slurry controls the blow down from the reaction tank to by-product disposal. The flue gas passes through chevron type mist eliminators that remove entrained liquid before exiting the scrubber (Stream 10). The water utilized in spray washing the mist eliminators also serves as make-up (Stream 8b).

Table 2-4 identifies the assumptions that were made in predicting the FGD performance. Table 2-5shows the gas constituents at the existing Absorber inlet and outlet locations. Results show a $CO_2/SO_2$ mole ratio of 63 and an $SO_2$ removal efficiency of 94.9%, corresponding to a value of 104 ppmv at the outlet of the absorber.

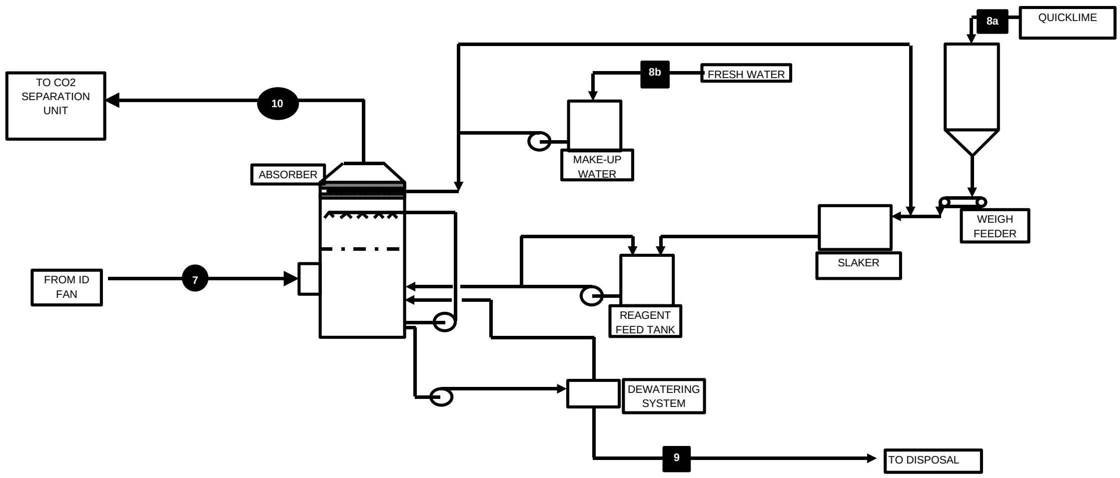



**Figure 2-7: Existing Flue Gas Desulfurization System Process Flow Diagram**

## Table 2-4: FGD System Analysis Assumptions

| Quantity | Unit | Existing Absorber |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| Ca/S) | Mol Ratio | 1.04 |
| Solids | Wt.% | 20 |
| CaO | Wt.% | 90 |
| MgO | Wt.% | 5 |
| Inerts | Wt.% | 5 |
| Bypass Leakage | Wt.% | 2.5 |
| Liquid/Gas (L/G) Ratio | gpm/1000 acfm | 55 |
| $SO_2$ Removal Efficiency | | |
| APC | % | 94.8 |
| Absorber | % | 97.2 |

## Table 2-5: Existing FGD System Performance

| | Base Case | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Existing Absorber Inlet | | | Existing Absorber Outlet | | |
| Species | Mol/hr | Vol.% | Unit | Mol/hr | Vol.% | Unit |
| $O_2$ | 4,469 | 3.14 | Vol.% | 4,461 | 2.91 | Vol.% |
| $N_2$ | 105,018 | 73.74 | Vol.% | 105,018 | 68.44 | Vol.% |
| $H_2O$ | 12,863 | 9.03 | Vol.% | 24,228 | 15.79 | Vol.% |
| $CO_2$ | 19,743 | 13.86 | Vol.% | 19,720 | 12.85 | Vol.% |
| $SO_2$ | 315 | 2,212 | vppm | 16 | 104 | vppm |
| | | | | | | |
| $SO_2$ Removal Efficiency, % | | | | | 94.9 | |
| | | | | | | |
| $CO_2/SO_2$ Mole Ratio | | 63 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

# 3 STUDY UNIT MODIFICATIONS AND DEFINITION OF THE AMINE BASED $CO_2$ CAPTURE SYSTEMS

This section provides most of the technical data for the retrofit cases comprising this study. It also discusses the complete retrofit to the power plant in terms of performance, equipment modifications and new equipment required. Each of the five study cases has equipment designed for the removal and recovery of $CO_2$ from the boiler flue gas using an amine scrubbing system. Plant material and energy balances are provided for the new and existing major systems and the equipment added or modified to complete the retrofit. The first subsection discusses the design basis used for the study. The second subsection (Section 3.2) discusses the boiler island performance and equipment modifications. The third and fourth subsections discuss the amine based $CO_2$ capture and compression systems. The advanced amine systems are discussed first (Section 3.3) followed by a review of the amine system from the previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) in Section 3.4. Finally, a discussion of the steam/water cycle modifications and new equipment is presented in Section 3.5.

Cases 1-4 (90%, 70%, 50%, and 30% capture, respectively), which use the advanced amine systems, comprise the primary cases of the current study.

A fifth case (**Case 5**) is simply an update of "Concept A" from a previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001). The update to this case consisted of simply escalating the investment and operating and maintenance costs from 2001 to 2006 $US and re-calculating the economic analysis such that comparisons between the current study results and the previous results could be done on an equivalent basis. The process design and equipment selections for Case 5/ Concept A were not updated.

The current study differs from the previous study in several ways as listed below.

- First, an advanced amine $CO_2$ scrubbing system is used for $CO_2$ removal from the flue gas stream. This advanced system requires significantly less energy for solvent regeneration. Solvent regeneration for this system requires about 3.6 GJ/Tonne $CO_2$ ($3.1x10^6$ Btu/Ton $CO_2$) (~34% reduction). Additionally, the reboiler was operated at 3.1 bara (45 psia) as opposed to 4.5 bara (65 psia) in the previous study.
- Secondly, several $CO_2$ capture levels are investigated in this study (90%, 70%, 50%, and 30%). These are referred to as Cases 1, 2, 3, and 4 respectively in this study. Previously only one $CO_2$ capture level (96%) was investigated.
- Thirdly, the current study differs from the previous study in that ALSTOM's steam turbine retrofit group developed a detailed analysis of the modified existing steam turbine. Previously, a more simplified analysis was used for the existing steam turbine.
- Another difference is that in the current study significant quantities of heat rejected from the $CO_2$ capture/compression system are integrated with the steam/water cycle. Previously, heat integration was not used because the new $CO_2$ capture/compression system was located too far away (>1,500 ft) from the existing steam/water system.

## 3.1 Design Basis for $CO_2$ Capture Systems Retrofit Equipment and Performance Calculations (Cases 1-5)

This section describes many of the assumptions and data used for the design of equipment and in the calculation of process performance.

### 3.1.1 Site Data

Listed below is the summary of the site data used for equipment design:

- Plant is located in Conesville, Ohio, elevation 227 m (744 feet).
- Atmospheric pressure is 76 cm Hga (29.92 inches of Hg).
- Dry bulb temperature maximum is 33 °C (92°F) and minimum is -1°F.
- Wet bulb temperature for cooling tower design is 24 °C (75 °F).
- Average cooling tower water temperature is 27 °C (80 °F).
- Electric power is available from the existing facilities. Auxiliary power is provided through auxiliary transformers at 4,160-volt bus and is reduced down to 480 volts.
- 316L stainless steel is the preferred material of construction where the flue gas cooling systems contain halides and sulfur oxides.
- Pressure of product $CO_2$ is 139 bara (2,015 psia).
- For all plant performance calculations and material and energy balances the atmospheric conditions to be assumed are the ABMA standard conditions (27 °C /80 °F, 1.014 bara/14.7 psia, 60% relative humidity)
- Condenser pressure used for all turbine heat balances is 2.5 in. Hga.

### 3.1.2 Fuel Analyses

Table 3-1 shows the coal analysis used for this study and Table 3-2 shows the natural gas analysis. Natural gas was used for desiccant regeneration in the $CO_2$ drying package and also in the NGCC plants for replacement power.

**Table 3-1: Coal Analysis**

| **Proximarte Analysis, Wt.%** | |
|---|---|
| Moisture | 10.1 |
| Ash | 11.3 |
| Volatile Matter | 32.7 |
| Fixed Carbon | 45.9 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| | |
| **Ultimate Analysis, Wt.%** | |
| Moisture | 10.1 |
| Ash | 11.3 |
| H | 4.3 |
| C | 63.2 |
| S | 2.7 |
| N | 1.3 |
| O | 7.1 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| | |
| **Higher Heating Value** | |
| Btu/lbm | 11,293 |
| kJ/kg | 26,266 |

**Table 3-2: Natural Gas Analysis**

| **Component** | | **Vol. %** |
|---|---|---|
| Methane | | 93.9 |
| Ethane | | 3.2 |
| Propane | | 0.7 |
| n-Butane | | 0.4 |
| Carbon Dioxide | | 1.0 |
| Nitrogen | | 0.8 |
| **Total** | | **100.0** |
| | **LHV** | **HHV** |
| kJ/kg | 47805 | 53015 |
| kJ/scm | 35 | 39 |
| Btu/lbm | 20552 | 22792 |
| Btu/scf | 939 | 1040 |

### 3.1.3 Battery Limit Definition

Figure 3-1 shows a plot plan view of the existing Conesville Unit #5 with the major new equipment locations identified for Cases 1-4.

The new secondary $SO_2$ absorber for the modified FGD system is located just north and adjacent to the existing lime preparation and $SO_2$ scrubber equipment building in order to minimize the length of new ductwork and the associated draft losses.

The new amine plant absorbers are located ~ 30 m (100 feet) west of the Unit #5 stack to minimize the length of ductwork and the associated draft losses. The amine regenerators (Strippers) are located ~ 61 m (200 feet) south of Unit #5's steam turbine to minimize the length of low pressure steam piping and the associated pressure drops. The $CO_2$ compression, dehydration, and liquefaction facilities are located ~150 m (500 feet) south of the $CO_2$ strippers to minimize pressure drop in the connecting duct.

The $CO_2$ recovery and liquefaction equipment receives cooling water from the existing plant steam/water cycle, the existing plant cooling system. The availability of plant cooling water from the existing plant is the result of diverting steam that would have been used to generate power to the amine regeneration plant. This steam would have been condensed by water from the existing plant cooling tower but is now condensed by the amine regenerators.

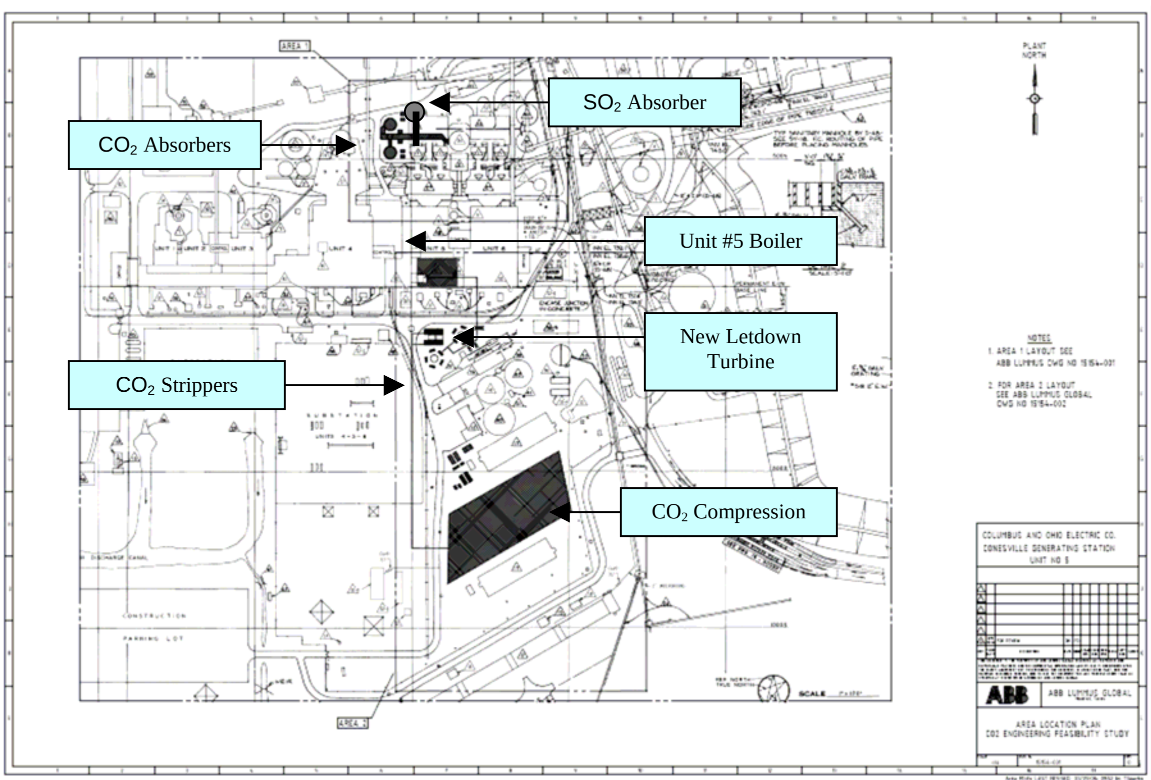



**Figure 3-1: AEP Conesville, Ohio, Electric Power Generation Station Site and New Equipment Locations (Cases 1-4)**

The $CO_2$ recovery and liquefaction sections have their own control room and MCC. In addition to the flue gas, which serves as the feed to the unit, it must also receive the required utilities and chemicals. Soda ash, if available from existing facilities, can be used to maintain levels in this facility's day tanks. Otherwise it can be off loaded from trucks into the day tanks. Diatomaceous earth used in the amine filtration equipment will be off loaded on skids. The spent diatomaceous earth leaves the plant in drums. Amine reclaimer effluent will be collected in a tank truck parked at one end of the unit. Potable water for eye washes and cooling tower make-up water for hose down will be routed along side the $CO_2$ gas duct. Corrosion inhibitor to provide oxygen resistance to the amine will be provided directly from drums into an injection package.

The $CO_2$ sequestration and liquefaction sections are based on the following flue gas analysis, which is taken after the modified Flue Gas Desulfurization system (FGD). See Table 3-3.

**Table 3-3: Flue Gas Analysis Entering Amine System (Cases 1-5)**

| Component | Mole % |
|---|---|
| $O_2$ | 2.94 |
| $N_2$ | 68.31 |
| $H_2O$ | 15.95 |
| $CO_2$ | 12.80 |
| $SO_2$ | <10 ppmv |
| MW | 28.59 |
| T (°F) | 136 |
| P (psia) | 14.7 |

### 3.1.4 $CO_2$ Product Specification

The $CO_2$ product specification is shown in Table 3-4 below. This specification was taken from the Dakota Gasification Company product specification for EOR (Dakota, 2005). A $CO_2$ product pressure of 139 bara (2,015 psia) is used in all the cases that follow.

**Table 3-4: $CO_2$ Product Specification**

| Component | Specification |
|---|---|
| | Mole % |
| $O_2$ | 0.0100 |
| $N_2$ | 0.6000 |
| $H_2O$ | 0.0002 |
| $CO_2$ | 96.000 |
| $H_2S$ | 0.0001 |
| Mercaptans | 0.0300 |
| $CH_4$ | 0.3000 |
| $C_2$ + Hydrocarbons | 2.0000 |

### 3.1.5 $CO_2$ Recovery Process Simulation Parameters

For Cases 1-4, which all use the advanced amine process, a commercial simulator called ProTreat® Version 3.3 was used to simulate the MEA process. Hysys® Version 2004.2 was used to simulate $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction systems.

The material balances for Case 5/Concept A were run on two process simulators: Hysim and Amsim. Amsim was used for the Absorption/Stripping systems while Hysim was used for the conventional systems as follows:

- Flue Gas feed Hysim
- Absorber and Stripper Amsim
- Compression liquefaction Hysim

The key process parameters used in the simulations are listed in Table 3-5 as well as data from a built and operating plant.

AES Corporation owns and operates a 200 STPD food grade $CO_2$ production plant in Oklahoma. This plant was designed and built by ABB Lummus Global as a part of the larger power station complex using coal fired boilers. This plant was started up in 1990 and has been operating satisfactorily with lower than designed MEA losses. The key process parameters from the present designs for Cases 1-4, which use the advanced amine system, and Case 5/Concept A, which uses the Kerr/McGee ABB Lummus amine system, are compared with those from the built and operating AES plant (Barchas and Davis, 1992) in Table 3-5.

**Table 3-5: Key Parameters for Process Simulation**

| Process Parameter | AEP Design Cases 1-4 | AEP Design Case 5 | AES Design |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plant Capacity, Ton/Day | 9350-3120 | 9,888 | 200 |
| $CO_2$ in Feed, mol % | 12.8 | 13.9 | 14.7 |
| $O_2$ in Feed, mol % | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.4 |
| $SO_2$ in Feed, ppmv | 10 (Max) | 10 (Max) | 10 (Max) |
| Solvent | MEA | MEA | MEA |
| Solvent Conc. Wt% | 30 | 20 | 15 (Actual 17-18%Wt) |
| Lean Loading, mol $CO_2$/mol amine | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.10 |
| Rich Loading, mol $CO_2$/mol amine | 0.49 | 0.44 | 0.41 |
| Stripper Feed Temp, F | 205 | 210 | 194 |
| Stripper Bottom Temp, F | 247 | 250 | 245 |
| Feed Temp To Absorber, F | 115 | 105 | 108 |
| $CO_2$ Recovery, % | 90 | 96 | 90 (Actual 96-97%) |
| Absorber Pressure Drop, psi | 1 | 1 | 1.4 |
| Stripper Pressure Drop, psi | 0.7 | 0.6 | 4.35 |
| Rich/Lean Exchanger Approach, F | 40 | 10 | 50 |
| $CO_2$ Compressor 1$^{st}$ /Stage Temp, F | 125 | 105 | 115 |
| Liquid $CO_2$ Temp, F | 82 | 82 | -13 |
| Steam Use, lbs Steam/ lb $CO_2$ captured | 1.67 | 2.6 | 3.45 |
| Liquid $CO_2$ Pressure, psia | 2,015 | 2,015 | 247 |

### 3.1.6 Chemicals

This section provides data for the chemicals available on site and used by the $CO_2$ Recovery Unit. Conditions for liquid chemicals are specified at grade level.

**Table 3-6: Soda Ash ($Na_2CO_3$) Requirements**

| | Pressure at B.L. Psia | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| Normal | 30 | Ambient |
| Mechanical Design | 65 | 125 |

- Available for reclaiming MEA
- The import and dilution facilities will be used to keep a day tank in the process area at desirable levels

### 3.1.7 Utilities

De-superheated steam at 3.2 bara (47 psia) is supplied to the amine regeneration system from a new low pressure (LP) let down turbine that will operate in parallel with the existing LP turbine. Steam for the new LP let down turbine comes from the existing intermediate pressure (IP) turbine outlet.

**Steam:**
Reboiler Source: Low-pressure steam from the new LP let down turbine outlet:

The steam leaving the let down turbine is used in the amine regeneration system reboilers for process heating.

**Table 3-7: Process Steam Conditions (reboilers)**

| | Pressure at B.L. Psia | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| **Minimum (for process design)** | 43 | 272 |
| **Normal** | 45 | 274 |
| **Maximum** | 50 | 281 |
| **Mechanical Design** | 300 | 500 |

Reclaimer Source: Low-pressure steam from the existing IP turbine outlet:
The steam leaving the IP turbine is used in the amine system reclaimer for amine reclamation.

**Table 3-8: Process Steam Conditions (reclaimer)**

| | Pressure at B.L. Psia | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| **Minimum (for process design)** | 85 | 316 |
| **Normal** | 90 | 320 |
| **Maximum** | 95 | 324 |
| **Mechanical Design** | 300 | 500 |

**Water:**
Cooling Water:
Source: Existing Cooling Towers

**Table 3-9: Cooling Water Conditions**

| CW Supply: | Pressure at B.L. (Psia) | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| **Minimum** | 60 | 70 |
| **Normal** | 65 | 80 |
| **Maximum** | 90 | 95 |
| **Mechanical Design** | 150 | 150 |

| CW Return: | Pressure at B.L. (Psia) | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| **Minimum** | | 100 |
| **Normal** | 45 | 110 |
| **Maximum** | | 135 |
| **Mechanical Design** | 150 | 175 |

**Table 3-10: Surface Condensate (for amine make-up)**

| | Pressure at B.L. (Psia) | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| **Normal** | 135 | 110 |
| **Mechanical Design** | 175 | 200 |

Raw Water (Fresh Water):
Fresh water is distributed for general use at hose stations. The source of this water is the clarifier, which is used for cooling tower make-up. The capacity of the existing clarifier is sufficient for make up. Its quality is as follows:

**Table 3-11: Raw Water (fresh water)**

| Components | Unit | Specifications |
|---|---|---|
| **Si** | ppm. | 22 |
| **Iron (as Fe)** | ppm. | 0.18 |
| **Copper (as Cu)** | ppm | 0.05 |
| **Suspended Solids** | ppm | 15 |
| **Chlorine** | ppm | 100-180 |
| **Alkalinity** | ppm | 100 |
| **Na** | ppm | 100 |

Potable Water:
Potable water comes from public network for safety showers and eye washes and requirements are defined below:

**Table 3-12: Potable Water**

| | Pressure at B.L. (Psia) | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| **Normal** | 115 | Ambient |
| **Mechanical Design** | 150 | 150 |

**Air:**
Plant air and instrument air requirements are defined below:

**Table 3-13: Plant Air**

| | Pressure at B.L. Psia | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| **Normal** | 130 | 100 |
| **Mechanical Design** | 190 | 150 |

Dew point (at normal supply pressure - 40°C)

**Table 3-14: Instrument Air**

| | Pressure at B.L. (Psia) | Temperature °F |
|---|---|---|
| **Normal** | 130 | 100 |
| **Mechanical Design** | 190 | 150 |

Dew point (at normal supply pressure - 40°C)
Dust, oil and grease free

**Fuel Gas:**
Fuel gas (natural gas) requirements are defined below:

**Table 3-15: LP Fuel Gas (natural gas)**

| | Pressure at OSBL (Psig) | Temperature (°F) |
|---|---|---|
| **Normal** | 50 | Ambient |
| **Mechanical Design** | 100 | 150 |

**Power Supply:**
All of the required power (100%) for the $CO_2$ Recovery Unit will be provided by AEP either from the local supply or from the Ohio Grid.
Source: Conesville auxiliary power system at 4,160 volts or stepped down to 480 volts.

**Table 3-16: Power Supply Requirements**

| Service | Voltage | Phase |
|---|---|---|
| **Auxiliary plant power system** | 4160 | 3-phase |
| **Large Motors** | 4160 | 3-phase |
| **Small Motors** | 480 | 3-phase |
| **Instruments, Lighting etc** | 480 / 230 | 3/1-phase |

## 3.2 Boiler Island Modifications and Performance (Cases 1-5)

This section describes boiler island modifications and performance for the study unit. The modifications to the boiler island and the boiler island performance shown in this section are applicable to all five cases of this study.

### 3.2.1 Boiler Modifications

For this project the boiler scope is defined as everything on the gas side upstream of the FGD System. Therefore, it includes equipment such as the Conesville #5 steam generator, pulverizers, fans, ductwork, electrostatic precipitator (ESP), air heater, coal and ash handling systems, etc. Purposely not included in the boiler scope definition is the FGD system. The FGD system modifications are shown separately in Section 3.2.2.

For all the $CO_2$ capture options investigated in this study (Cases 1-5), Boiler Scope is not modified from the Base Case configuration.

### 3.2.2 Flue Gas Desulfurization System Modifications and Performance

The FGD system for all five cases is modified with the addition of a secondary absorber to reduce the $SO_2$ content to 10 ppmv or less as required by the amine system downstream.

#### 3.2.2.1 Modified FGD System Process Description and Process Flow Diagram

The principle of operation of the FGD system is briefly described previously in Section 2.2.5 and is not repeated here. In the five capture cases, however, the entire flue gas stream leaving the existing FGD system absorber is supplied to the new secondary absorber and the flue gas stream leaving the secondary absorber provides the feed stream source for the new amine $CO_2$ absorption systems. Additional piping and ductwork is required as shown in Figure 3-2, which provides a simplified process flow diagram for the modified FGD system.

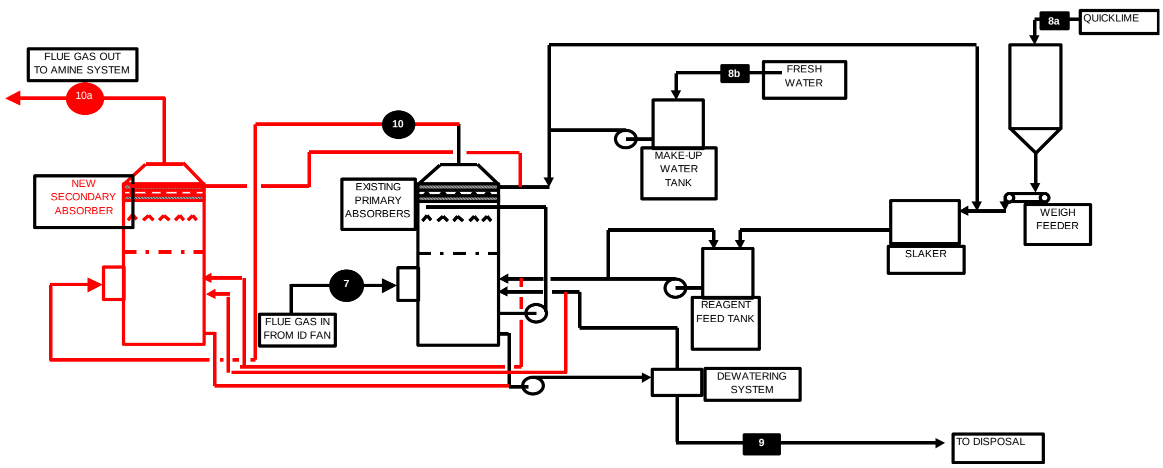



**Figure 3-2: Modified FGD System Simplified Process Flow Diagram (Cases 1-5)**

### 3.2.2.2 Modified FGD System Performance

Table 3-17 identifies the assumptions that were made in predicting the modified FGD system performance.

**Table 3-17: Modified FGD System Assumptions (Cases 1-5)**

| Quantity | Unit | Existing Absorber | Secondary Absorber |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Ca/S | Mol Ratio | 1.04 | 1.04 |
| Solids | Wt.% | 20 | 20 |
| CaO | Wt.% | 90 | 90 |
| MgO | Wt.% | 5 | 5 |
| Inerts | Wt.% | 5 | 5 |
| By-pass Leakage | Wt.% | 2.5 | 0 |
| Liquid/Gas (L/G) Ratio | gpm/1000 acfm | 75 | 45 |
| $SO_2$ Removal Efficiency | | | |
| APC | % | 94.8 | 93.0 |
| Absorber | % | 97.2 | 93.0 |

Table 3-18 indicates the modified FGD system performance by identifying gas constituents at the existing absorber inlet and secondary absorber outlet. Results show a $CO_2/SO_2$ mole ratio of 63 and an overall $SO_2$ removal efficiency of 99.7%, corresponding to a value of 6.5 ppmv $SO_2$ at the outlet of the secondary absorbers.

**Table 3-18: Modified FGD System Performance (Cases 1-5)**

| | Existing Absorber Inlet | | | Secondary Absorber Outlet | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Species | Mol/hr | Vol.% | Unit | Mol/hr | Vol.% | Unit |
| $O_2$ | 4,469 | 3.14 | Vol.% | 4,461 | 2.90 | Vol.% |
| $N_2$ | 105,018 | 73.74 | Vol.% | 105,018 | 68.30 | Vol.% |
| $H_2O$ | 12,863 | 9.03 | Vol.% | 24,555 | 15.97 | Vol.% |
| $CO_2$ | 19,743 | 13.86 | Vol.% | 19,718 | 12.82 | Vol.% |
| $SO_2$ | 315 | 2,212 | vppm | 1 | 6.50 | vppm |
| | | | | | | |
| $SO_2$ Removal Efficiency, % | | | | | 99.7 | |
| | | | | | | |
| $CO_2/SO_2$ Mole Ratio | | 63 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

### 3.2.2.3 Modified FGD System Equipment Layout

Figure 3-3 shows the location of the new secondary $SO_2$ absorber. The new secondary absorber is a single vessel, which is 12.8 m (42 ft) in diameter, and is located just to the north and adjacent to the existing Conesville Unit #5 lime preparation and scrubber equipment building (i.e. label #53 shown in green in the lower right part of Figure 3-3). This location minimizes the length of ductwork running from the existing FGD system to the new secondary $SO_2$ absorber and the ductwork length from the secondary $SO_2$ absorber to the new $CO_2$ absorbers. The blue lines indicate alterations, which must be made to the access roads located in this area.

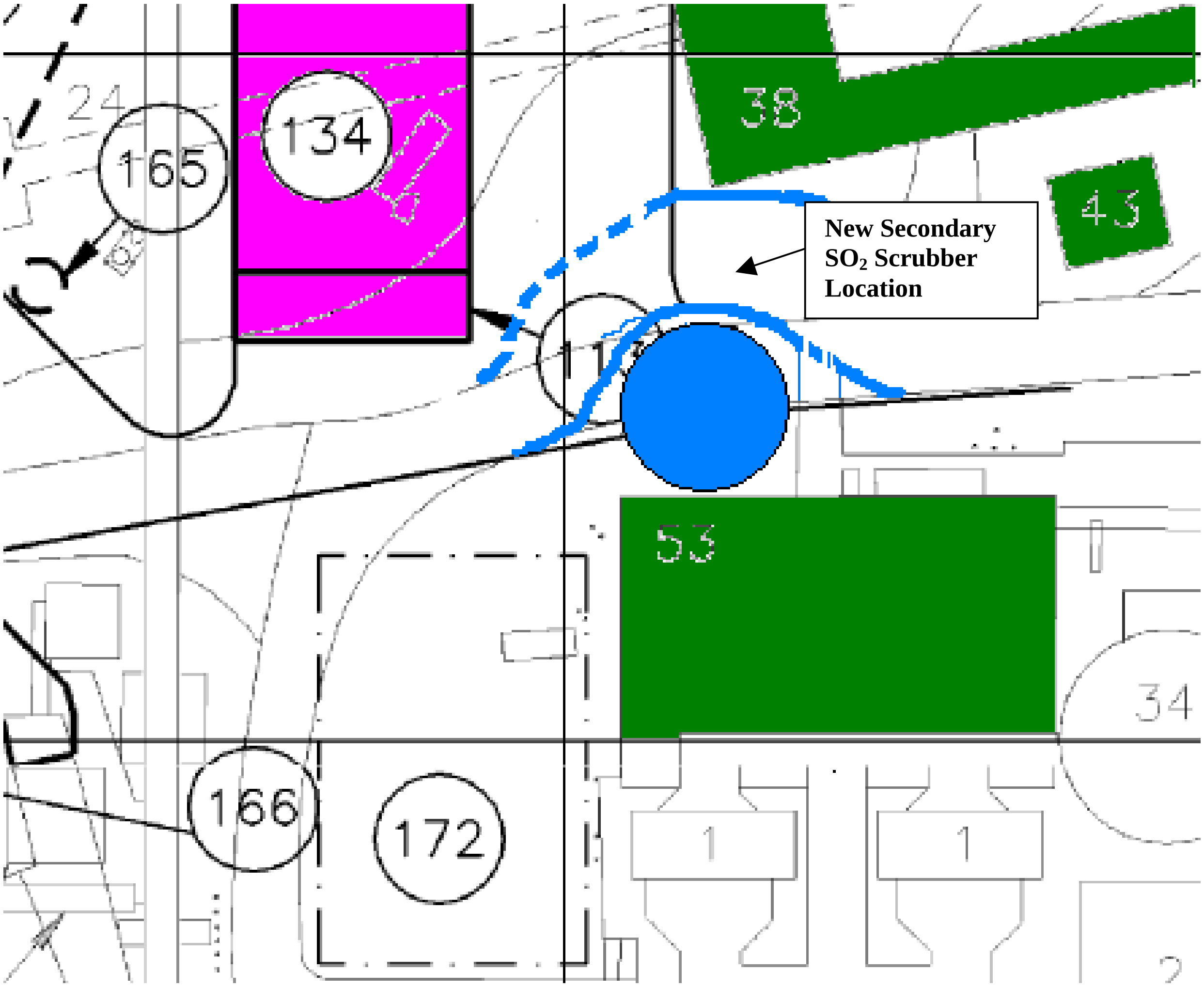


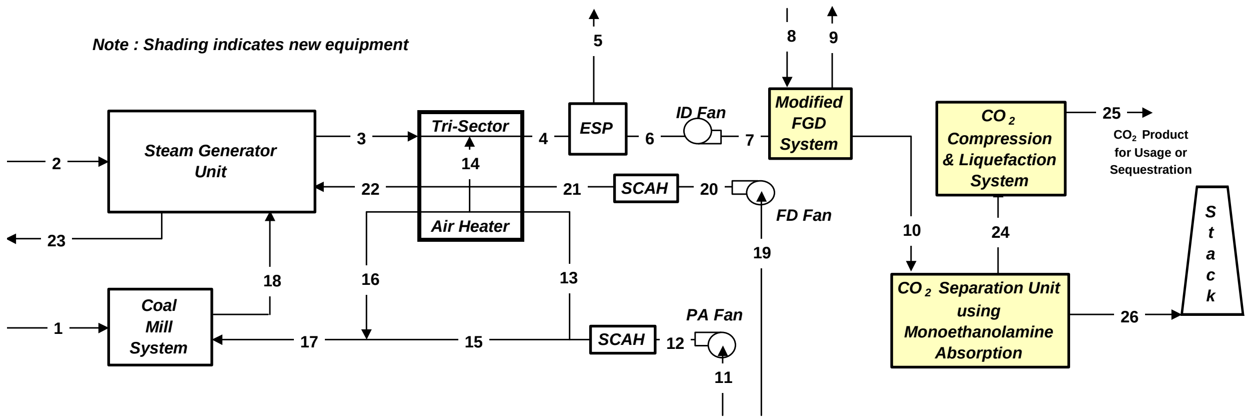

**Figure 3-3: New Secondary $SO_2$ Scrubber Location (Cases 1-4)**

3.2.2.4 Secondary FGD Absorber Effluent:

The existing plant uses lime in its flue gas desulfurizer (FGD) system. In the cost estimate of this plant, it has been assumed that the existing plant disposal facilities can include the relatively small additional load of the secondary regenerator.

3.2.3 Boiler Island Material and Energy Balance (Cases 1-5)

A simplified process flow diagram for the modified study unit boiler island is shown in Figure 3-4. This simplified diagram is applicable to each of the five cases included in this study. The operation and performance of the existing boiler and electrostatic precipitator (ESP) systems are identical to the Base Case for all five capture cases investigated and are not affected by the addition of the MEA based $CO_2$ removal systems. The flue gas desulfurization (FGD) system is modified for each of the five $CO_2$ removal cases with the addition of a secondary absorber to reduce the $SO_2$ content to less than 10 ppmv. The FGD system modification is described in Section 3.2.2.




***Material Flow Stream Identification***

1 Raw Coal to
2 Air Infiltration
3 Fluegas from Economizer to Air
4 Fluegas Leaving Air Heater to
5 Flyash Leaving
6 Fluegas Leaving ESP to Induced Draft
7 Fluegas to Fluegas De-Sulfurization
8 Lime feed to FGD
9 FGD System Solids to
10 Fluegas to MEA
11 Air to Primary Air
12 Primary Air to Steam Coil Air
13 Primary Air to Air
14 Air Heater Leakage Air
15 Tempering Air to
16 Hot Primary Air to
17 Mixed Primary Air to
18 Pulverized Coal and Air to
19 Secondary Air to Forced Draft
20 Secondary Air to Steam Coil Air
21 Secondary Air to Air
22 Heated Secondary Air to
23 Bottom Ash from
24 Separated $_2$ to
25 Compressed $_2$
26 $CO_2$ Depleted Fluegas to

**Figure 3-4: Simplified Boiler Island Gas Side Process Flow Diagram for $CO_2$ Separation by Monoethanolamine Absorption (Cases 1-5)**

The overall material and energy balance for the boiler island system shown above in Figure 3-4 is provided in Table 3-19. The flue gases leaving the modified FGD system are ducted to the new MEA system where various levels (depending on the case in question) of the $CO_2$ is removed, compressed, and liquefied for usage or sequestration. The remaining flue gases leaving the new MEA system (after removal of carbon dioxide), consisting of primarily oxygen, nitrogen, water vapor and a relatively small amount of sulfur dioxide and carbon dioxide, are discharged to the atmosphere through the existing Unit 5/6 common stack.

Streams 24, 25, and 26 of Table 3-19 are purposely not filled in. These streams are dependent on the $CO_2$ recovery level and the attributes of these streams are defined in Section 3.3.2 for Cases 1-4 and Section 3.4.2 for Case 5.

# Table 3-19: Gas Side Boiler Island Material and Material Energy Balance (Cases 1-5)

| Constituent | (Units) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $O_2$ | (lbm/hr) | 26586 | 42147 | 101097 | 144817 | | 144817 | 144817 | 5628 | | 144566 | 203237 | 203237 | 112918 |
| $N_2$ | " | 4868 | 139626 | 2797385 | 2942220 | | 2942220 | 2942220 | | | 2942220 | 673283 | 673283 | 374075 |
| $H_2O$ | " | 37820 | 2357 | 228849 | 231294 | | 231294 | 231294 | 258954 | 48324 | 441924 | 11365 | 11365 | 6314 |
| $CO_2$ | " | | | 867210 | 867210 | | 867210 | 867210 | | | 866102 | | | |
| $SO_2$ | " | | | 20202 | 20202 | | 20202 | 20202 | | | 87 | | | |
| $H_2$ | " | 16102 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $CH_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carbon | " | 236655 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sulfur | " | 10110 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ca | " | | | | | | | | 13087 | | | | | |
| Mg | " | | | | | | | | 613 | | | | | |
| MgO | " | | | | | | | | | 509 | | | | |
| $MgSO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | 1251 | | | | |
| $MgSO_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | 76 | | | | |
| $CaSO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | 34395 | | | | |
| $CaSO_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | 2051 | | | | |
| $CaCO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | 2520 | | | | |
| Ash / Inerts | " | 42313 | | 33851 | 33851 | 33851 | | | 1017 | 1017 | | | | |
| | | Raw Coal | Leakage Air | Fluegas to AH | Fluegas to ESP | Flyash | Fluegas to ID Fan | Fluegas to FGD | Lime Slurry | FGD Disposal | Fgas to CO2 Sep | Pri Air to PA Fan | PA from PA Fan | Pri Air to AH |
| Total Gas | (lbm/hr) | | 184130 | 4014743 | 4205743 | | 4205743 | 4205743 | | | 4394900 | 887885 | 887885 | 493308 |
| Total Solids | " | 374455 | | 33851 | 33851 | 33851 | | | 20346 | 41819 | | | | |
| Total Flow | " | 374455 | 184130 | 4048594 | 4239594 | 33851 | 4205743 | 4205743 | 279300 | 90143 | 4394900 | 887885 | 887885 | 493308 |
| Temperature | (Deg F) | 80 | 80 | 706 | 311 | 311 | 311 | 325 | 80 | 136 | 136 | 80 | 92 | 92 |
| Pressure | (Psia) | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 14.7 | 14.2 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 15.6 | 15.6 |
| $h_{sensible}$ | (Btu/lbm) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 161.831 | 57.924 | 57.750 | 57.924 | 61.384 | 0.000 | 14.116 | 14.543 | 0.000 | 2.899 | 2.899 |
| Chemical | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.715 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sensible | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 655.007 | 245.567 | 1.955 | 243.612 | 258.166 | 0.000 | 3.314 | 63.916 | 0.000 | 2.574 | 1.430 |
| Latent | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0.000 | 2.475 | 240.291 | 242.858 | 0.000 | 242.858 | 242.858 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 464.020 | 11.933 | 11.933 | 6.630 |
| Total Energy(1) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.715 | 2.475 | 895.298 | 488.425 | 1.955 | 486.470 | 501.024 | 0.000 | 3.314 | 527.936 | 11.933 | 14.507 | 8.060 |

| Constituent | (Units) | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $O_2$ | (lbm/hr) | 43720 | 90319 | 66680 | 156999 | 183585 | 641283 | 641283 | 641283 | 643801 | | | | |
| $N_2$ | " | 144835 | 299208 | 220899 | 520107 | 524975 | 2124443 | 2124443 | 2124443 | 2132785 | | | | |
| $H_2O$ | " | 2445 | 5051 | 3729 | 8779 | 46599 | 35860 | 35860 | 35860 | 36001 | | | | |
| $CO_2$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $SO_2$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $H_2$ | " | | | | | 16102 | | | | | | | | |
| $CH_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carbon | " | | | | | 236655 | | | | | | | | |
| Sulfur | " | | | | | 10110 | | | | | | | | |
| Ca | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mg | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MgO | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $MgSO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $MgSO_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $CaSO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $CaSO_4$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $CaCO_3$ | " | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ash / Inerts | " | | | | | 42313 | | | | | 8463 | | | |
| | | Air Htr Lkg Air | Tempering Air | Hot Pri Air | Mixed Pri Air | Coal-Pri Air Mix | Sec Air to FD | Sec Air to SCAH | Sec Air to AH | Hot Sec Air | Bottom Ash | CO2 to Comp | CO2 Product | Vent Stream |
| Total Gas | (lbm/hr) | 191000 | 394577 | 291308 | 685885 | | 2801587 | 2801587 | 2801587 | 2812587 | | | | |
| Total Solids | " | | | | | | | | | | 8463 | | | |
| Total Flow | " | 191000 | 394577 | 291308 | 685885 | 1060340 | 2801587 | 2801587 | 2801587 | 2812587 | 8463 | | | |
| Temperature | (Deg F) | 92 | 92 | 666 | 339 | | 80 | 86.4 | 86.4 | 616.1 | 2000 | | | |
| Pressure | (Psia) | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 14.9 | 14.7 | | | |
| $h_{sensible}$ | (Btu/lbm) | 2.899 | 2.899 | 145.249 | 63.358 | | 0.000 | 1.549 | 1.549 | 132.582 | 480.000 | | | |
| Chemical | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | | | | | 4228.715 | | | | | | | | |
| Sensible | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0.554 | 1.144 | 42.312 | 43.456 | | 0.000 | 4.341 | 4.341 | 372.898 | 4.062 | | | |
| Latent | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 2.567 | 5.303 | 3.915 | 9.218 | | 37.653 | 37.653 | 37.653 | 37.801 | 0.000 | | | |
| Total Energy(1) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 3.121 | 6.447 | 46.227 | 52.674 | 4281.389 | 37.653 | 41.994 | 41.994 | 410.699 | 4.062 | | | |

**Notes:**
(1) Energy Basis; Chemical based on Higher Heating Value (HHV); Sensible energy above 80F; Latent based on 1050 Btu/lbm of water vapor

## 3.3 Design and Performance of Advanced Amine $CO_2$ Removal Systems (Cases 1-4)

This section describes the advanced amine $CO_2$ Removal Systems used in this study. The amine technology used in this study is similar to existing advanced MEA amine processes. This process tolerates oxygen in the flue gas as well as a limited amount of sulfur dioxide. The process uses an oxygen activated corrosion inhibitor, which also inhibits amine degradation. Low corrosion rates and minimal loss of the circulating solvent used to absorb $CO_2$ promotes economical and reliable operation. This study is based on the flue gases coming from the AEP's Conesville Unit #5 flue gas desulfurization system shown later in this section.

There are four $CO_2$ capture cases using an advanced amine $CO_2$ removal systems investigated in this study. The four cases are described as follows:

- **Case 1**: 90% Capture using an advanced MEA scrubbing system
- **Case 2**: 70% Capture using an advanced MEA scrubbing system
- **Case 3**: 50% Capture using an advanced MEA scrubbing system
- **Case 4**: 30% Capture using an advanced MEA scrubbing system

An additional fifth case, also using the advanced amine system was originally planned to be evaluated in this study. This case was defined to be equivalent in $CO_2$ emissions to a NGCC plant without $CO_2$ capture, with $CO_2$ emissions of 362 g/kWh (0.799 lbm/kWh). Because Case 2 of the current study was found to yield approximately this same amount of $CO_2$ emissions 354 g/kWh (0.781 lbm/kWh), the team decided not to evaluate this additional case.

The 90% recovery case (Case 1) processes the entire flue gas stream and adjusts the available process variables within the advanced MEA system to achieve 90% recovery in the absorber. The reduced recovery rates for Cases 2, 3, and 4 can be achieved by two methods. The 70%, 50%, and 30% recovery levels for Cases 2, 3, and 4 respectively are achieved by treating only part of the flue gas stream in the absorber and bypassing the remainder of the flue gas stream directly to the stack. The bypassing method allows the absorber and amine regeneration system to be smaller and less costly. The alternate method would involve treating the entire flue gas stream in the absorber and adjusting the available MEA process parameters to achieve a reduced recovery. This method was not chosen because it requires a larger absorber and a larger amine regeneration system, which was found to be significantly more costly than the selected flue gas bypass method.

### 3.3.1 Process Description - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)

The following process description applies to all the advanced amine cases in this study (i.e., Cases 1-4). The $CO_2$ Recovery Plant removes $CO_2$ from exhaust gas of the existing Conesville #5 coal fired steam boiler. The treated flue gas is returned to the existing stack. The captured $CO_2$ is compressed, dehydrated and then liquefied for transport to a consumer.

Since the flue gas conditioning equipment flow scheme includes an existing blower, the pressure profile of the existing power generation equipment does not change from today's operation. To force the flue gas from the secondary flue gas desulphurizer (FGD) through the $CO_2$ Absorber, the pressure of the flue gas after the FGD is boosted ~0.1 bar (1.5 psi) by a motor driven fan. As the power consumption of the fan is considerable, the location of the absorbers is as close as possible to the new secondary FGD system and the existing stack, to minimize draft loss. The blower will run at constant speed. Each blower, provided as part of the boiler flue gas conditioning equipment, is equipped with its own suction and a discharge damper operated pneumatically. The suction damper controls the suction pressure to adjust for the flow variation resulting from the power plant performance. The suction pressure control will avoid any surges to blower. The discharge damper is an isolation damper.

#### 3.3.1.1 Direct Contact Cooling

The following description refers to Figure 3-5. The direct contact cooler (DCC) Flue Gas Cooler is a packed column where hot 58 °C (136ºF) flue gas is brought into intimate contact with a recirculating stream of cool water. Physically the DCC and Absorber have been combined into a single compartmentalized tower. The lower compartment is designed to support the Absorber so that the top head of the DCC is the bottom head of the Absorber. Effectively, this dividing head acts as a chimney tray with a number of upward extending chimneys, which provide passages so the flue gas may flow directly from the DCC into the Absorber.

Theoretically, a direct contact cooler is capable of cooling the gas to a very close approach in a short bed. When the hot gas enters the DCC, it contains water but is highly superheated. At the bottom end of the bed, the gas quickly cools down to a temperature called the “Adiabatic Saturation Temperature” (AST). This is the temperature the gas reaches when some of its own heat content has been used to vaporize just the exact amount of water to saturate the gas.

Up to the point when the AST is reached, the mass flow of the gas stream increases due to evaporation of water. At the AST, water begins to condense as the gas is cooled further. As the gas travels up the column and is cooled further, more water is condensed. This internal refluxing increases the vapor/liquid (V/L) traffic at the bottom end of the bed significantly beyond the external flows and must be considered in the hydraulic design.

The water stream leaving the bottom of the DCC contains the water fed to the top as well as any water, which has condensed out of the flue gas. The condensed water may be somewhat corrosive due to sulfur and nitrogen oxides, which are present in the flue gas. Therefore, instead of using the condensate in the process, it will be blown down from the system. For the DCC to be effective, the temperature of the leaving water must always be lower than the AST.

The DCC Water Pump circulates most of the water leaving the bottom of the DCC back to the top of the direct contact cooler. However, before sending it back to the column, the water stream is first filtered in the DCC Water Filter and then cooled in DCC Water Cooler E-108. The temperature of the cooled water is controlled by a cascade loop, which maintains a constant flue gas exit temperature of 46 °C (115º F).

Filtration is necessary to remove any particulate matter, which may enter the DCC in the flue gas. The blow down is taken out after the filter but before the cooler and mixed into the return water of cooler E-108. This way the cooler does not have to handle the extra duty, which would otherwise be imposed by the blow down.

#### 3.3.1.2 Absorption

The following description refers to Figure 3-5.

$CO_2$ Absorber:

From the DCC the cooled flue gas enters the bottom of the $CO_2$ Absorber and flows up the tower counter-current through a stream of 30-weight percent monoethanolamine (MEA) solution.  The lean MEA solution (LAM) enters the top of the column and heats up gradually as $CO_2$ is absorbed.

By the time the stream leaves the bottom of the tower it has gained approximately 11 deg C (20 deg F). The tower has been designed to remove 90% of the $CO_2$ from the incoming gas. The $CO_2$ loading in LAM is approximately 0.19 mol $CO_2$ / mol MEA, while the loading of the rich amine leaving the bottom is approximately 0.49 mol $CO_2$ / mol MEA.

To maintain water balance in the process, the temperature of the LAM feed should be close to that of the feed gas stream. Thus, with feed gas temperature fixed at 46 °C (115 °F), the temperature of the LAM stream must also be close to 46 °C (115 °F), preferably within 5.5 °C (10 °F). If the feed gas comes in at a higher temperature than the LAM, it brings in excess moisture, which condenses in the Absorber and becomes excess water. Unless this water is purged from the system, the concentration of MEA will decrease and the performance of the system will suffer. If, on the other hand, the gas feed is colder than the LAM, it heats up in the tower and picks up extra moisture, which is then carried out of the system by the vent gas. The result is a water deficiency situation because more water is removed than comes into the system.

For the reasons explained above, it is essential that both the temperature of the flue gas and that of the LAM be accurately controlled. In fact, it is best to control one temperature and adjust the temperature of the other to maintain a fixed temperature difference.

The rich MEA solvent solution from the bottom of the absorber at 52 °C (125 °F) is heated to 96 °C (205 °F) by heat exchange with lean MEA solvent solution from the stripping column and then fed near the top of the stripping column. The lean MEA solvent solution is partially cooled by heat exchange with rich MEA and is further cooled to 41 °C (105 °F) by exchange with cooling water and fed back to the absorber to complete the circuit.

The $CO_2$ Absorber contains two beds of structured packing and a “Wash Zone” at the very top of the column to reduce water and MEA losses. A liquid distributor is provided at the top of each bed of structured packing. There are several reasons for selecting structured packing for this service:

- Very low pressure drop which minimizes fan horsepower
- High contact efficiency / low packing height
- Good tolerance for maldistribution in a large tower
- Smallest possible tower diameter
- Light weight

At the bottom of the tower, there is the equivalent of a chimney tray, which serves as the bottom sump for the Absorber. Instead of being flat like a typical chimney tray, it is a standard dished head with chimneys. The hold-up volume of the bottom sump is sufficient to accept all the liquid held up in the packing both in the $CO_2$ Absorber and in the Wash Zone. The Rich Solvent Pumps take suction from the chimney tray.

Absorber Wash Zone:

The purpose of the Wash Zone at the top of the tower is to minimize MEA losses both due to mechanical entrainment and also due to evaporation. This is achieved by recirculating wash water in this section to scrub most of the MEA from the lean gas exiting the Absorber. The key to minimizing MEA carryover is a mist separator pad between the wash section and the Absorber. The Wash Water Pump takes water from the bottom of the wash zone and circulates it back to the top of the wash zone.

The key to successful scrubbing is to maintain a low concentration of MEA in the circulating water. As MEA concentration is increased, the vapor pressure of MEA becomes higher and, consequently, the MEA losses are higher. Therefore, relatively clean water must be fed to the wash zone as make-up while an equal amount of MEA laden water is drawn out. A seal accomplishes this and maintains a level on the chimney tray at the bottom of the wash section. Overflow goes to the main absorber. Make-up water comes from the overhead system of the Solvent Stripper.

The lean flue gas leaving the wash zone is released to the existing flue gas stack at atmospheric pressure.

Rich/Lean Solvent Exchanger - E-100:

The Rich/Lean Solvent Exchanger is a plate type exchanger with rich MEA solution on one side and lean MEA solution on the other. The purpose of the exchanger is to recover as much heat as possible from the hot lean solvent from the bottom of the Solvent Stripper by heating the rich solvent feeding the Solvent Stripper. This reduces the duty of the Solvent Stripper Reboiler. This exchanger is the single most important item in the energy economy of the entire $CO_2$ Recovery Unit.

Lean Amine Cooler – E-104:

A plate frame water-cooled exchanger was added on the lean amine stream leaving the Rich/Lean Solvent Exchanger to reduce the plot space requirement and overall cost of the project. The lean amine cooler further cools the lean amine coming from the rich/lean exchanger E-100 from 66°C to 41°C (150°F to 105°F) with plant cooling water. Cooled amine from E-104 flows to the top of the absorber.

3.3.1.3 Stripping

Solvent Stripper:

The following description refers to Figure 3-5. The purpose of the Solvent Stripper is to separate $CO_2$ from the $CO_2$ rich solvent. The Solvent Stripper contains a top section with trays and a bottom section with structured packing. The top section of the stripper is a water wash zone designed to limit the amount of solvent (MEA) vapors entering the stripper overhead system. The hot wet vapors from the top of the stripper contain the recovered $CO_2$, along with water vapor, and a limited amount of solvent vapor. The overhead vapors are cooled by water in the Solvent Stripper Condenser E-105, which is commonly called the reflux condenser, where most of the water and solvent vapors condense. The $CO_2$ does not condense. The condensed overhead liquid and $CO_2$ are separated in a reflux drum. $CO_2$ flows to the $CO_2$ Compression section on pressure control and the condensed liquid (called reflux) is returned to the top of the stripper. Rich solvent is fed to the stripper at the top of the packed section. As the solvent flows down over the packing to the bottom, hot vapor from the reboiler strips the $CO_2$ from the solution. The final stripping action occurs in the reboiler E-106.

Solvent Stripper Reboiler E-106:

The steam-heated reboiler consists of several plate frame thermo-siphon type exchangers arranged concentrically around the base of the Stripper. Circulating flow of the solvent through the reboiler is driven by gravity and density differences.

Solvent Reclaimer:

The Solvent Reclaimer is a horizontal heat exchanger. Certain acidic gases present in the flue gas feeding the $CO_2$ absorber form compounds with the MEA in the solvent solution, which cannot be regenerated by application of heat in the solvent stripper reboiler. These materials are referred to as “Heat Stable Salts” (HSS). A small slipstream of the lean solvent from the discharge of the Solvent Stripper Bottoms Pump is fed to the Solvent Reclaimer. The reclaimer restores the MEA usefulness by removing the high boiling and non-volatile impurities, such as HSS, suspended solids, acids and iron products from the circulating solvent solution. Soda ash is added into the reclaimer to free MEA from its bond with sulfur oxides by its stronger basic attribute. This allows the MEA to be vaporized into the circulating mixture, minimizing MEA loss. This process is important in reducing corrosion, and fouling in the solvent system. The reclaimer bottoms are cooled intermittently with cooling tower water prior to be loaded on a tank truck.

Solvent Stripper Condenser E-105:

The solvent stripper condenser is a series water-cooled plate frame type heat exchangers. The purpose of the condenser is to completely condense all components contained in the overhead vapor stream leaving the stripper that can condense under the operating conditions. Boiler feed water at 43 °C (110ºF) (integrated with the steam/water cycle) and 27 °C (80ºF) cooling tower water are used as the condensing medium. Components that do not condense include nitrogen, carbon dioxide, oxygen, nitrogen oxides and carbon monoxide. The water vapor and MEA solvent vapor will condense, and the condensed water will dissolve a small amount of carbon dioxide. This exchanger uses some of the cooling water capacity freed up due to the reduced load on the surface condensers of the existing Conesville #5 power plant.

Solvent Stripper Reflux Drum:

The reflux drum provides space and time for the separation of liquid and gases and provides liquid hold-up volume for suction to the reflux pumps.

Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump:

This pump takes suction from the reflux drum and discharges on flow control to the stripper top tray as reflux on flow control.

Semi-Lean Flash Drum:

Rich amine is pumped from the bottom of the absorber and is split into two streams. The first stream is heated in cross exchangers E-102 and E-100 with hot stripper bottoms and the preheated rich amine flowing to the stripper. The other part of the stream is flashed to produce steam, which is used in the stripping column. The Semi-Lean Flash Drum reduces the amount of steam needed in the reboiler. The rich amine prior to being flashed is heated in a pair of exchangers. The first is the semi-lean cooler, E-101, where it is cross-exchanged with hot flashed semi-lean amine from the flash drum. The second is the flash preheater, E-102, which is heated by hot stripper bottoms on its way to the amine cross exchanger.

Solvent Filtration Package:

The pre-coat filter is no ordinary filter; it is a small system. The main component is a pressure vessel, which has a number of so called “leaves” through which MEA flows. The leaves have a thin (~0.3 cm or 1/8 inch) coating of silica powder, which acts to filter any solids. For the purposes of such application the powder is called “filter aid”.

To cover the leaves with the filter aid, the filter must be “pre-coated” before putting it into service. This is accomplished by mixing filter aid in water in a predetermined ratio (typically 10 wt%) to prepare slurry. This takes place in an agitated tank. A pump, which takes its suction from this tank, is then operated to pump the slurry into the filter. Provided the flow rate is high enough, the filter aid is deposited on the leaves while water passes through and can be recycled back to the tank. This is continued until the water in the tank becomes clear indicating that all the filter aid has been transferred.

The volume of a single batch in the tank is typically 125% of the filter volume because there must be enough to fill the vessel and have some excess left over so level in the tank is maintained and circulation can continue. In this design, water from the Stripper overhead is used as make-up water to fill the tank. This way the water balance of the plant is not affected.

During normal operation, it is often beneficial to add so called “body” which is the same material as the pre-coat but may be of different particle size. The body is also slurried in water but is continually added to the filter during operation. This keeps the filter coating porous and prevents rapid plugging and loss of capacity. As the description suggests, an agitated tank is needed to prepare the batch. A metering pump is then used to add the body at preset rate to the filter.

When the filter is exhausted (as indicated by pressure drop), it is taken off line so the dirty filter aid can be removed and replaced with fresh material. To accomplish this, the filter must be drained. This is done by pressurizing the filter vessel with nitrogen and pushing the MEA solution out of the filter. After this, the filter is depressurised. Then, a motor is started to rotate the leaves so a set of scrapers will wipe the filter cake off the leaves. The loosened cake then falls off and into a conveyor trough in the bottom of the vessel. This motor operated conveyor then pushes the used cake out of the vessel and into a disposal container. The rejected cake has the consistency of toothpaste. This design is called “dry cake” filter and minimizes the amount of waste produced.

For this application, about 2% of the circulating MEA will be forced to flow through the filter. A Filter Circulating Pump draws the liquid through the filter. The advantage of placing the pump on the outlet side of the filter is reduced design pressure of the filter vessel and associated piping. In spite of the restriction on its suction side, ample NPSH is still available for the pump. Flow is controlled downstream of the pump.

The MEA is also passed through a bed of activated carbon to reduce residual hydrocarbons. The presence of hydrocarbons in the amine can cause foaming problems. This study assumes that the bed is changed four times per year.

#### 3.3.1.4 $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction

The following description refers to Figure 3-6. $CO_2$ from the solvent stripper reflux drum, saturated with water, is compressed in a three stage centrifugal compressor using 43 °C (110ºF) boiler feed water for interstage and after compression cooling. The heated boiler feedwater is returned to the existing feedwater system of the steam/water cycle, and this heat integration helps improve overall plant efficiency. The interstage coolers for first and second stage are designed to supply 52 °C (125°F) $CO_2$ to the compressor suction.

Most of the water in the wet $CO_2$ stream is knocked out during compression and is removed from intermediate suction drums. A $CO_2$ dryer is located after the third stage to meet the water specifications in the $CO_2$ product. The water-free $CO_2$ is liquefied after the third stage of compression at about 13 bara (194 psia) by the use of a propane refrigeration system and is further pumped with a $CO_2$ pump to the required battery limit pressure of 139 bara (2,015 psia).

The propane refrigeration system requires centrifugal compressors, condensers, economizers and evaporators to produce the required cold. The centrifugal compressor is driven by an electric motor and is used to raise the condensing temperature of the propane refrigerant above the temperature of the available cooling medium, which in this study is 110F boiler feed water. The condenser is used to cool and condense the discharged propane vapor from the compressor back to its original liquid form. The economizer, which improves the refrigerant cycle efficiency, is designed to lower the temperature of the liquid propane by flashing or heat exchange. The evaporator liquefies the $CO_2$ vapor by transferring heat from the $CO_2$ vapor stream to the boiling propane refrigerant.

#### 3.3.1.5 $CO_2$ Dryer

The following description refers to Figure 3-6. The purpose of the $CO_2$ dryer is to reduce the moisture content of the $CO_2$ product to a value less than pipeline transport specifications. The dryer package includes four dryer vessels loaded with Type 3A molecular sieve, three of which are in service while one is being regenerated or is on standby. The package also includes a natural gas fired regeneration heater and an air-cooled regeneration gas cooler. A water knockout, downstream the gas cooler, removes the condensed water. The dryers are based on a 12-hour cycle.

The dryer is located on the discharge side of the 3$^{rd}$ Stage of the $CO_2$ Compressor. The temperature of the $CO_2$ stream entering the dryer is 125 deg F.

Once a bed is exhausted, it is taken off line and a slipstream of effluent from the on line beds is directed into this dryer after being boosted in pressure by a compressor. Before the slipstream enters the bed, which is to be regenerated, it is heated to a high temperature. Under this high temperature, moisture is released from the bed and carried away in the $CO_2$ stream. The regeneration gas is then cooled to the feed gas temperature to condense any excess moisture. After this, the regeneration gas stream is mixed with the feed gas upstream of the third stage knockout drum.

All the regeneration operations are controlled by a programmable logic controller (PLC), which switches the position of several valves to direct the flow to the proper dryer. It also controls the regeneration compressor, heater, and cooler.

#### 3.3.1.6 Corrosion Inhibitor

Corrosion inhibitor chemical is injected into the process to help control the rate of corrosion throughout the $CO_2$ recovery plant system. The inhibitor is stored in a tank and is injected into the system via an injection pump (not shown in Figure 3-6). The pump is a diaphragm-metering type pump.

#### 3.3.1.7 Process Flow Diagrams

The process flow diagrams for the $CO_2$ recovery section is shown in Figure 3-5 and for the $CO_2$ compression, dehydration and liquefaction process is shown in Figure 3-6.

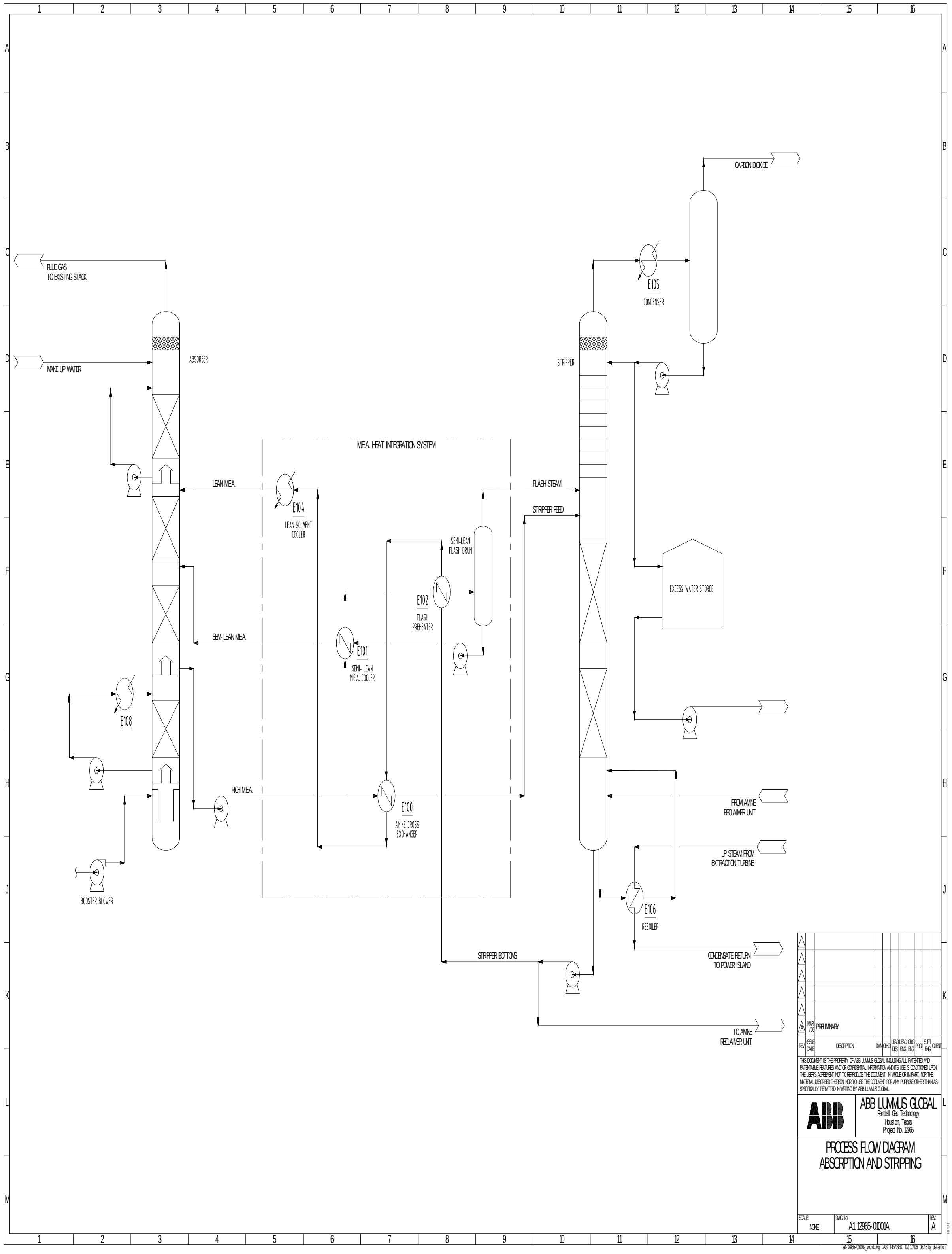



**Figure 3-5: Advanced MEA Process Flow Diagram (Cases 1-4)**

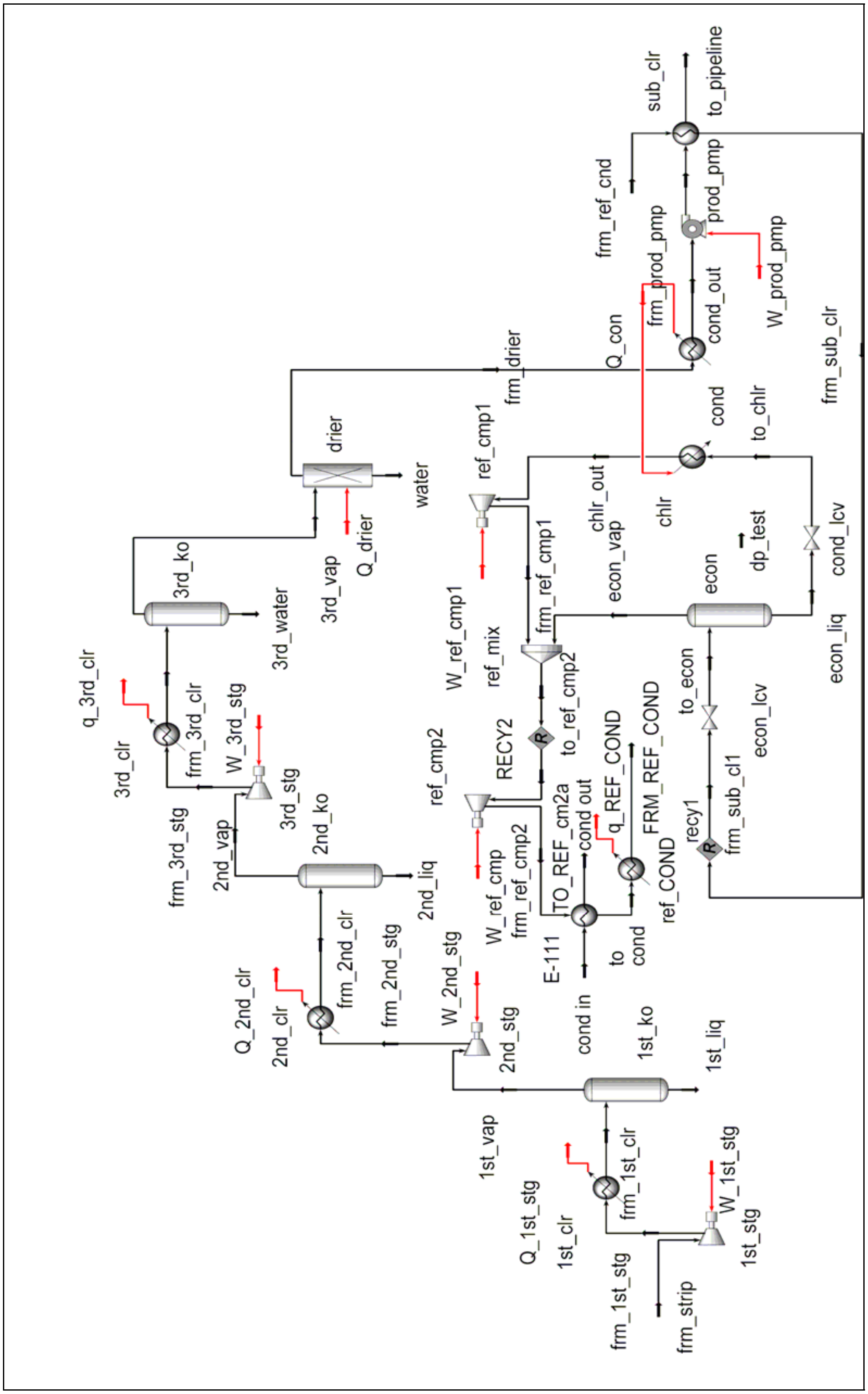



**Figure 3-6: $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction Process Flow Diagram (Cases 1-4)**

### 3.3.2 Overall Material and Energy Balance - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)

This section provides material and energy balances for the $CO_2$ Removal and Compression Systems for Cases 1-4. Additionally, various other common parameters of comparison are provided for these systems.

#### 3.3.2.1 Advanced Amine Plant Performance

Table 3-20 and Table 3-21 compare the amine plant material balance and energy demands, respectively, for each recovery case. The material balance shown in Table 3-20 is for one train of a two-train amine plant, whereas Table 3-21 is for both trains. The $CO_2$ recovery cases below 90% are accomplished by combining the flue gas stream, which bypasses the absorber, with the flue gas stream treated by the absorber, as shown in Figure 3-7. Even though the absorber and stripper recovery efficiencies are the same for each case, the net $CO_2$ recovery is lower.

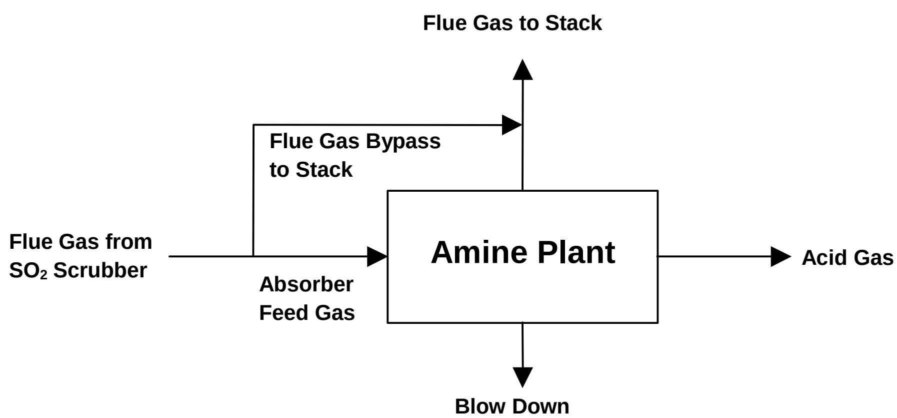



**Figure 3-7: Flue Gas Bypass System used for 70%, 50%, and 30% $CO_2$ Absorption Cases (Cases 2, 3, and 4)**

## Table 3-20: Overall Material Balance for Amine Plants (Cases 1-4; 90-30% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| | Case 1 | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Amine Plant** | **90%** | **70%** | **50%** | **30%** |
| **Results for One Train** | CO2 | $CO_2$ | $CO_2$ | $CO_2$ |
| | Recovery | Recovery | Recovery | Recovery |
| | | | | |
| **Feed to Absorber** | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr |
| **$CO_2$** | 9840 | 7653 | 5467 | 3280 |
| **$H_2O$** | 12265 | 9539 | 6814 | 4088 |
| **$N_2$** | 52510 | 40841 | 29172 | 17503 |
| **$O_2$** | 2259 | 1757 | 1255 | 753 |
| **Total** | 76873 | 59791 | 42708 | 25624 |
| | | | | |
| **From Top of Absorber** | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr |
| **$CO_2$** | 981 | 776 | 551 | 325 |
| **$H_2O$** | 18230 | 14177 | 10126 | 6075 |
| **$N_2$** | 52508 | 40839 | 29171 | 17502 |
| **$O_2$** | 2259 | 1757 | 1255 | 753 |
| **Total** | 73977 | 57549 | 41102 | 24656 |
| | | | | |
| **Absorber Bypass** | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr |
| **$CO_2$** | 0 | 2187 | 4373 | 6560 |
| **$H_2O$** | 0 | 2726 | 5451 | 8177 |
| **$N_2$** | 0 | 11669 | 23338 | 35007 |
| **$O_2$** | 0 | 502 | 1004 | 1506 |
| **Total** | 0 | 17083 | 34165 | 51249 |
| | | | | |
| **To Stack** | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr |
| **$CO_2$** | 981 | 2962 | 4923 | 6885 |
| **$H_2O$** | 18230 | 16903 | 15577 | 14252 |
| **$N_2$** | 52508 | 52508 | 52509 | 52509 |
| **$O_2$** | 2259 | 2259 | 2259 | 2259 |
| **Total** | 73977 | 74632 | 75268 | 75905 |
| | | | | |
| **Acid Gas** | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr |
| **$CO_2$** | 8860 | 6883 | 4911 | 2953 |
| **$H_2O$** | 521 | 405 | 289 | 174 |
| **$N_2$** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **$O_2$** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Total** | 9381 | 7288 | 5200 | 3126 |
| | | | | |
| | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr | moles/hr |
| **$H_2O$ Blow Down** | 5357 | 4142 | 2930 | 1734 |

**Table 3-21: Energy and Process Demands (Cases 1-4; 90-30% $CO_2$ Recovery)**

| | Case 1 | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Total Plant Both Trains** | **90% CO2 Recovery** | **70% CO2 Recovery** | **50% CO2 Recovery** | **30% CO2 Recovery** |
| **$CO_2$ Captured, Metric TPD** | 8,481 | 6,595 | 4,706 | 2,829 |
| **$CO_2$ Captured, Short TPD** | 9,349 | 7,270 | 5,187 | 3,119 |
| **$CO_2$ captured, $10^6$-scfd** | 161.2 | 125.4 | 89.5 | 53.8 |
| **$H_2O$ Makeup to Amine Plant, gpm** | 427 | 331 | 235 | 140 |
| **$H_2O$ Makeup to Cooling Tower - gpm** | 2,091 | 1,627 | 1,161 | 690 |
| **MEA Concentration, wt%** | 30.0% | 30.0% | 30.0% | 30.0% |
| **$CO_2$ Absorbed in the Absorber,%** | 90.0% | 89.9% | 89.8% | 90.0% |
| **Stripper Energy, Btu/lbm $CO_2$ Absorbed** | 1,548 | 1,548 | 1,551 | 1,549 |
| **Solvent requirement, Gal MEA/lbm $CO_2$ Absorbed** | 2.042 | 2.044 | 2.047 | 2.042 |
| **Steam requirement, lbm /lbm $CO_2$ Absorbed** | 1.667 | 1.669 | 1.669 | 1.667 |
| **Lean Load, Mole $CO_2$/Mole MEA** | 0.188 | 0.190 | 0.190 | 0.186 |
| **Absorber Diameter, Ft** | 34.1 | 30.0 | 25.4 | 27.8 |
| **Stripper Diameter, Ft** | 22.0 | 19.3 | 16.3 | 17.9 |
| **Steam to Stripper, $10^3$-lbm/h** | 1300 | 1010 | 722 | 433 |
| **Cooling Water (CW), gpm** | 69,694 | 54,217 | 38,693 | 22,991 |
| **Auxiliary power, Total kW Demand** | 54,939 | 42,697 | 30,466 | 18,247 |
| **Auxiliary power, kW w/o $CO_2$ Compression** | 11,802 | 9,169 | 6,549 | 3,866 |
| **Auxiliary power, kW/Short Ton (ST) $CO_2$** | 141 | 141 | 141 | 140 |
| **Auxiliary power, kW/ST $CO_2$ w/o $CO_2$ Compression** | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| **Cooling Water, Gallons/ST $CO_2$** | 10,735 | 10,739 | 10,742 | 10,615 |
| **Cooling Water, Cubic Meters/Metric Ton $CO_2$** | 46 | 46 | 46 | 45 |

### 3.3.2.2 $CO_2$ Compression and Liquefaction Plant Performance

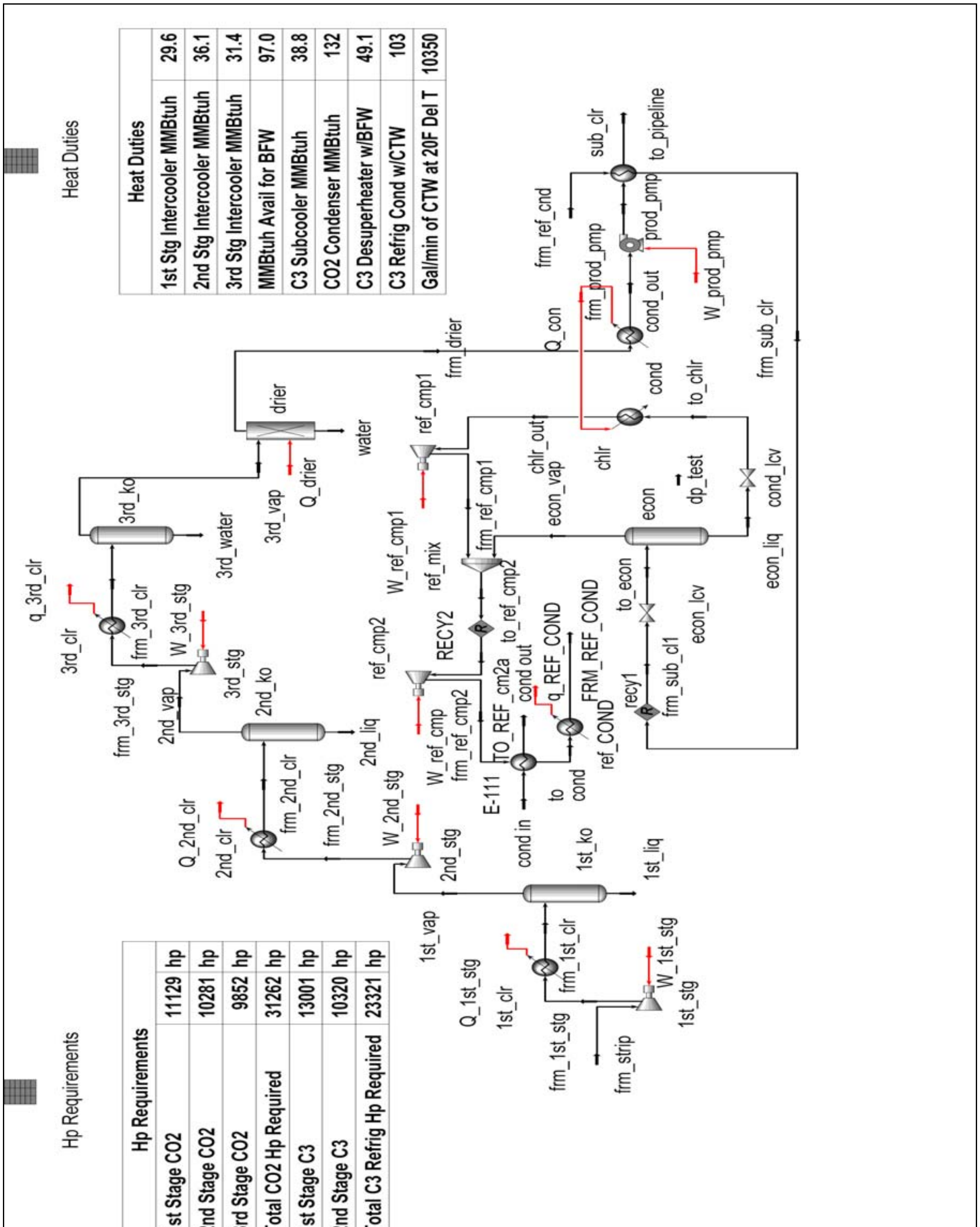
This section provides system schematics, material and energy balances, as well as heat duties and power requirements for the Compression and Liquefaction systems for Cases 1-4.

Table 3-22 shows the $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction system material and energy balance for Case 1 with 90% $CO_2$ recovery. Figure 3-8 shows the compression and liquefaction system schematic with heat duties and power requirements indicated.

Table 3-23 shows the $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction system material and energy balance for Case 2 with 70% $CO_2$ recovery. Figure 3-9 shows the compression and liquefaction system schematic with heat duties and power requirements indicated.

Table 3-24 shows the $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction system material and energy balance for Case 3 with 50% $CO_2$ recovery. Figure 3-10 shows the compression and liquefaction system schematic with heat duties and power requirements indicated.

Table 3-25 shows the $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction system material and energy balance for Case 4 with 30% $CO_2$ recovery. Figure 3-11 shows the compression and liquefaction system schematic with heat duties and power requirements indicated.




| Heat Duties | |
|---|---|
| 1st Stg Intercooler MMBtuh | 29.6 |
| 2nd Stg Intercooler MMBtuh | 36.1 |
| 3rd Stg Intercooler MMBtuh | 31.4 |
| MMBtuh Avail for BFW | 97.0 |
| C3 Subcooler MMBtuh | 38.8 |
| CO2 Condenser MMBtuh | 132 |
| C3 Desuperheater w/BFW | 49.1 |
| C3 Refrig Cond w/CTW | 103 |
| Gal/min of CTW at 20F Del T | 10350 |

| Hp Requirements | |
|---|---|
| 1st Stage CO2 | 11129 hp |
| 2nd Stage CO2 | 10281 hp |
| 3rd Stage CO2 | 9852 hp |
| Total CO2 Hp Required | 31262 hp |
| 1st Stage C3 | 13001 hp |
| 2nd Stage C3 | 10320 hp |
| Total C3 Refrig Hp Required | 23321 hp |

**Figure 3-8: Case 1 $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction Schematic - (90% $CO_2$ Recovery)**

# Table 3-22: Case 1 Material & Energy Balance for $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction (90% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| STREAM NAME | | Total Acid Gas from Strippers | First Stage Discharge | To Second Stage | First Stage Water KO | From Second Stage | 2nd Stage Discharge | To 3rd Stage | 2nd Stage Water KO | From 3rd Stage | From 3rd Stage Cooler | 3rd Stage Water KO | To Drier | Water From Drier | From Drier To Condenser | Condensed CO2 Product | Frm C3 Desuperheater E111 | Refrig Compressor Discharge | Section of 2nd Refrig Compressor | Discharge from 1st Refrig Compr | Refrig from CO2 Condenser |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PFD STREAM NO.** | | frm_strip | frm_1st_clr | 1st_vap | 1st_liq | frm_2nd_stg | frm_2nd_clr | 2nd_vap | 2nd_liq | frm_3rd_stg | frm_3rd_clr | 3rd_water | 3rd_vap | water | frm_drier | cond out | to cond | m_ref_cmp | o_ref_cmp2 | m_ref_cmp | chlr_out |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | 1.000 | 0.993 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.974 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.988 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | °F | 115.0 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 275 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 275 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 240 | 125 | 264 | 174 | 174 | 56 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 19.0 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 95 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 206 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 195 | 195 | 95 | 199 | 234 | 85 | 85 | 20 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | 18,762 | 18,762 | 18,625 | 136.50 | 18,625 | 18,625 | 18,142.03 | 483 | 18,142 | 18,142.03 | 218.92 | 17,923.11 | 205.61 | 17,717.51 | 20,119.70 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | 798,595.3 | 798,595.3 | 796,133.6 | 2,461.7 | 796,133.6 | 796,133.6 | 787,411.1 | 8,722.4 | 787,411.1 | 787,411.1 | 3,965.2 | 783,445.9 | 3,704.0 | 779,741.9 | 362,458.5 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 |
| ENERGY | Btu/hr | -3.10E+09 | -3.10E+09 | -3.09E+09 | -1.66E+07 | -3.06E+09 | -3.10E+09 | -3.04E+09 | -5.89E+07 | -3.01E+09 | -3.04E+09 | -2.67E+07 | -3.02E+09 | -2.50E+07 | -3.00E+09 | -2.41E+09 | -7.16E+08 | -6.67E+08 | -6.94E+08 | -6.94E+08 | -7.27E+08 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 94.44% | 94.44% | 95.14% | 0.08% | 95.14% | 95.14% | 97.66% | 0.17% | 97.66% | 97.66% | 0.38% | 98.85% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| H2O | | 5.56% | 5.56% | 4.86% | 99.92% | 4.86% | 4.86% | 2.34% | 99.83% | 2.34% | 2.34% | 99.62% | 1.15% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ethane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% |
| i-Butane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% |
| n-Butane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | 18,762 | 18,625 | 18,625 | 0 | 18,625 | 18,142 | 18,142 | 0 | 18,142 | 17,923.1 | - | 17,923.1 | - | 17,717.5 | - | 16,100.0 | 16,100.0 | 16,100.0 | 16,100.0 | 16,100.0 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | 798,595.3 | 796,133.6 | 796,133.6 | - | 796,133.6 | 787,411.1 | 787,411.1 | - | 787,411.1 | 783,445.9 | - | 783,445.9 | - | 779,741.9 | - | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | 170.88 | 169.64 | 169.64 | - | 169.64 | 165.24 | 165.24 | - | 165.24 | 163.24 | - | 163.24 | - | 161.37 | - | 146.64 | 146.64 | 146.64 | 146.64 | 146.64 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | 100,846 | 46,889 | 46,889 | 0 | 25,393 | 20,739 | 20,739 | 0 | 11,239 | 8,805.74 | - | 8,805.74 | - | 8,954.83 | - | 6,724.32 | 7,859.53 | 20,119.63 | 20,119.63 | 72,387.86 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 42.57 | 42.75 | 42.75 | - | 42.75 | 43.40 | 43.40 | - | 43.40 | 43.71 | - | 43.71 | - | 44.01 | - | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | 0.13 | 0.28 | 0.28 | - | 0.52 | 0.63 | 0.63 | - | 1.17 | 1.48 | - | 1.48 | - | 1.45 | - | 1.76 | 1.51 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.16 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0151 | 0.0155 | 0.0155 | - | 0.0201 | 0.0160 | 0.0160 | - | 0.0207 | 0.0164 | - | 0.0164 | - | 0.0165 | - | 0.0097 | 0.0118 | 0.0099 | 0.0099 | 0.0079 |
| **LIGHT LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **HEAVY LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 136.50 | - | 136.50 | - | 483.00 | - | 483.00 | - | 218.92 | 218.92 | - | 205.61 | - | 20,119.70 | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 2,461.7 | - | 2,461.7 | - | 8,722.4 | - | 8,722.4 | - | 3,965.2 | 3,965.2 | - | 3,704.0 | - | 362,458.5 | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | 169 | - | 169 | - | 599 | - | 599 | - | 273 | 273 | - | 254 | - | 24,869 | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | 4.98 | - | 4.98 | - | 17.64 | - | 17.64 | - | 8.01 | 8.01 | - | 7.49 | - | 774.31 | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | 61.63 | - | 61.63 | - | 61.66 | - | 61.66 | - | 61.72 | 61.72 | - | 61.64 | - | 58.36 | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.5651 | - | 0.5651 | - | 0.5621 | 0.5621 | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.2394 | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | 67.39 | - | 67.39 | - | 67.33 | - | 67.33 | - | 67.19 | 67.19 | - | 67.44 | - | 55.61 | - | - | - | - | - |

| No. | Date | By | REVISION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 7/17/2006 | LEG | |

NOTES:

ABB

**Alstom Power**
**AEP Unit 5, Conesville, OH**
**90% CO2 Recovery**
Heat & Material Balance
90%_7T_R2CTW80F
JOB NO: LR12965 REV. A

| STREAM NAME | | Vapor from Economizer | Refrig to CO2 Condenser | Economizer Liquid | To Economizer | From Subcooler | From Refrig Condenser | From Product Pump | CO2 To Pipeline |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PFD STREAM NO. | | econ_vap | to_chlr | econ_liq | to_econ | rm_sub_cl | rm_ref_cnd | m_prod_pm | to_pipeline |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | #DIV/0! | 0.148 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | °F | 15 | -32 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 100 | -10 | 82 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 85 | 20 | 85 | 85 | 189 | 192 | 2,018 | 2,015 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 17,717.51 | 17,717.51 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 779,741.9 | 779,741.9 |
| ENERGY | Btu/hr | 0.00E+00 | -8.59E+08 | -8.59E+08 | -8.59E+08 | -8.59E+08 | -8.20E+08 | -3.12E+09 | -3.08E+09 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| H2O | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 95.58% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ethane | | 4.12% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| i-Butane | | 0.18% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| n-Butane | | 0.12% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 2,387.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 104,213.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | - | 21.74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | - | 8,754.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 43.56 | 43.66 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | 0.85 | 0.20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0075 | 0.0065 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **LIGHT LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 13,712.84 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 16,100.00 | 17,717.51 | 17,717.51 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 605,747.9 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 709,961.7 | 779,741.9 | 779,741.9 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | 81,859 | 96,077 | 96,077 | 96,077 | 96,077 | 64,690 | 64,690 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | 2,107.66 | 2,617.99 | 2,617.99 | 2,609.19 | 3,007.65 | 1,416.98 | 1,914.60 |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | 35.83 | 33.81 | 33.81 | 33.92 | 29.43 | 68.61 | 50.78 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | 44.17 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.01 | 44.01 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | 0.1841 | 0.1396 | 0.1396 | 0.1400 | 0.0881 | 0.1593 | 0.0622 |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | 14.56 | 11.08 | 11.08 | 11.10 | 5.42 | 13.90 | 0.86 |
| **HEAVY LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| No. | Date | By | REVISION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 7/17/2006 | LEG | |

ABB

Alstom Power
AEP Unit 5, Conesville, OH
90% CO2 Recovery
Heat & Material Balance
90%_7T_R2CTW80F
JOB NO: LR12965 REV. A

.

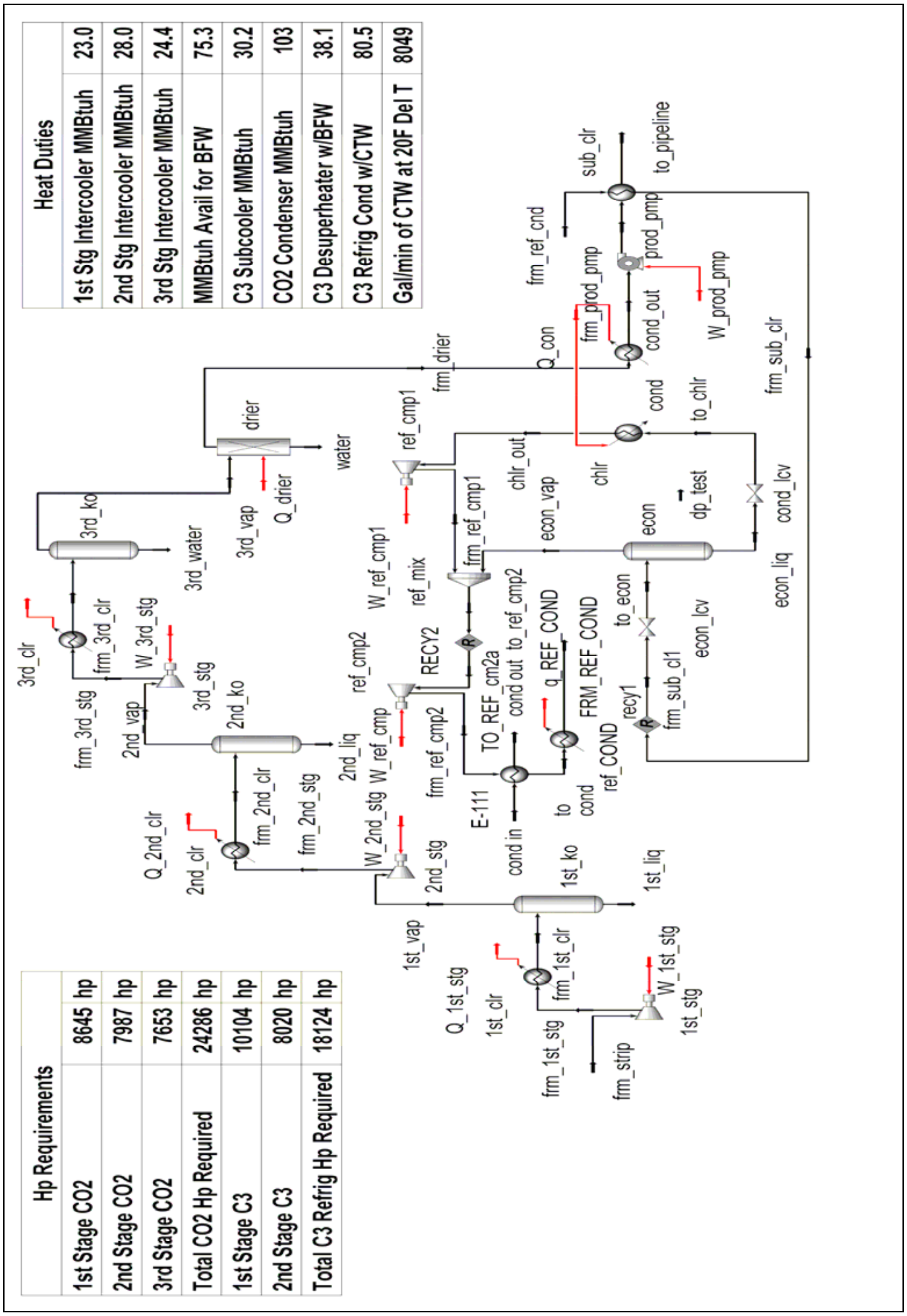



**Figure 3-9: Case 2 $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction Schematic - (70% $CO_2$ Recovery)**

# Table 3-23: Case 2 Material and Energy Balance for $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction (70% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| STREAM NAME | | Total Acid Gas from Strippers | First Stage Discharge | To Second Stage | First Stage Water KO | From Second Stage | 2nd Stage Discharge | To 3rd Stage | 2nd Stage Water KO | From 3rd Stage | From 3rd Stage Cooler | 3rd Stage Water KO | To Drier | Water From Drier | From Drier To Condenser | Condensed CO2 Product | Frm C3 Desuperheater E111 | Refrig Compressor Discharge | Suction of 2nd Refrig Compressor | Discharge from 1st Refrig Compr | Refrig from CO2 Condenser |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PFD STREAM NO.** | | frm_strip | frm_1st_clr | 1st_vap | 1st_liq | rm_2nd_stg | frm_2nd_clr | 2nd_vap | 2nd_liq | rm_3rd_stg | frm_3rd_clr | 3rd_water | 3rd_vap | water | frm_drier | cond out | to cond | m_ref_cmp | o_ref_cmp2 | m_ref_cmp | chlr_out |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | 1.000 | 0.993 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.974 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.988 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | °F | 115.0 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 275 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 275 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 205 | 125 | 264 | 173 | 173 | 56 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 19.0 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 95 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 206 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 195 | 195 | 95 | 199 | 234 | 85 | 85 | 20 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | 14,575 | 14,575 | 14,469 | 106.04 | 14,469 | 14,469 | 14,093.74 | 375 | 14,094 | 14,093.74 | 170.07 | 13,923.68 | 159.73 | 13,763.95 | 21,526.53 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | 620,393.5 | 620,393.5 | 618,481.1 | 1,912.4 | 618,481.1 | 618,481.1 | 611,705.0 | 6,776.1 | 611,705.0 | 611,705.0 | 3,080.4 | 608,624.6 | 2,877.5 | 605,747.1 | 387,802.7 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 |
| ENERGY | Btu/hr | -2.41E+09 | -2.41E+09 | -2.40E+09 | -1.29E+07 | -2.38E+09 | -2.41E+09 | -2.36E+09 | -4.57E+07 | -2.34E+09 | -2.36E+09 | -2.07E+07 | -2.34E+09 | -1.95E+07 | -2.33E+09 | -2.59E+09 | -5.57E+08 | -5.19E+08 | -5.40E+08 | -5.40E+08 | -5.65E+08 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 94.44% | 94.44% | 95.14% | 0.08% | 95.14% | 95.14% | 97.66% | 0.17% | 97.66% | 97.66% | 0.38% | 98.85% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| H2O | | 5.56% | 5.56% | 4.86% | 99.92% | 4.86% | 4.86% | 2.34% | 99.83% | 2.34% | 2.34% | 99.62% | 1.15% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ethane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% |
| i-Butane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% |
| n-Butane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | 14,575 | 14,469 | 14,469 | 0 | 14,469 | 14,094 | 14,094 | 0 | 14,094 | 13,923.7 | - | 13,923.7 | - | 13,764.0 | - | 12,522.0 | 12,522.0 | 12,522.0 | 12,522.0 | 12,522.0 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | 620,393.5 | 618,481.1 | 618,481.1 | - | 618,481.1 | 611,705.0 | 611,705.0 | - | 611,705.0 | 608,624.6 | - | 608,624.6 | - | 605,747.1 | - | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | 132.75 | 131.78 | 131.78 | - | 131.78 | 128.37 | 128.37 | - | 128.37 | 126.82 | - | 126.82 | - | 125.36 | - | 114.05 | 114.05 | 114.05 | 114.05 | 114.05 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | 78,342 | 36,426 | 36,426 | 0 | 19,726 | 16,112 | 16,112 | 0 | 8,731 | 6,840.79 | - | 6,840.79 | - | 6,956.61 | - | 5,229.93 | 6,107.89 | 15,636.40 | 15,636.40 | 56,255.60 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 42.57 | 42.75 | 42.75 | - | 42.75 | 43.40 | 43.40 | - | 43.40 | 43.71 | - | 43.71 | - | 44.01 | - | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | 0.13 | 0.28 | 0.28 | - | 0.52 | 0.63 | 0.63 | - | 1.17 | 1.48 | - | 1.48 | - | 1.45 | - | 1.76 | 1.51 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.16 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0151 | 0.0155 | 0.0155 | - | 0.0201 | 0.0160 | 0.0160 | - | 0.0207 | 0.0164 | - | 0.0164 | - | 0.0165 | - | 0.0097 | 0.0118 | 0.0099 | 0.0099 | 0.0079 |
| **LIGHT LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **HEAVY LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 106.04 | - | 106.04 | - | 375.22 | - | 375.22 | - | 170.07 | 170.07 | - | 159.73 | - | 21,526.53 | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 1,912.4 | - | 1,912.4 | - | 6,776.1 | - | 6,776.1 | - | 3,080.4 | 3,080.4 | - | 2,877.5 | - | 387,802.7 | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | 131 | - | 131 | - | 465 | - | 465 | - | 212 | 212 | - | 197 | - | 26,608 | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | 3.87 | - | 3.87 | - | 13.70 | - | 13.70 | - | 6.22 | 6.22 | - | 5.82 | - | 813.90 | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | 61.63 | - | 61.63 | - | 61.66 | - | 61.66 | - | 61.72 | 61.72 | - | 61.63 | - | 59.40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.5651 | - | 0.5651 | - | 0.5621 | 0.5621 | - | 0.5282 | - | 0.2915 | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | 67.39 | - | 67.39 | - | 67.33 | - | 67.33 | - | 67.19 | 67.19 | - | 67.42 | - | 59.38 | - | - | - | - | - |

| No. | Date | By | REVISION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 7/17/2006 | LEG | |

NOTES:

ABB

**Alstom Power**
**AEP Unit 5, Conesville, OH**
**70% CO2 Recovery**
Heat & Material Balance
70%_5T_R2CTW80
JOB NO: LR12965 REV. A

| STREAM NAME | | Vapor from Economizer | Refrig to CO2 Condenser | Economizer Liquid | To Economizer | From Subcooler | From Refrig Condenser | From Product Pump | CO2 To Pipeline |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PFD STREAM NO.** | | econ_vap | to_chlr | econ_liq | to_econ | frm_sub_clr | frm_ref_cnd | m_prod_pm | to_pipeline |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | #DIV/0! | 0.149 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | °F | 16 | -32 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 100 | -10 | 82 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 85 | 20 | 85 | 85 | 189 | 192 | 2,018 | 2,015 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 13,763.95 | 13,763.95 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 605,747.1 | 605,747.1 |
| ENERGY | Btu/hr | 0.00E+00 | -6.68E+08 | -6.68E+08 | -6.68E+08 | -6.68E+08 | -6.38E+08 | -2.43E+09 | -2.40E+09 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| H2O | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 95.58% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ethane | | 4.12% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| i-Butane | | 0.18% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| n-Butane | | 0.12% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 1,861.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 81,247.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | - | 16.95 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | - | 6,825.18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 43.56 | 43.66 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | 0.85 | 0.20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0075 | 0.0065 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **LIGHT LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 10,660.93 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 12,522.00 | 13,763.95 | 13,763.95 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 470,934.9 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 552,182.6 | 605,747.1 | 605,747.1 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | 63,641 | 74,725 | 74,725 | 74,725 | 74,725 | 50,255 | 50,255 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | 1,638.59 | 2,036.48 | 2,036.48 | 2,029.63 | 2,339.24 | 1,100.79 | 1,487.37 |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | 35.83 | 33.81 | 33.81 | 33.92 | 29.43 | 68.61 | 50.78 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | 44.17 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.01 | 44.01 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | 0.1841 | 0.1395 | 0.1395 | 0.1400 | 0.0881 | 0.1593 | 0.0622 |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | 14.56 | 11.08 | 11.08 | 11.09 | 5.42 | 13.90 | 0.86 |
| **HEAVY LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 0.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| No. | Date | By | REVISION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 7/17/2006 | LEG | |

ABB

**Alstom Power**
**AEP Unit 5, Conesville, OH**
**70% CO2 Recovery**
Heat & Material Balance
70%_5T_R2CTW80
JOB NO: LR12965 REV. A

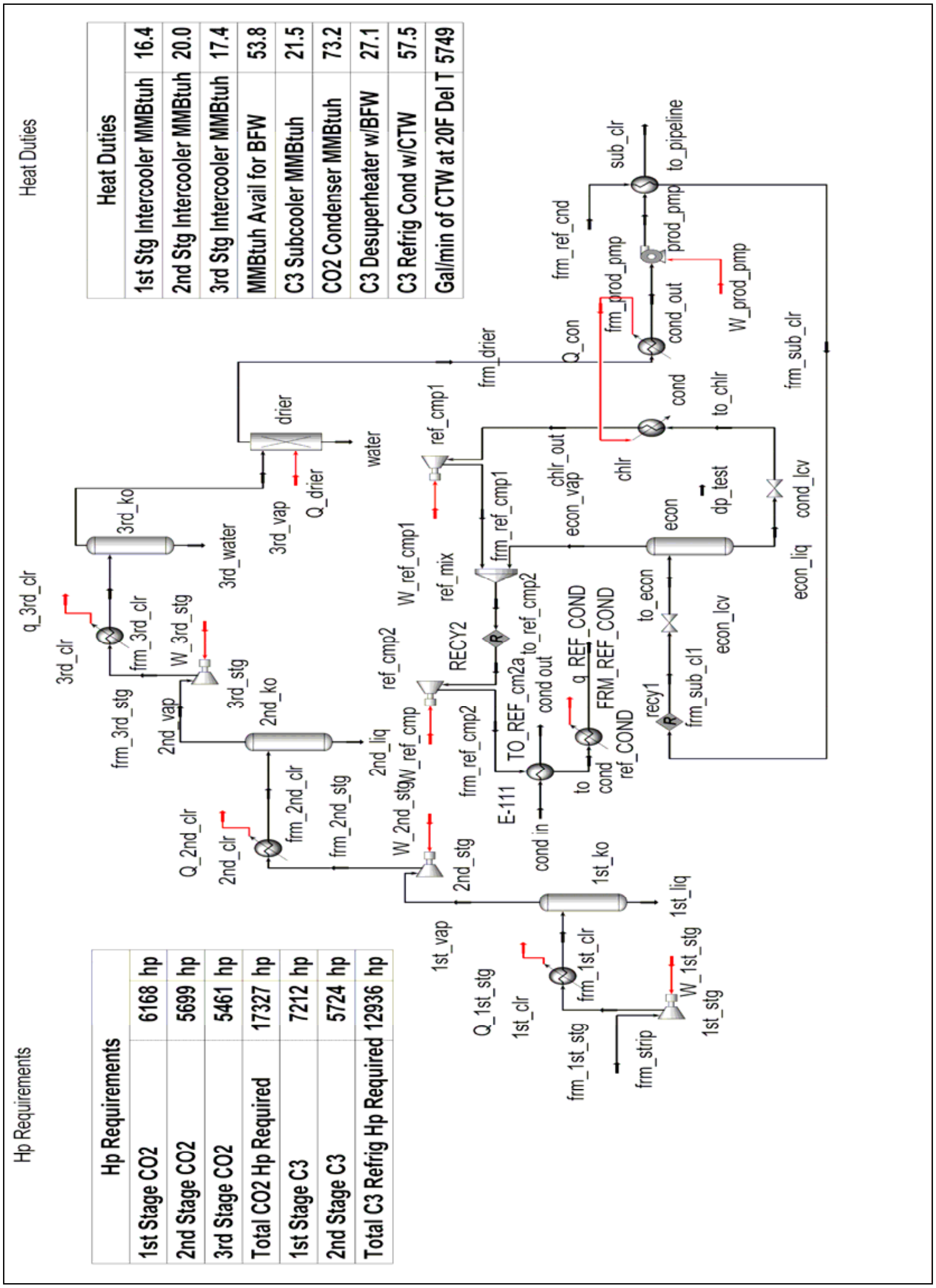



**Figure 3-10: Case 3 $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction Schematic - (50% $CO_2$ Recovery)**

# Table 3-24: Case 3 Material and Energy Balance for $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction (50% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| STREAM NAME | | Total Acid Gas from Strippers | First Stage Discharge | To Second Stage | First Stage Water KO | From Second Stage | 2nd Stage Discharge | To 3rd Stage | 2nd Stage Water KO | From 3rd Stage | From 3rd Stage Cooler | 3rd Stage Water KO | To Drier | Water From Drier | From Drier To Condenser | Condensed CO2 Product | Frm C3 Desuperheater E111 | Refrig Compressor Discharge | Section of 2nd Refrig Compressor | Discharge from 1st Refrig Compr | Refrig from CO2 Condenser |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PFD STREAM NO.** | | frm_strip | frm_1st_clr | 1st_vap | 1st_liq | rm_2nd_stg | frm_2nd_clr | 2nd_vap | 2nd_liq | frm_3rd_stg | frm_3rd_clr | 3rd_water | 3rd_vap | water | frm_drier | cond out | to cond | rm_ref_cmp | to_ref_cmp2 | rm_ref_cmp | chlr_out |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | 1.000 | 0.993 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.974 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.988 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | °F | 115.0 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 275 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 275 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 205 | 125 | 263 | 173 | 173 | 56 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 19.0 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 95 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 206 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 195 | 195 | 95 | 199 | 234 | 85 | 85 | 20 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | 10,399 | 10,399 | 10,323 | 75.66 | 10,323 | 10,323 | 10,055.63 | 268 | 10,056 | 10,055.63 | 121.34 | 9,934.29 | 113.96 | 9,820.33 | 15,337.83 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | 442,639.6 | 442,639.6 | 441,275.1 | 1,364.5 | 441,275.1 | 441,275.1 | 436,440.5 | 4,834.6 | 436,440.5 | 436,440.5 | 2,197.8 | 434,242.7 | 2,053.0 | 432,189.7 | 276,312.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 |
| ENERGY | Btu/hr | -1.72E+09 | -1.72E+09 | -1.71E+09 | -9.22E+06 | -1.70E+09 | -1.72E+09 | -1.68E+09 | -3.26E+07 | -1.67E+09 | -1.69E+09 | -1.48E+07 | -1.67E+09 | -1.39E+07 | -1.66E+09 | -1.85E+09 | -3.98E+08 | -3.71E+08 | -3.85E+08 | -3.85E+08 | -4.04E+08 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 94.44% | 94.44% | 95.14% | 0.08% | 95.14% | 95.14% | 97.66% | 0.17% | 97.66% | 97.66% | 0.38% | 98.85% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| H2O | | 5.56% | 5.56% | 4.86% | 99.92% | 4.86% | 4.86% | 2.34% | 99.83% | 2.34% | 2.34% | 99.62% | 1.15% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ethane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% |
| i-Butane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% |
| n-Butane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | 10,399 | 10,323 | 10,323 | 0 | 10,323 | 10,056 | 10,056 | 0 | 10,056 | 9,934.3 | - | 9,934.3 | - | 9,820.3 | - | 8,944.0 | 8,944.0 | 8,944.0 | 8,944.0 | 8,944.0 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | 442,639.6 | 441,275.1 | 441,275.1 | - | 441,275.1 | 436,440.5 | 436,440.5 | - | 436,440.5 | 434,242.7 | - | 434,242.7 | - | 432,189.7 | - | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | 94.71 | 94.03 | 94.03 | - | 94.03 | 91.59 | 91.59 | - | 91.59 | 90.48 | - | 90.48 | - | 89.44 | - | 81.46 | 81.46 | 81.46 | 81.46 | 81.46 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | 55,896 | 25,989 | 25,989 | 0 | 14,074 | 11,495 | 11,495 | 0 | 6,230 | 4,880.78 | - | 4,880.78 | - | 4,963.42 | - | 3,735.54 | 4,359.32 | 11,160.53 | 11,160.53 | 40,151.15 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 42.57 | 42.75 | 42.75 | - | 42.75 | 43.40 | 43.40 | - | 43.40 | 43.71 | - | 43.71 | - | 44.01 | - | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | 0.13 | 0.28 | 0.28 | - | 0.52 | 0.63 | 0.63 | - | 1.17 | 1.48 | - | 1.48 | - | 1.45 | - | 1.76 | 1.51 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.16 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0151 | 0.0155 | 0.0155 | - | 0.0201 | 0.0160 | 0.0160 | - | 0.0207 | 0.0164 | - | 0.0164 | - | 0.0165 | - | 0.0097 | 0.0118 | 0.0099 | 0.0099 | 0.0079 |
| **LIGHT LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **HEAVY LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 75.66 | - | 75.66 | - | 267.71 | - | 267.71 | - | 121.34 | 121.34 | - | 113.96 | - | 15,337.83 | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 1,364.5 | - | 1,364.5 | - | 4,834.6 | - | 4,834.6 | - | 2,197.8 | 2,197.8 | - | 2,053.0 | - | 276,312.6 | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | 94 | - | 94 | - | 332 | - | 332 | - | 151 | 151 | - | 141 | - | 18,958 | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | 2.76 | - | 2.76 | - | 9.78 | - | 9.78 | - | 4.44 | 4.44 | - | 4.15 | - | 579.90 | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | 61.63 | - | 61.63 | - | 61.66 | - | 61.66 | - | 61.72 | 61.72 | - | 61.65 | - | 59.41 | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.5651 | - | 0.5651 | - | 0.5621 | 0.5621 | - | 0.5311 | - | 0.2916 | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | 67.39 | - | 67.39 | - | 67.33 | - | 67.33 | - | 67.19 | 67.19 | - | 67.48 | - | 59.39 | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | NOTES: | Alstom Power<br>AEP Unit 5, Conesville, OH |
| | | | | | 50% CO2 Recovery |
| 90 | 7/17/2006 | LEG | | | Heat & Material Balance<br>50%_4T_R2CTW80 |
| **No.** | **Date** | **By** | **REVISION** | | JOB NO: LR12965 REV. A |

| STREAM NAME | | Vapor from Economizer | Refrig to CO2 Condenser | Economizer Liquid | To Economizer | From Subcooler | From Refrig Condenser | From Product Pump | CO2 To Pipeline |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PFD STREAM NO.** | | econ_vap | to_chlr | econ_liq | to_econ | frm_sub_clr | frm_ref_cnd | m_prod_pm | to_pipeline |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | #DIV/0! | 0.149 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | °F | 16 | -32 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 100 | -10 | 82 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 85 | 20 | 85 | 85 | 189 | 192 | 2,018 | 2,015 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 9,820.33 | 9,820.33 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 432,189.7 | 432,189.7 |
| ENERGY | Btu/hr | 0.00E+00 | -4.77E+08 | -4.77E+08 | -4.77E+08 | -4.77E+08 | -4.55E+08 | -1.73E+09 | -1.71E+09 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| H2O | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 95.59% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ethane | | 4.12% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| i-Butane | | 0.18% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| n-Butane | | 0.12% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 1,332.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 58,161.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | - | 12.13 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | - | 4,885.82 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 43.56 | 43.66 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | 0.85 | 0.20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0075 | 0.0065 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **LIGHT LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 7,611.75 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 8,944.00 | 9,820.33 | 9,820.33 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 336,241.8 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 394,403.6 | 432,189.7 | 432,189.7 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | 45,439 | 53,374 | 53,374 | 53,374 | 53,374 | 35,856 | 35,856 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | 1,169.93 | 1,454.78 | 1,454.78 | 1,449.89 | 1,670.83 | 785.40 | 1,061.21 |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | 35.83 | 33.80 | 33.80 | 33.91 | 29.43 | 68.61 | 50.78 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | 44.17 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.01 | 44.01 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | 0.1841 | 0.1394 | 0.1394 | 0.1399 | 0.0881 | 0.1593 | 0.0622 |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | 14.56 | 11.07 | 11.07 | 11.09 | 5.42 | 13.90 | 0.86 |
| **HEAVY LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| No. | Date | By | REVISION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 7/17/2006 | LEG | |

ABB

**Alstom Power**
**AEP Unit 5, Conesville, OH**
**50% CO2 Recovery**
Heat & Material Balance
50%_4T_R2CTW80
JOB NO: LR12965 REV. A

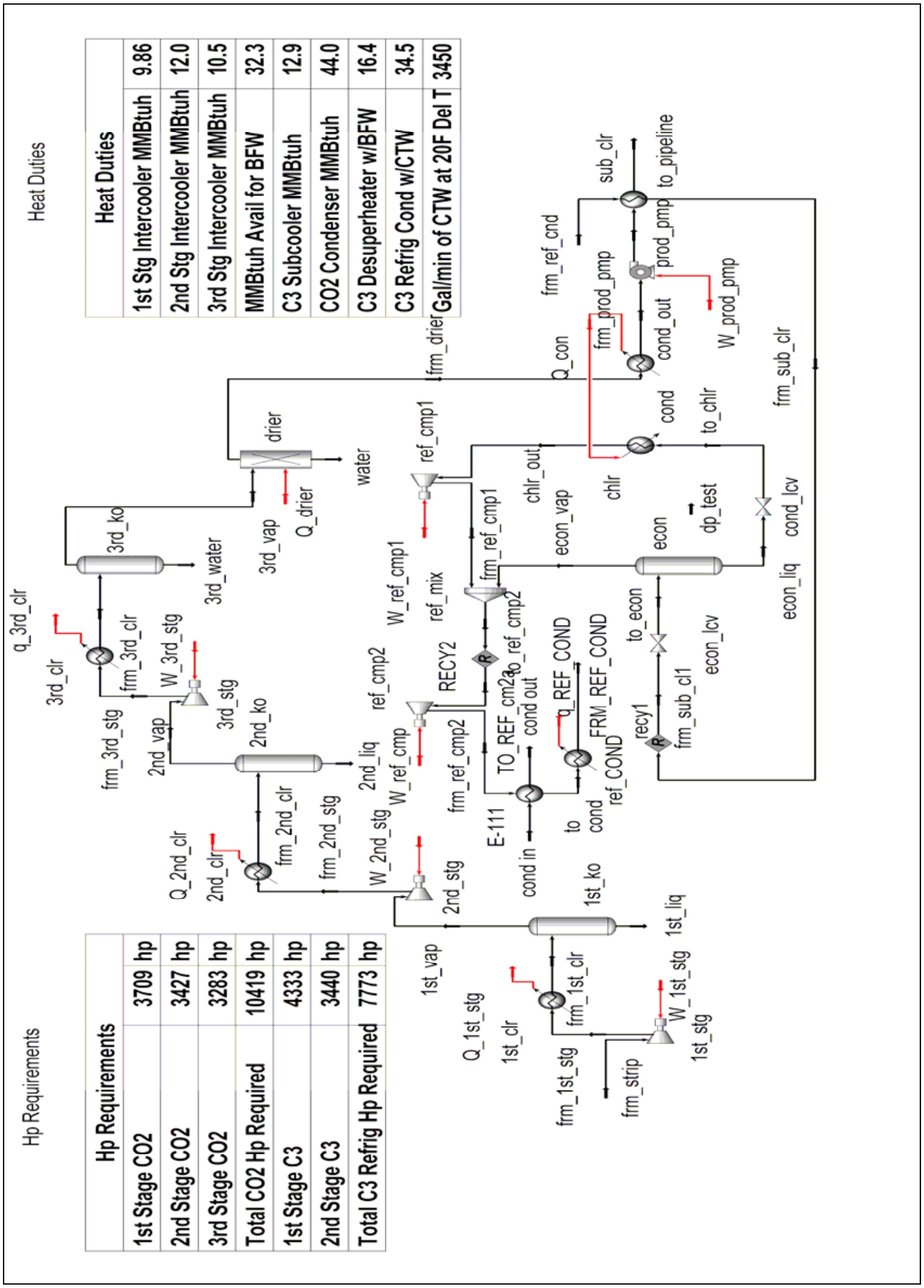



Figure 3-11: Case 4 $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction Schematic - (30% $CO_2$ Recovery)

# Table 3-25: Case 4 Material and Energy Balance for $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction (30% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| STREAM NAME | | Total Acid Gas from Strippers | First Stage Discharge | To Second Stage | First Stage Water KO | From Second Stage | 2nd Stage Discharge | To 3rd Stage | 2nd Stage Water KO | From 3rd Stage | From 3rd Stage Cooler | 3rd Stage Water KO | To Drier | Water From Drier | From Drier To Condenser | Condensed CO2 Product | Frm C3 Desuperheater E111 | Refrig Compressor Discharge | Suction of 2nd Refrig Compressor | Discharge from 1st Refrig Compr | Refrig from CO2 Condenser |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PFD STREAM NO.** | | frm_strip | frm_1st_clr | 1st_vap | 1st_liq | frm_2nd_stg | frm_2nd_clr | 2nd_vap | 2nd_liq | frm_3rd_stg | frm_3rd_clr | 3rd_water | 3rd_vap | water | frm_drier | cond out | to cond | rm_ref_cmp | to_ref_cmp2 | rm_ref_cmp | chlr_out |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | 1.000 | 0.993 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.974 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.988 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | °F | 115.0 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 275 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 275 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 205 | 125 | 264 | 174 | 174 | 56 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 19.0 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 95 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 206 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 195 | 195 | 95 | 199 | 234 | 85 | 85 | 20 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | 6,253 | 6,253 | 6,208 | 45.49 | 6,208 | 6,208 | 6,046.53 | 161 | 6,047 | 6,046.53 | 72.96 | 5,973.57 | 68.53 | 5,905.04 | 9,247.81 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | 266,162.7 | 266,162.7 | 265,342.2 | 820.5 | 265,342.2 | 265,342.2 | 262,435.1 | 2,907.1 | 262,435.1 | 262,435.1 | 1,321.6 | 261,113.5 | 1,234.5 | 259,879.0 | 166,600.2 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 |
| ENERGY | Btu/hr | -1.03E+09 | -1.03E+09 | -1.03E+09 | -5.54E+06 | -1.02E+09 | -1.03E+09 | -1.01E+09 | -1.96E+07 | -1.00E+09 | -1.01E+09 | -8.90E+06 | -1.01E+09 | -8.35E+06 | -9.98E+08 | -1.11E+09 | -2.39E+08 | -2.22E+08 | -2.31E+08 | -2.31E+08 | -2.42E+08 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 94.44% | 94.44% | 95.14% | 0.08% | 95.14% | 95.14% | 97.66% | 0.17% | 97.66% | 97.66% | 0.38% | 98.85% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| H2O | | 5.56% | 5.56% | 4.86% | 99.92% | 4.86% | 4.86% | 2.34% | 99.83% | 2.34% | 2.34% | 99.62% | 1.15% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ethane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% |
| i-Butane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% |
| n-Butane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | 6,253 | 6,208 | 6,208 | 0 | 6,208 | 6,047 | 6,047 | 0 | 6,047 | 5,973.6 | - | 5,973.6 | - | 5,905.0 | - | 5,367.0 | 5,367.0 | 5,367.0 | 5,367.0 | 5,367.0 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | 266,162.7 | 265,342.2 | 265,342.2 | - | 265,342.2 | 262,435.1 | 262,435.1 | - | 262,435.1 | 261,113.5 | - | 261,113.5 | - | 259,879.0 | - | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | 56.95 | 56.54 | 56.54 | - | 56.54 | 55.07 | 55.07 | - | 55.07 | 54.41 | - | 54.41 | - | 53.78 | - | 48.88 | 48.88 | 48.88 | 48.88 | 48.88 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | 33,611 | 15,628 | 15,628 | 0 | 8,463 | 6,912 | 6,912 | 0 | 3,746 | 2,934.85 | - | 2,934.85 | - | 2,984.54 | - | 2,241.58 | 2,619.65 | 6,706.10 | 6,706.10 | 24,127.54 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 42.57 | 42.75 | 42.75 | - | 42.75 | 43.40 | 43.40 | - | 43.40 | 43.71 | - | 43.71 | - | 44.01 | - | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | 0.13 | 0.28 | 0.28 | - | 0.52 | 0.63 | 0.63 | - | 1.17 | 1.48 | - | 1.48 | - | 1.45 | - | 1.76 | 1.51 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.16 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0151 | 0.0155 | 0.0155 | - | 0.0201 | 0.0160 | 0.0160 | - | 0.0207 | 0.0164 | - | 0.0164 | - | 0.0165 | - | 0.0097 | 0.0118 | 0.0099 | 0.0099 | 0.0079 |
| **LIGHT LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **HEAVY LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 45.49 | - | 45.49 | - | 160.98 | - | 160.98 | - | 72.96 | 72.96 | - | 68.53 | - | 9,247.81 | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 820.5 | - | 820.5 | - | 2,907.1 | - | 2,907.1 | - | 1,321.6 | 1,321.6 | - | 1,234.5 | - | 166,600.2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | 56 | - | 56 | - | 200 | - | 200 | - | 91 | 91 | - | 85 | - | 11,431 | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | 1.66 | - | 1.66 | - | 5.88 | - | 5.88 | - | 2.67 | 2.67 | - | 2.50 | - | 349.66 | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | 61.63 | - | 61.63 | - | 61.66 | - | 61.66 | - | 61.72 | 61.72 | - | 61.63 | - | 59.40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.5291 | - | 0.5651 | - | 0.5651 | - | 0.5621 | 0.5621 | - | 0.5272 | - | 0.2914 | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | 67.39 | - | 67.39 | - | 67.33 | - | 67.33 | - | 67.19 | 67.19 | - | 67.40 | - | 59.38 | - | - | - | - | - |

| No. | Date | By | REVISION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 7/17/2006 | LEG | |

NOTES:

ABB

**Alstom Power**
**AEP Unit 5, Conesville, OH**
**30% CO2 Recovery**
Heat & Material Balance
30%_3T_R2CTW80
JOB NO: LR12965 REV. A

| STREAM NAME | | Vapor from Economizer | Refrig to CO2 Condenser | Economizer Liquid | To Economizer | From Subcooler | From Refrig Condenser | From Product Pump | CO2 To Pipeline |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PFD STREAM NO.** | | econ_vap | to_chlr | econ_liq | to_econ | frm_sub_clr | frm_ref_cnd | m_prod_pm | to_pipeline |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | #DIV/0! | 0.148 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | °F | 15 | -32 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 100 | -10 | 82 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 85 | 20 | 85 | 85 | 189 | 192 | 2,018 | 2,015 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,905.04 | 5,905.04 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 259,879.0 | 259,879.0 |
| ENERGY | Btu/hr | 0.00E+00 | -2.86E+08 | -2.86E+08 | -2.86E+08 | -2.86E+08 | -2.73E+08 | -1.04E+09 | -1.03E+09 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| H2O | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 95.58% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 98.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ethane | | 4.12% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 1.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| i-Butane | | 0.18% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| n-Butane | | 0.12% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.50% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 796.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 34,754.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | - | 7.25 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | - | 2,919.52 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 43.56 | 43.66 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | 0.85 | 0.20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0075 | 0.0065 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **LIGHT LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 4,570.91 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,367.00 | 5,905.04 | 5,905.04 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | 201,914.5 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 236,668.6 | 259,879.0 | 259,879.0 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | 27,286 | 32,028 | 32,028 | 32,028 | 32,028 | 21,561 | 21,561 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | 702.55 | 872.74 | 872.74 | 869.81 | 1,002.61 | 472.26 | 638.11 |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | 35.83 | 33.81 | 33.81 | 33.92 | 29.43 | 68.61 | 50.78 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | 44.17 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.01 | 44.01 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | 0.1841 | 0.1396 | 0.1396 | 0.1400 | 0.0881 | 0.1593 | 0.0622 |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | 14.56 | 11.08 | 11.08 | 11.10 | 5.42 | 13.90 | 0.86 |
| **HEAVY LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | lbmol/hr | - | 0.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | lb/hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | lb/ft³ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| No. | Date | By | REVISION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 7/17/2006 | LEG | |

ABB

**Alstom Power**
**AEP Unit 5, Conesville, OH**
**30% CO2 Recovery**
Heat & Material Balance
30%_3T_R2CTW80
JOB NO: LR12965 REV. A

#### 3.3.2.3 $CO_2$ Product Specification and Actual Composition (Cases 1-4)

The $CO_2$ product specification and actual composition are shown in Table 3-26. Note that no mercaptans or methane and heavier hydrocarbons are shown in the flue gas analysis. Therefore these components are shown as zero in Table 3-26. A $CO_2$ product pressure of 139 bara (2,015 psia) was used for all the cases.

**Table 3-26: $CO_2$ Product Specification and Calculated Product Comparison (Cases 1-4)**

| Component | Specification | Calculated Results |
|---|---|---|
| | Mole % | Mole % |
| $O_2$ | 0.0100 | <0.0050 |
| $N_2$ | 0.6000 | <0.0400 |
| $H_2O$ | 0.0002 | <0.0002 |
| $CO_2$ | 96.000 | >99.95 |
| $H_2S$ | 0.0001 | <0.0001 |
| Mercaptans | 0.0300 | 0.00 |
| $CH_4$ | 0.3000 | 0.00 |
| $C_2$ + Hydrocarbons | 2.0000 | 0.00 |

### 3.3.3 Consumption of Chemicals and Desiccants - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)

The table below shows the daily chemical consumption for Cases1-4 with 90-30% $CO_2$ recovery respectively. These totals do not include chemicals provided by the cooling tower service people nor disposal of waste, which are handled as a component of operating costs referred to as contracted services and waste handling, respectively.

**Table 3-27: Chemical and Desiccants Consumption (lbm/day) for Cases-1-4 (90-30% $CO_2$ Recovery)**

| | Case 1 | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Chemical** | **90% $CO_2$ Recovery** | **70% $CO_2$ Recovery** | **50% $CO_2$ Recovery** | **30% $CO_2$ Recovery** |
| **Soda Ash** | 2,328 | 1,811 | 1,293 | 776 |
| **MEA** | 28,046 | 21,813 | 15,581 | 9,349 |
| **Corrosion inhibitor** | 1,028 | 800 | 571 | 343 |
| **Diatomaceous earth** | 458 | 356 | 254 | 153 |
| **Molecular sieve** | 257 | 200 | 143 | 86 |
| **Activated carbon** | 1546 | 1202 | 859 | 515 |

### 3.3.4 Equipment - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)

Complete equipment data summary sheets for Cases 1-4 are provided in Appendix II. These equipment lists have been presented in the so-called “short spec” format, which provides adequate data for developing a factored cost estimate. Table 3-28 shows a summary of the major equipment for the $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction Systems. Three categories are shown in this table (Compressors, Towers/Internals, and Heat Exchangers). These three categories represent, in that order, the three most costly accounts in the cost estimates for these systems (See Section 5). These three accounts represent ~90 percent of the total equipment costs for these systems.

**Table 3-28: Equipment Summary - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)**

| | Case 1 (90% recovery) | | Case 2 (70% recovery) | | Case 3 (50% recovery) | | Case 4 (30% recovery) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Compressors** | No. | HP each | No. | HP each | No. | HP each | No. | HP each |
| $CO_2$ Compressor | 2 | 15,600 | 2 | 12,100 | 1 | 17,300 | 1 | 10,400 |
| Propane Compressor | 2 | 11,700 | 2 | 10,200 | 1 | 14,600 | 1 | 8,800 |
| LP Let Down Turbine | 1 | 60,800 | 1 | 47,200 | 1 | 33,600 | 1 | 20,000 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **Towers/Internals** | No. | ID/Height (ft) | No. | ID/Height (ft) | No. | ID/Height (ft) | No. | ID/Height (ft) |
| Absorber/Cooler | 2 | 34 / 126 | 2 | 30 / 126 | 2 | 25 / 126 | 1 | 28 / 126 |
| Stripper | 2 | 22 / 50 | 2 | 19 / 50 | 2 | 16 / 50 | 1 | 20 / 50 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **Heat Exchangers** | No. | $10^6$-Btu/hr ea. | No. | $10^6$-Btu/hr ea. | No. | $10^6$-Btu/hr ea. | No. | $10^6$-Btu/hr ea. |
| Reboilers | 10 | 120.0 | 8 | 120.0 | 6 | 120.0 | 4 | 120.0 |
| Solvent Stripper CW Condenser | 12 | 20.0 | 10 | 20.0 | 7 | 20.0 | 4 | 20.0 |
| Other Heat Exchangers / Avg Duty | 36 | 61.0 | 35 | 57.0 | 25 | 62.0 | 16 | 58.0 |
| **Total Heat Exchangers / Avg Duty** | 58 | 101.0 | 53 | 90.1 | 38 | 96.4 | 24 | 93.0 |

A review of this table shows how the number of compression trains is reduced from 2 trains for the 90 and 70% recovery cases to 1 train for the 50 and 30% recovery cases. Similarly the number of absorber/stripper trains is reduced from 2 trains for the 90, 70 and 50% recovery cases to 1 train for the 30% recovery case. Additionally, the sizes of the vessels and power requirements for the compressors are also changing. The heat exchanger selections also show variation between the cases. Figure 3-12 is provided to help illustrate how the number of trains (compressor, absorber, and stripper), compressor power requirements, vessel sizes, and the number and heat duty of the heat exchangers in the system change as a function of the $CO_2$ recovery percentage.

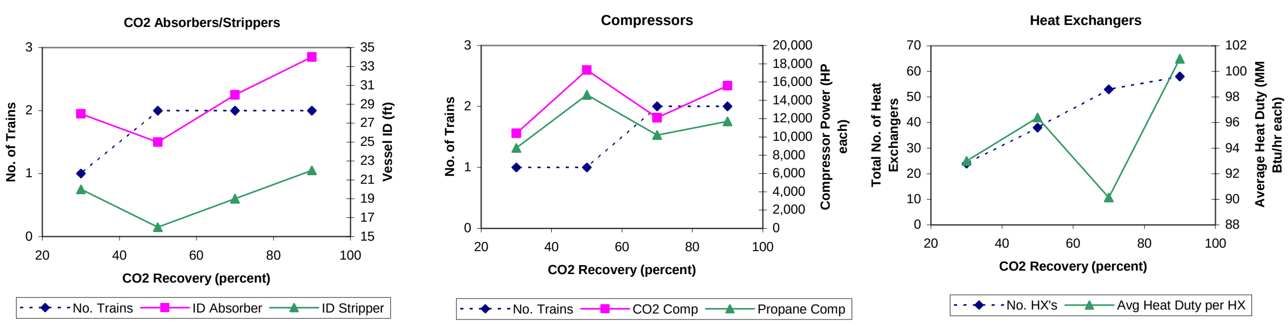



**Figure 3-12: Equipment Variations - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction Systems (Cases 1-4)**

### 3.3.5 Utilities Usage and Auxiliary Power Requirements - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)

Table 3-29 shows the $CO_2$ Removal and Compression System utilities usage for Cases 1-4. Table 3-30, Table 3-31, Table 3-32, and Table 3-33 show auxiliary power requirements for Cases 1-4 respectively (90%-30% $CO_2$ recovery).

### Table 3-29: Consumption of Utilities for Cases 1-4 (90-30% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| | | Case 1 | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Utility** | Units | 90% Recovery | 70% Recovery | 50% Recovery | 30% Recovery |
| **Natural Gas for $CO_2$ Dryers** | SCF/day | 312,000 | 232,000 | 161,000 | 101,000 |
| **Saturated Steam at 45 psia** | lbm/hr | 1,300,000 | 1,010,000 | 722,000 | 433,333 |
| **80° F Cooling Tower Water** | Gal/minute at 30°F rise. | 69,694 | 54,217 | 38,693 | 22,991 |

### Table 3-30: Auxiliary Power Usage for Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| **Number of Trains** | | | **Number Operating** | **Power ea w/ 0.95 motor eff** | **Total all trains** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Tag no.** | **Description** | **per train** | **(kW)** | **(kW)** |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | Pump-2 | Wash Water Pump | 2 | 52 | 210 |
| 2 | Pump-1 | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 2 | 90 | 359 |
| 2 | P-100 | Rich Solvent Pump | 2 | 430 | 1,719 |
| 2 | P-102 | Lean Solvent Pump | 2 | 291 | 1,166 |
| 2 | P-101 | Semi-Lean Pump | 2 | 130 | 519 |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 1 | 11 | 22 |
| 2 | | Filter Circ. Pump | 2 | 21 | 85 |
| 7 | | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 1 | 304 | 2,130 |
| 2 | | LP condensate booster pump | 2 | 108 | 434 |
| 2 | | Soda ash metering pump | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | | Flue Gas FD Fan | 1 | 2,579 | 5,158 |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 1 | 12,270 | 24,539 |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Compressors (2) | 1 | 9,153 | 18,306 |
| 1 | | LP steam turbine/ generator | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 1 | 146 | 292 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Total | | | 54,939 |

## Table 3-31: Auxiliary Power Usage for Case 2 (70% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| Number of Trains | Tag no. | Description | Number Operating per train | Power ea w/ 0.95 motor eff (kW) | Total all trains (kW) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 2 | Pump-2 | Wash Water Pump | 2 | 41 | 163 |
| 2 | Pump-1 | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 2 | 69 | 277 |
| 2 | P-100 | Rich Solvent Pump | 2 | 334 | 1,337 |
| 2 | P-102 | Lean Solvent Pump | 2 | 228 | 912 |
| 2 | P-101 | Semi-Lean Pump | 2 | 100 | 398 |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 1 | 9 | 17 |
| 2 | | Filter Circ. Pump | 2 | 17 | 66 |
| 5 | | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 1 | 330 | 1,650 |
| 2 | | LP condensate booster pump | 2 | 84 | 337 |
| 2 | | Soda ash metering pump | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | | Flue Gas FD Fan | 1 | 2,006 | 4,012 |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 1 | 9,531 | 19,062 |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Compressors (2) | 1 | 7,113 | 14,226 |
| 1 | | LP steam turbine/ generator | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 1 | 120 | 240 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Total | | | 42,697 |

## Table 3-32: Auxiliary Power Usage for Case 3 (50% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| Number of Trains | | | Number Operating | Power ea w/ 0.95 motor eff. | Total all trains |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Tag no. | Description | per train | (kW) | (kW) |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | Pump-2 | Wash Water Pump | 2 | 29 | 117 |
| 2 | Pump-1 | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 2 | 49 | 196 |
| 2 | P-100 | Rich Solvent Pump | 2 | 239 | 955 |
| 2 | P-102 | Lean Solvent Pump | 2 | 163 | 651 |
| 2 | P-101 | Semi-Lean Pump | 2 | 71 | 284 |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 1 | 6 | 12 |
| 2 | | Filter Circ. Pump | 2 | 12 | 47 |
| 4 | | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 1 | 295 | 1,180 |
| 2 | | LP condensate booster pump | 2 | 60 | 241 |
| 2 | | Soda ash metering pump | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | | Flue Gas FD Fan | 1 | 1,433 | 2,866 |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 1 | 13,602 | 13,602 |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Compressors (2) | 1 | 10,154 | 10,154 |
| 1 | | LP steam turbine/ generator | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 1 | 161 | 161 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Total | | | 30,466 |

## Table 3-33: Auxiliary Power Usage for Case 4 (30% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| Number of Trains | | | Number Operating | Power ea w/ 0.95 motor eff | Total all trains |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Tag no. | Description | per train | (kW) | (kW) |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | Pump-2 | Wash Water Pump | 2 | 35 | 70 |
| 1 | Pump-1 | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 2 | 58 | 116 |
| 1 | P-100 | Rich Solvent Pump | 2 | 287 | 574 |
| 1 | P-102 | Lean Solvent Pump | 2 | 193 | 386 |
| 1 | P-101 | Semi-Lean Pump | 2 | 88 | 176 |
| 1 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 1 | 8 | 8 |
| 1 | | Filter Circ. Pump | 2 | 14 | 28 |
| 3 | | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 1 | 237 | 711 |
| 1 | | LP condensate booster pump | 2 | 72 | 145 |
| 1 | | Soda ash metering pump | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | | Flue Gas FD Fan | 1 | 1,719 | 1,719 |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 1 | 8,178 | 8,178 |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Compressors (2) | 1 | 6,101 | 6,101 |
| 1 | | LP steam turbine/ generator | NA | NA | NA |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 1 | 101 | 101 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Total | | | 18,312 |

### 3.3.6 Design Considerations and System Optimization - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)

A commercial simulator called ProTreat® Version 3.3 was used to simulate the advanced MEA process and Hysys® Version 2004.2 was used to simulate $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction system. The key process parameters used are listed in Table 3-34 below.

**Table 3-34: Key Process Parameters for Simulation (Cases 1-4)**

| Process Parameter | AEP Design |
|---|---|
| $CO_2$ in Feed, mol % | 12.8 |
| $O_2$ in Feed, mol % | 2.9 |
| $SO_2$ in Feed, ppmv | 2 |
| Solvent Type | MEA |
| Solvent Concentration, Wt% | 30 |
| Lean Loading, mol $CO_2$/mol amine | 0.19 |
| Rich Loading, mol $CO_2$/mol amine | 0.49 |
| Stripper Feed Temp, F | 205 |
| Stripper Bottom Temp, F | 247 |
| Feed Temp To Absorber, F | 115 |
| $CO_2$ Recovery, % | 90 |
| Absorber Pressure Drop, psi | 1 |
| Stripper Pressure Drop, psi | 0.7 |
| Rich/Lean Exchanger Approach, F | 40 |
| $CO_2$ Compressor $1^{st}$ /Stage Temp, F | 125 |
| Liquid $CO_2$ Temp, F | 82 |
| Steam Use, lbs Steam/ lb $CO_2$ captured | 1.67 |
| Liquid $CO_2$ Pressure, psia | 2,015 |

The following parameters were investigated with the objective of reducing the MEA plant energy requirements and ultimately the cost of electricity produced by the power plant.

#### 3.3.6.1 Number of Absorber and Stripper Trains:

The number of absorbers and strippers is based on using a maximum diameter of 12.2 m (40 feet). The minimum diameter is achieved by bypassing available flue gas while keeping the percentage of $CO_2$ absorbed in the absorber at 90%.

#### 3.3.6.2 Absorber Temperature:

Two temperatures were investigated: 58 °C (136°F) and 46 °C (115°F). A flue gas cooler was added upstream of the absorber to cool the flue gas from 58 °C (136°F) to 46 °C (115°F). At 58 °C (136°F), 90% $CO_2$ recovery is not achievable due to equilibrium constraints.

#### 3.3.6.3 Stripper Temperature / Reboiler Pressure:

A preliminary optimization study was done to define the best reboiler pressure for the design of this plant. This was done for the 90% capture case only (Case 1). In this study it was observed that a reduction in reboiler pressure (let down turbine exhaust pressure) would have the following primary impacts:

- Increased Let Down Turbine Output
- Increased Net Plant Output

- Higher Plant Thermal Efficiency
- Increased Let Down Turbine Cost
- Increased Reboiler Cost
- Higher Total Retrofit Costs

The results for the reboiler pressure optimization study are shown in Figure 3-13. The graph on the left shows how the plant thermal efficiency improves linearly and plant retrofit cost increases exponentially as letdown turbine outlet pressure is reduced. The graph on the right shows how the combined effect of plant efficiency improvement and retrofit cost increase causes the incremental cost of electricity (COE) to be minimized at a letdown turbine outlet pressure of about 2.8-3.4 bara (40-50 psia). A letdown turbine outlet pressure of 3.2 bara (47 psia) was selected for this study. Allowing about 0.14 bar (2 psi) for pressure drop between the letdown turbine exhaust and the reboiler yields a reboiler operating pressure of 3.1 bara (45 psia). The use of 3.1 bara (45 psia) pressure steam in the stripper reboiler causes no significant sacrifice in the $CO_2$ loading in the lean amine.

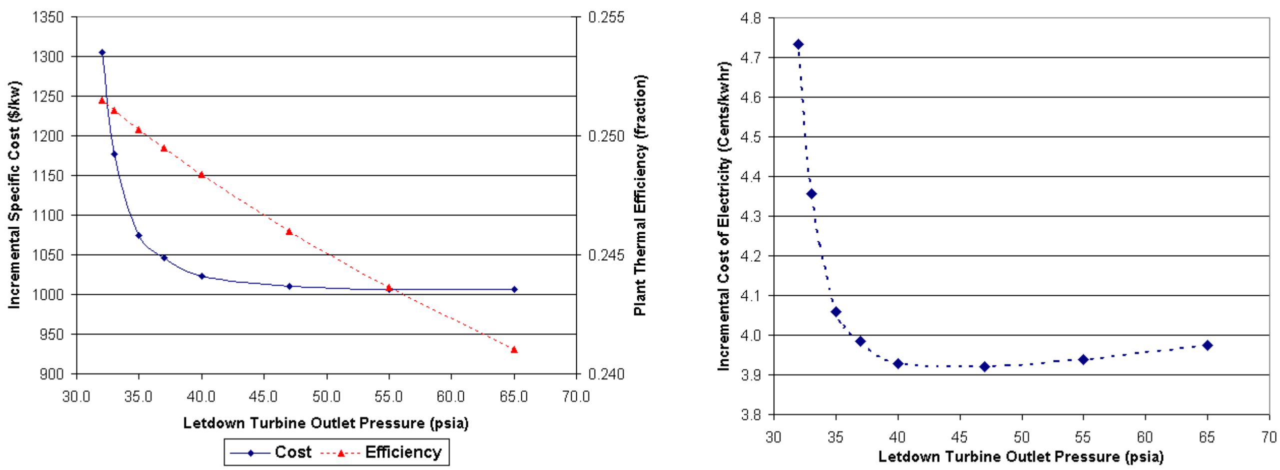



**Figure 3-13: Reboiler Pressure Optimization Study Results (Case 1)**

3.3.6.4 Absorber and Stripper Packing Type and Depth:

Eighty-five types of packing were investigated to optimize the absorber and stripper diameter. The packing depth in both the absorber and stripper was optimized until a 90% $CO_2$ recovery was achieved.

3.3.6.5 Location and Amount of the Semi-Lean Amine to the Absorber:

The entry location of the semi-lean amine stream to the absorber and the amount of semi-lean amine was varied to minimize energy consumption and maximize $CO_2$ recovery.

3.3.6.6 Heat Exchanger Types:

Plate Frame Heat Exchangers, Shell and Tube Exchangers, and Air Cooled Exchangers were investigated. Plate frame type heat exchangers were used as much as possible to improve energy efficiency and reduce costs.

#### 3.3.6.7 Number of $CO_2$ Compression Trains:

Two compression trains are specified to provide for plant turndown capability for the 90% and 70% $CO_2$ recovery cases. At lower recoveries (50% and 30%) just one train is provided.

### 3.3.7 OSBL Systems - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)

Reclaimer Bottoms:

The reclaimer bottoms are generated during the process of recovering MEA from heat stable salts (HSS). HSS are produced from the reaction of MEA with $SO_2$ and $NO_2$. The HSS accumulate in the reclaimer during the lean amine feed portion of the reclaiming cycle. The volume of reclaimer bottoms generated will depend on the quantity of $SO_2$ and $NO_2$ not removed in the Flue Gas Scrubber. A typical composition of the waste is presented below

**Table 3-35: Reclaimer Bottoms Composition (Cases 1-4)**

| | |
|---|---|
| MEA | 9.5 wt.% |
| $NH_3$ | 0.02 wt.% |
| NaCl | 0.6 wt.% |
| $Na_2SO_4$ | 6.6 wt.% |
| $Na_2CO_3$ | 1.7 wt.% |
| Insolubles | 1.3 wt.% |
| Total Nitrogen | 5.6 wt.% |
| Total Organic Carbon | 15.6 wt.% |
| $H_2O$ | 59.08 wt.% |
| pH | 10.7 |
| Specific Gravity | 1.14 |

Filter Residues:

A slipstream of lean amine is filtered by a pressure leaf filter. Diatomaceous earth is used as a filter-aid for pre-coating the leaves and as a body feed. Filter cycles depend on the rate of flow through the filter, the amount of filter aid applied, and the quantity of contaminants in the solvent. A typical composition of the filter residue is provided in the table below. These will be disposed of by a contracted service hauling away the drums of spent cake.

**Table 3-36: Filter Residue Composition (Cases 1-4)**

| | |
|---|---|
| MEA | 2.5 wt.% |
| Total Organic Carbon | 1.5 wt.% |
| $SiO_2$ | 43 wt.% |
| Iron Oxides | 32 wt.% |
| Aluminum Oxides | 15 wt.% |
| $H_2O$ | 6 wt.% |
| pH | 10.0 |
| Specific Gravity | 1.0 |

Excess Solvent Stripper Reflux Water:

The $CO_2$ Recovery Facility has been designed to operate in a manner to avoid accumulation of water in the Absorber / Stripper system. By controlling the temperature of the scrubbed flue gas entering the absorber the MEA system can be kept in water balance. Excess water can accumulate in the Stripper Reflux Drum and can be reused once the system is corrected to operate in a balanced manner. Should water need to be discarded, contaminants will include small amounts of $CO_2$ and MEA.

Absorber Flue Gas Scrubber/Cooler:

The existing plant uses lime in its flue gas desulphurizer. In the cost estimate of this plant, it has been assumed that the existing plant disposal facilities can accommodate the additional water blow down load from the flue gas cooler located under the absorber.

Relief Requirements:

The relief valve discharges from the $CO_2$ Recovery Unit are discharged to atmosphere. No tie-ins to any flare header are necessary.

### 3.3.8 Plant Layout - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1-4)

Please refer to Appendix I for the plant layout drawings for the modified Conesville #5 Unit. The plant layout for the $CO_2$ capture equipment has been designed in accordance with a spacing chart called “Oil and Chemical Plant Layout and Spacing” Section IM.2.5.2 issued by Industrial Risk Insurers (IRI).

The open cup flash point of MEA is 93 °C (200 °F); and, therefore, it will not easily ignite. In addition to MEA, the corrosion inhibitor is the only other hydrocarbon liquid within the battery limits. The flash point of this material is higher than that of MEA and is handled in small quantities. Thus, no highly flammable materials are handled within the $CO_2$ Recovery Unit. As the chemicals used in the process present no fire hazard, there is an opportunity to reduce the minimum spacing between equipment from that normally considered acceptable in hydrocarbon handling plants. However, for the drawings that follow, standard spacing requirements, as suggested by IRI have been followed.

The relatively unoccupied plot areas available on the existing site in the immediate vicinity of Unit #5 for the installation of the desired equipment are small. Some equipment items are placed on structures to allow other pieces of equipment to be placed underneath them. This way, pumps and other equipment associated with the absorber can be located under the structure. Locating the pumps under the structure has been considered acceptable because the fluids being pumped are not flammable.

Discussions with vendors suggest that it will be possible to provide insulation on the flue gas fan casing to limit noise to acceptable level. Therefore, it has been assumed that no building needs to be provided for noise reasons.

The $CO_2$ absorbers are placed adjacent to the flue gas desulfurization (FGD) system scrubbers to minimize the length of the flue gas duct feeding the bottom of the absorbers. Figure 3-14 shows the existing FGD scrubbers (2 -50% units) located just left (west) of the common stack used for Units 5/6, which is shown on the far right side of Figure 3-14. The new $CO_2$ absorbers would be placed just to the left (west) of the existing FGD system scrubbers (far left side of Figure 3-14)

**Figure 3-14: Conesville Unit #5 Existing Flue Gas Desulfurization System Scrubbers and Stack**

The new strippers and the new letdown turbine are placed ~30 m (100 ft) south of the existing Unit #5 intermediate pressure turbine just behind the existing turbine building shown in Figure 3-15. This location minimizes the length of the low-pressure steam line feeding the new LP let down turbine and the reboilers. The actual location for the new equipment would be just south of the road in the grassy area shown in the bottom part of Figure 3-15. The top of the Unit #5 boiler can be seen in the upper left side of Figure 3-15 and the duplicate Unit # 6 boiler is on the upper right side.


**Figure 3-15: Conesville Unit #5 Existing Turbine Building**

The new low-pressure steam line runs from the IP/LP crossover pipe (shown in Figure 3-16) to the new let down low-pressure steam turbine, which is located near the strippers just beyond the outside wall shown in the background. The IP/LP crossover pipe will need to be modified with the addition of the steam extraction pipe to feed the let down turbine and the reboiler/reclaimer system. Additionally, a pressure control valve will need to be added downstream of the extraction point as described in Section 3.5.

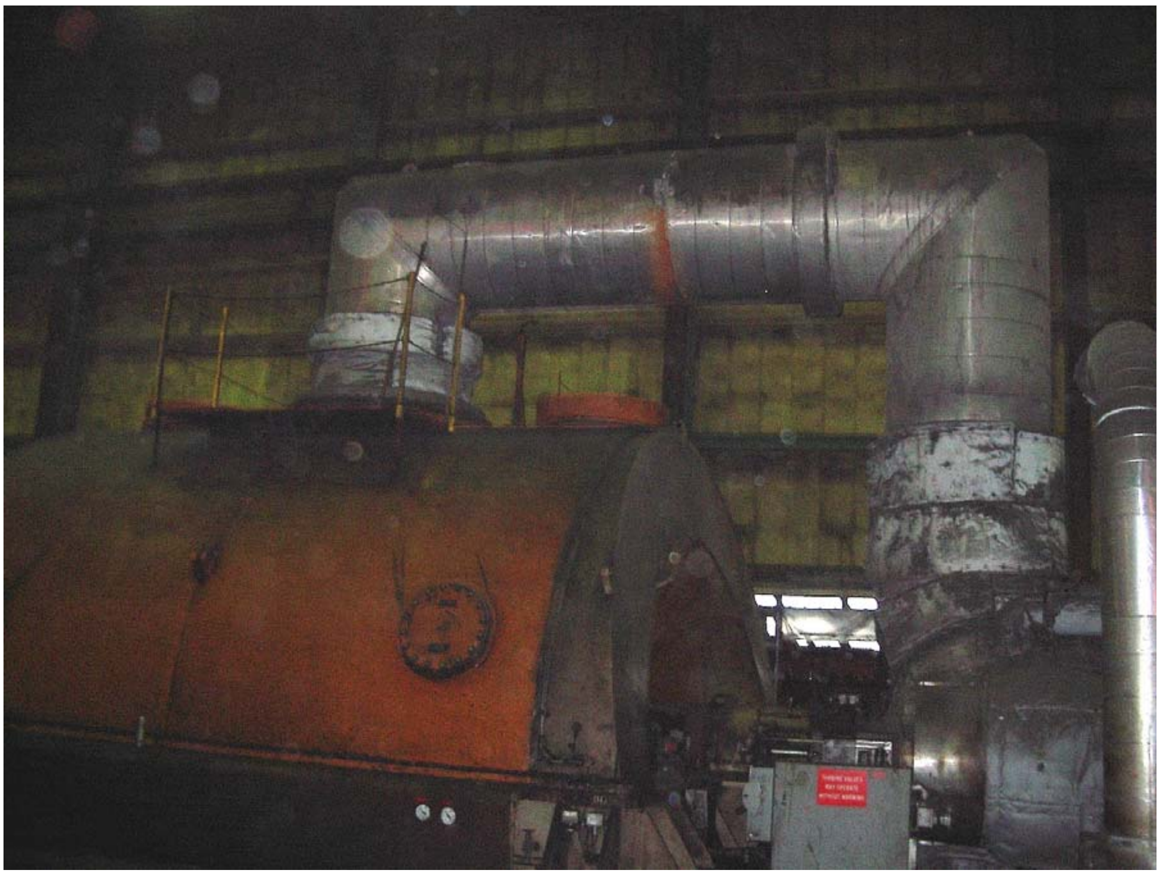


**Figure 3-16: Conesville Unit #5 Existing LP Turbine and IP/LP Crossover Pipe**

The new $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction system is located between two existing cooling tower banks as shown in Figure 3-17 ~150 m (500 ft) south of the new strippers. An abandoned warehouse must be removed to make room for the $CO_2$ Compression Facilities.


**Figure 3-17: Existing Conesville Cooling Towers & $CO_2$ Compression/Liquefaction System Location**

The corrosion inhibitor must be protected against freezing during winter. The soda ash solution will not freeze but will become very viscous when it gets cold. Therefore, a heated shed has been provided for housing the Corrosion Inhibitor and the soda ash injection packages.

## 3.4 Case 5/Concept A: Design and Performance of Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Amine $CO_2$ Removal System

Case 5 represents an update (costs and economics only) of a case (Concept A) from an earlier ALSTOM study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001). The process design and equipment selection from the earlier study was not updated in this study. The information provided for Case 5/Concept A in this section and other sections in this report was copied or adapted from the earlier study. It should be noted that the design of Case 5 with ~96% $CO_2$ recovery (See Bozzuto, et al., 2001) is not totally consistent with the design of Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ recovery) from the current study. Case 1 uses two (2) absorbers, two (2) strippers, and two (2) compression trains. Whereas, Case 5, which was designed in 1999, used uses five (5) absorbers, nine (9) strippers, and seven (7) compression trains. Additionally, Case 5 equipment, which occupies about twice as much land area, was all located about 1,500 feet from the Unit #5 stack whereas the Case 1 $CO_2$ Removal System equipment could be located much closer to the existing plant in two primary locations as explained previously.

Case 5/Concept A from this earlier study was a post-combustion system, which used an amine based (MEA) scrubber for $CO_2$ recovery. In Concept A, coal is burned conventionally in air. The flue gases leaving the modified FGD system (a secondary absorber is added to reduce the $SO_2$ concentration as required by the MEA system) are cooled with a direct contact cooler and ducted to the MEA system where more than 96% of the $CO_2$ is removed, compressed, and liquefied for usage or sequestration. The remaining flue gases leaving the new MEA system, consisting of primarily oxygen, nitrogen, water vapor and a relatively small amount of sulfur dioxide and carbon dioxide, are discharged to the atmosphere. The Kerr-McGee/ ABB Lummus amine technology is used for the Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ removal system.

The $CO_2$ Recovery Unit for Case 5/Concept A is comprised of the following sections:

- Flue Gas Pretreatment
- Absorption
- Stripping
- $CO_2$ Compression and Liquefaction
- $CO_2$ Drying

The flue gas pretreatment section cools and conditions the flue gas, which is then fed to the $CO_2$ Absorber. In the Absorber, $CO_2$ is removed from the gas by contacting it, in counter current fashion, with monoethanolamine (MEA). The recovered $CO_2$ is then stripped off in the Stripper (or Regenerator) from where the lean solvent is recycled back to the Absorber. Solvent regeneration for Case 5/Concept A requires about 5.46 GJ/Tonne $CO_2$ ($4.7 \times 10^6$ Btu/Ton $CO_2$). The overhead vapor from the Stripper is cooled to condense most of the water vapor. The condensate is used as reflux in the Stripper, and the wet $CO_2$ stream is fed to the $CO_2$ Compression and Liquefaction System. Here the $CO_2$ product is compressed and dried so it can be pumped to its final destination. No specific destination has been chosen for the product pipeline. It has been assumed to end at the battery limit (outlet flange of the $CO_2$ pump) for costing purposes.

A brief description of the processing scheme for Case 5/Concept A is given in the following paragraphs. Description of the package units is indicative only and may vary for the chosen supplier of the package unit

### 3.4.1 Case 5/Concept A Process Description - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System

This section refers to the following process flow diagrams, which are shown in Section 3.4.1.7:

PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAMS – CASE 5/CONCEPT A:

- Figure 3-18:Drawing D 09484-01001R-0: Flue Gas Cooling and $CO_2$ Absorption
- Figure 3-19:Drawing D 09484-01002R-0: Solvent Stripping
- Figure 3-20:Drawing D 09484-01003R-0: $CO_2$ Compression and Liquefaction

The designs include several process trains. Only one train is shown. The note section of the PFD tells how many trains are included in the complete system. To avoid confusion, suffixes have been used to indicate parallel equipment. These are mainly for spared pumps and drier vessels in parallel. Even if there are several trains, only one drawing (typical) has been prepared to represent all of the trains. On these drawings, flow splits to the other parallel trains have been shown. Similarly, flows coming from other parallel trains and converging to a single common stream have also been shown.

A note about stream numbering convention is also necessary. The stream numbers have not been tagged with “A”, “B”, etc. to indicate which train they belong to. Instead, the flow rate given in the material balance for each stream is the actual flow rate for the stream within the train. The combined flow from all of the trains leaving a process step shows the total flow going to the next process step. As an example, stream 8 (Drawing D 09484-01001R-0) is the Rich Amine stream leaving one train of the absorber process step, and comprises 1/5 of the total rich amine. Stream 9A is the total rich amine going to the Solvent Stripping process step. Stream 9A appears on both the absorber and solvent stripper PFD’s. After the rich amine flow sheet continuation block, the stream splits 9 ways for the 9 stripping trains. Then stream 9 continues for processing on the solvent stripper PFD (Drawing D 09484-01002R-0), with 1/9 of the flow entering the rich-lean solvent exchanger (EA-2205).

#### 3.4.1.1 Flue Gas Pretreatment:

The pressure profile of the $CO_2$ capture equipment is contained in the material balance. Since the flue gas pre-treatment equipment flow scheme includes a blower, the pressure profile of the existing Conesville #5 power generation equipment does not change from current operation. To force the flue gas from the secondary FGD through the $CO_2$ Absorber, the pressure of the flue gas after sulfur removal is boosted to 0.1barg (1.5 psig) by a motor driven fan. As the power consumption of the fan is considerable, the duct size must be chosen not to add excessive pressure drop for the 460 m (1,500 feet) it takes to get to the absorbers. The blower will run at constant speed. Each blower, provided as part of the boiler flue gas conditioning equipment, is equipped with its own suction and a discharge damper operated pneumatically. The suction damper controls the suction pressure to adjust for the flow variation resulting from the power plant performance. The suction pressure control will avoid any surges to blower. The discharge damper is an isolation damper.

#### 3.4.1.2 Direct Contact Cooling:

Refer to Figure 3-18:
The Direct Contact flue gas Cooler (DCC) is a packed column where the hot flue gas flowing up is brought into an intimate contact with cold water, which is fed to the top of the bed and flows down

the tower. Physically, DA-2101 and DA-2102 have been combined into a single, albeit compartmentalized tower. DA-2101 is the lower compartment and is designed to support DA-2102 so that the top head of DA-2101 is the bottom head of DA-102. Effectively, this dividing head acts as a chimney tray with a number of upward extending chimneys, which provide passages for the flue gas to flow directly from the DCC into the Absorber.

Theoretically, a direct contact cooler is capable of cooling the gas to a very close approach in a short bed. When the hot gas enters the DCC, the gas contains water but is highly superheated. At the bottom end of the bed, the gas is quickly cooled to a temperature known as the "Adiabatic Saturation Temperature" (AST). This is the temperature the gas reaches when some of its own heat content has been used to vaporize just the exact amount of water to saturate the gas.

Up to the point when the AST is reached, the mass flow of the gas stream increases due to evaporation of water. At the AST, water vapor contained in the gas begins to condense as the gas is further cooled. And, as the gas travels up the column and is cooled further, more water is condensed. This internal refluxing increases the V/L traffic at the bottom end of the bed significantly beyond the external flows and must be considered in the hydraulic design.

The water stream that leaves the bottom of the DCC contains the water fed to the top as well as any water that has condensed out of the flue gas. The condensed water may be somewhat corrosive due to sulfur and nitrogen oxides that may be present in the flue gas. Therefore, instead of using the condensate in the process, it will be blown down from the system. For the DCC to be effective, the temperature of the leaving water must always be lower than the AST.

Most of the water leaving the bottom of the DCC is circulated back to the top of the direct contact cooler by DCC Water Pump GA-2102 A/B. However, before sending it back to the column the water stream is first filtered in DCC Water Filter FD-2101 and then cooled in DCC Water Cooler EA-2101 against the water from the new cooling tower. Temperature of the cooled water is controlled by a cascade loop, which maintains a constant flue gas exit temperature (Absorber feed temperature). Because of the relatively low cooling water temperature at the plant, the circulating water is cooled down to 35 °C (95 $^oF$), which, in turn, easily cools the gas down to 46 °C (115 $^oF$).

Filtration is necessary to remove any particulate matter that may enter the DCC in the flue gas. The blowdown is taken out after the filter but before the cooler and mixed into the return water of cooler EA-2101. This way the cooler does not have to handle the extra duty that would otherwise be imposed by the blowdown stream.

3.4.1.3 Absorption:

$CO_2$ Absorber DA-2102 (Refer to Figure 3-18):

From the DCC the cooled flue gas enters the bottom of the $CO_2$ Absorber and flows up the tower countercurrent to a stream of 20-wt.% monoethanolamine (MEA) solution. The lean MEA solution (LAM) enters the top of the column and heats up gradually as more and more $CO_2$ is absorbed. By the time the stream leaves the bottom of the tower, it has gained approximately 16 °C (28 $^oF$). The tower has been designed to remove 96% of the $CO_2$ from the incoming gas. The $CO_2$ loading in LAM is 0.215 mol $CO_2$ / mol MEA, while the loading of the rich amine leaving the bottom is 0.44 mol $CO_2$ / mol MEA. These values are consistent with the values reported by Rochelle (2000).

To maintain water balance in the process, it is imperative that the temperature of the LAM feed be very close to that of the feed gas stream. Thus, with feed gas temperature fixed at 46 °C (115 $^oF$), the temperature of the LAM stream must also be close to 46 °C (115 °F), preferably within 5.5 °C (10 °F). If the feed gas comes in at a higher temperature than the LAM, it brings in excess moisture, which condenses in the Absorber and becomes excess water. Unless this water is purged from the system, the concentration of MEA will decrease and the performance of the system will suffer. If, on the other hand, the gas feed is colder than the LAM, it heats up in the tower and picks up extra moisture that is then carried out of the system by the vent gas. The result is a water deficiency situation because more water is removed than what comes into the system.

For the reasons explained above, it is essential that both the temperature of the flue gas and that of the LAM be accurately controlled. In fact, it is best to control one temperature and adjust the temperature of the other to maintain a fixed temperature difference. The design temperature difference is approximately 5.5 °C (10 °F). The LAM temperature was chosen to be the “master” and the gas temperature to be the “slave”.

The rich MEA solvent solution from the bottom of the absorber at 56 °C (133 °F) is heated to 95.5°C (204 °F) by heat exchange with lean MEA solvent solution returning from the stripping column. The rich MEA solvent is then fed to the top of the stripping column. The lean MEA solvent solution thus partially cooled to 62 °C (143 °F), is further cooled to 41 °C (105 °F) by exchange with cooling water and fed back to the absorber to complete the circuit.

$CO_2$ Absorber DA-2102 is a packed tower, which contains two beds of structured packing and a third bed, the so-called “Wash Zone”, at the very top of the column. There is also a liquid distributor at the top of each of bed. The distributors for the main beds are of high-quality design. There are several reasons for selecting structured packing for this service:

- Very low pressure drop which minimizes fan horsepower
- High contact efficiency / low packing height
- Good tolerance for mal-distribution in a large tower
- Smallest possible tower diameter
- Light weight

At the bottom of the tower, there is the equivalent of a chimney tray, which serves as the bottom sump for the Absorber. Instead of being flat like a typical chimney tray, it is a standard dished head with chimneys. The hold-up volume of the bottom sump is sufficient to accept all the liquid held up in the packing both in the $CO_2$ Absorber and in the Wash Zone. Rich Solvent Pump GA-2103 A/D takes suction from the chimney tray.

Absorber Wash Zone (Refer to Figure 3-18):

The purpose of the Wash Zone at the top of the tower is to minimize MEA losses both due to mechanical entrainment and also due to evaporation. This is achieved by circulating wash water in this section to scrub most of the MEA from the lean gas exiting the Absorber. The key to minimizing MEA carryover is a mist separator pad between the wash section and the Absorber. But, the demister cannot stop losses of gaseous MEA carried in the flue gas. This is accomplished by scrubbing the gas with counter current flow of water. Wash Water Pump GA-2101 takes water from the bottom of the wash zone and circulates it back to the top of the bed. Circulation rate has been chosen to irrigate the packing sufficiently for efficient operation.

The key to successful scrubbing is to maintain a low concentration of MEA in the circulating water. As the MEA concentration increases, the vapor pressure of MEA also increases and, consequently, higher the MEA losses are incurred. Therefore, relatively clean water must be fed to the wash zone as make-up while an equal amount of MEA laden water is drawn out. A simple gooseneck seal accomplishes this and maintains a level on the chimney tray at the bottom of the wash section. Overflow goes to the main absorber. Make-up water comes from the overhead system of the Solvent Stripper.

The lean flue gas leaving the wash zone is released to atmosphere. The top of the tower has been designed as a stack, which is made high enough to ensure proper dispersion of the exiting gas.

Rich/Lean Solvent Exchanger EA-2205 (Refer to Figure 3-19):

The Rich/Lean Solvent Exchanger is a plate type exchanger with rich solution on one side and lean solution on the other. The purpose of the exchanger is to recover as much heat as possible from the hot lean solvent from the bottom of the Solvent Stripper by heating the rich solvent feeding the Solvent Stripper. This reduces the duty of the Solvent Stripper Reboiler. This exchanger is the single most important item in the energy economy of the entire $CO_2$ Recovery Unit. For this study, 5.5 °C (10 $^oF$) approach was chosen to maximize the heat recovery. An air cooler (EC-2201) was added on the lean amine stream leaving the Solvent Stripper. This was to reduce the plot space requirement (compared to placing the air cooler downstream of the rich/ lean exchanger) and overall cost of the project. A study was performed to determine that heat transfer via the plate frame type lean/ rich exchanger is relatively cheap which justifies tight temperature approaches with this type of exchanger.

3.4.1.4 Stripping:

Solvent Stripper DA-2201 (Refer to Figure 3-19):

The solvent Stripper is a packed tower, which contains two beds of structured packing and a third bed, so called “wash zone” at the very top of the column. The purpose of the Solvent Stripper is to separate the $CO_2$ (contained in the rich solvent) from the bottom stream of the $CO_2$ Absorber that is feeding the stripper. As the solvent flows down, the bottom hot vapor from the reboiler continues to strip the $CO_2$ from the solution. The final stripping action occurs in the reboiler. The hot wet vapors from the top of the stripper contain the $CO_2$, along with water vapor and solvent vapor. The overhead vapors are cooled by Solvent Stripper CW Condenser (EA-2206) where most of the water and solvent vapors condense. The $CO_2$ does not condense. The condensed overhead liquid and gaseous $CO_2$ are separated in a reflux drum (FA-2201). $CO_2$ flows to the $CO_2$ purification section on pressure control and the liquid (called reflux) is returned via Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump (GA-2202A/B) to the top bed in the stripper. The top bed of the stripper is a water wash zone designed to limit the amount of solvent (MEA) vapors entering the stripper overhead system.

Solvent Stripper Reboiler EA-2201 (Refer to Figure 3-19):

The steam-heated reboiler is a vertical shell and tube thermo-siphon type exchanger using inside coated high flux tubing proprietary of UOP. Circulation of the solvent solution through the reboiler is natural and is driven by gravity and density differences. The reboiler tube side handles the solvent solution and the shell side handles the steam. The energy requirement for the removal of $CO_2$ is about 2.36 tonnes of steam per tonne of $CO_2$ (2.6 tons of steam per ton of $CO_2$) for Case 5/Concept A.

Solvent Reclaimer EA-2203 (Refer to Figure 3-19):

The Solvent Stripper Reclaimer is a horizontal heat exchanger. Certain acidic gases, present in the flue gas feeding the $CO_2$ absorber, form compounds with the MEA in the solvent solution that cannot be regenerated by application of heat in the solvent stripper reboiler. These materials are referred to as “Heat Stable Salts” (HSS). A small slipstream of the lean solvent from the discharge of the Solvent Stripper Bottoms Pump (GA-2201A/B/C) is fed to the Solvent Reclaimer. The reclaimer restores the MEA usefulness by removing the high boiling and non-volatile impurities, such as HSS, suspended solids, acids and iron products from the circulating solvent solution. Caustic is added into the reclaimer to free MEA up from its bond with sulfur oxides by its stronger basic attribute. This allows the MEA to be vaporized back into the circulating mixture, minimizing MEA loss. This process is important in reducing corrosion, and fouling in the solvent system. The reclaimer bottoms are cooled (EA-2204) and are supplied to a tank truck without any interim storage.

Solvent Stripper Condenser EA-2206 (Refer to Figure 3-19):

EA-2206 is a water-cooled shell and tube exchanger. The purpose of the condenser is to completely condense all components contained in the overhead vapor stream that can condense under the operating conditions, with the use of cooling water as the condensing medium. Components that do not condense include nitrogen, carbon dioxide, oxygen, nitrogen oxides and carbon monoxide. The water vapor and MEA solvent vapor will condense and the condensed water will dissolve some carbon dioxide. This exchanger uses cooling water capacity freed up due to the reduced load on the existing surface condensers of the power plant. The same is true for the lean solvent cooler (EA-2202).

Solvent Stripper Reflux Drum, FA-2201 (Refer to Figure 3-19):

The purpose of the reflux drum is to provide space and time for the separation of liquid and gases and also provide liquid hold-up volume for suction to the reflux pumps and also provides surge for pre-coat filter. The separation is not perfect, as a small amount of carbon dioxide is left in the liquid being returned to the stripper. The $CO_2$, saturated with water, is routed to the $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction system.

Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump, GA-2202 (Refer to Figure 3-19):

This pump takes suction from the reflux drum and discharges on flow control to the stripper top tray as reflux.

Solvent Filtration Package, PA-2251 (Refer to Figure 3-19):

Pre-coat Filter PA-2251 is no ordinary filter; it is a small system. The main component is a pressure vessel that has a number of so called “leaves” through which MEA flows. The leaves have a thin (1/8 inch) coating of silica powder, which acts to filter off any solids. For the purposes of such application the powder is called “filter aid”.

To cover the leaves with the filter aid, the filter must be “pre-coated” before putting it into service. This is accomplished by mixing filter aid in water in a predetermined ratio (typically 10-wt %) to prepare slurry. This takes place in an agitated tank. A pump, which takes its suction from this tank, is then operated to pump the slurry into the filter. Provided the flow rate is high enough, the filter aid is deposited on the leaves while water passes through and can be recycled back to the tank. This is continued until the water in the tank becomes clear indicating that all the filter aid has been transferred.

The volume of a single batch in the tank is typically 125% of the filter volume because there must be enough to fill the vessel and have some excess left over so level in the tank is maintained and circulation can continue. In this design, water from the Stripper overhead will be used as make-up water to fill the tank. This way the water balance of the plant is not affected.

During normal operation, it is often beneficial to add so-called “body” which is the same material as the pre-coat but may be of different particle size. The body is also slurried in water but is continually added to the filter during operation. This keeps the filter coating porous and prevents rapid plugging and loss of capacity. As the description suggests, an agitated tank is needed to prepare the batch. A metering pump is then used to add the body at preset rate to the filter.

When the filter is exhausted (as indicated by pressure drop), it is taken off line so the dirty filter aid can be removed and replaced with fresh material. To accomplish this, the filter must be drained. This is accomplished by pressurizing the filter vessel with nitrogen and pushing the MEA solution out of the filter. After this step, the filter is depressurized. Then, a motor is started to rotate the leaves so a set of scrapers will wipe the filter cake off the leaves. The loosened cake then falls off into a conveyor trough in the bottom of the vessel. This motor operated conveyor then pushes the used cake out of the vessel and into a disposal container (oil drum or similar). The rejected cake has the consistency of toothpaste. This design is called “dry cake” filter and minimizes the amount of waste produced.

For this application, some 2% of the circulating MEA will be forced to flow through the filter. In fact, Filter Circulating Pump GA-2203 draws the liquid through the filter as it has been installed downstream of the filter. The advantage of placing the pump on the outlet side of the filter is reduced design pressure of the filter vessel and associated piping. In spite of the restriction on its suction side, ample NPSH is still available for the pump. Flow is controlled on the downstream side of the pump.

Corrosion Inhibitor (Refer to Refer to Figure 3-19):

Corrosion inhibitor chemical is injected into the process constantly to help control the rate of corrosion throughout the $CO_2$ recovery plant system. Since rates of corrosion increase with high MEA concentrations and elevated temperatures, the inhibitor is injected at appropriate points to minimize the corrosion potential. The inhibitor is stored in a tank (Part of the Package, not shown) and is injected into the system via injection pump (Part of the Package, not shown). The pump is a diaphragm-metering pump.

The selection of metallurgy in different parts of the plant is based on the performance feedback obtained from our similar commercial units in operation over a long period of time.

#### 3.4.1.5 $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction:

(Refer to Figure 3-20):

$CO_2$ from the solvent stripper reflux drum, GA-2201, saturated with water, is compressed in a three stage centrifugal compressor using the air and cooling water from the new cooling tower for interstage and after compression cooling. The interstage coolers for first and second stage are designed to supply 35 °C (95 °F) $CO_2$ to the compressor to minimize the compression power requirements.

Most of the water in the wet $CO_2$ stream is knocked out during compression and is removed from intermediate suction drums. A $CO_2$ drier is located after the third stage compressor to meet the water specifications for the $CO_2$ product. The water-free $CO_2$ is liquefied after the third stage of compression at about 13.4 barg (194 psig) pressure by transferring heat to propane refrigerant and is further pumped with a $CO_2$ pump (GA-2301) to the required battery limit pressure of 138 barg (2000 psig).

The propane refrigeration system requires centrifugal compressors, condensers, economizers and evaporators to produce the required cold. The centrifugal compressor is driven by an electric motor and is used to raise the condensing temperature of the propane refrigerant above the temperature of the available cooling medium. The condenser is used to cool and condense the discharged propane vapor from the compressor back to its original liquid form. The economizer, which improves the refrigerant cycle efficiency, is designed to lower the temperature of the liquid propane by flashing or heat exchange. The evaporator liquefies the $CO_2$ vapor by transferring heat from the $CO_2$ vapor stream to the boiling propane refrigerant.

3.4.1.6 Drying:

$CO_2$ DRIER, FF-2351 (Refer to Figure 3-20):

The purpose of the $CO_2$ drier is to reduce the moisture content of the $CO_2$ product to less than 20 ppmv to meet pipeline transport specifications. The drier package, FF-2351, includes four drier vessels, three of which are in service while one is being regenerated or is on standby. The package also includes a natural gas fired regeneration heater and a cooled regeneration cooler. The exchanger will have a knock out cooler downstream for separating the condensed water. The drier size used as a basis for cost estimate is good for 10 hour run length based on 3A molecular sieve.

The drier is located on the discharge side of the 3rd Stage of the $CO_2$ Compressor. Considering the cost of the vessel and the performance of the desiccant, this is the location favored by vendors. The temperature of the $CO_2$ stream entering the drier is 32 °C (90 $^oF$).

Once a bed is exhausted, it is taken off line, and a slipstream of effluent from the on line beds is directed into this drier after being boosted in pressure by a compressor. Before the slipstream enters the bed that is to be regenerated, it is heated to a high temperature. Under this high temperature, moisture is released from the bed and carried away in the $CO_2$ stream. The regeneration gas is then cooled to the feed gas temperature to condense any excess moisture. After this, the regeneration gas stream is mixed with the feed gas upstream of the third stage knockout drum.

All the regeneration operations are controlled by a PLC that switches the position of several valves to direct the flow to the proper drier. It also controls the regeneration compressor, heater, and cooler. Because the regeneration gas has the same composition as the feed gas, it also contains some moisture. Thus, it is primarily the heat (“temperature swing”) that regenerates the bed.

3.4.1.7 Process Flow Diagrams:

The processes described above are illustrated in the following process flow diagrams:

- Figure 3-18:Drawing D 09484-01001R-0: Flue Gas Cooling and $CO_2$ Absorption
- Figure 3-19:Drawing D 09484-01002R-0: Solvent Stripping
- Figure 3-20:Drawing D 09484-01003R-0: $CO_2$ Compression and Liquefaction

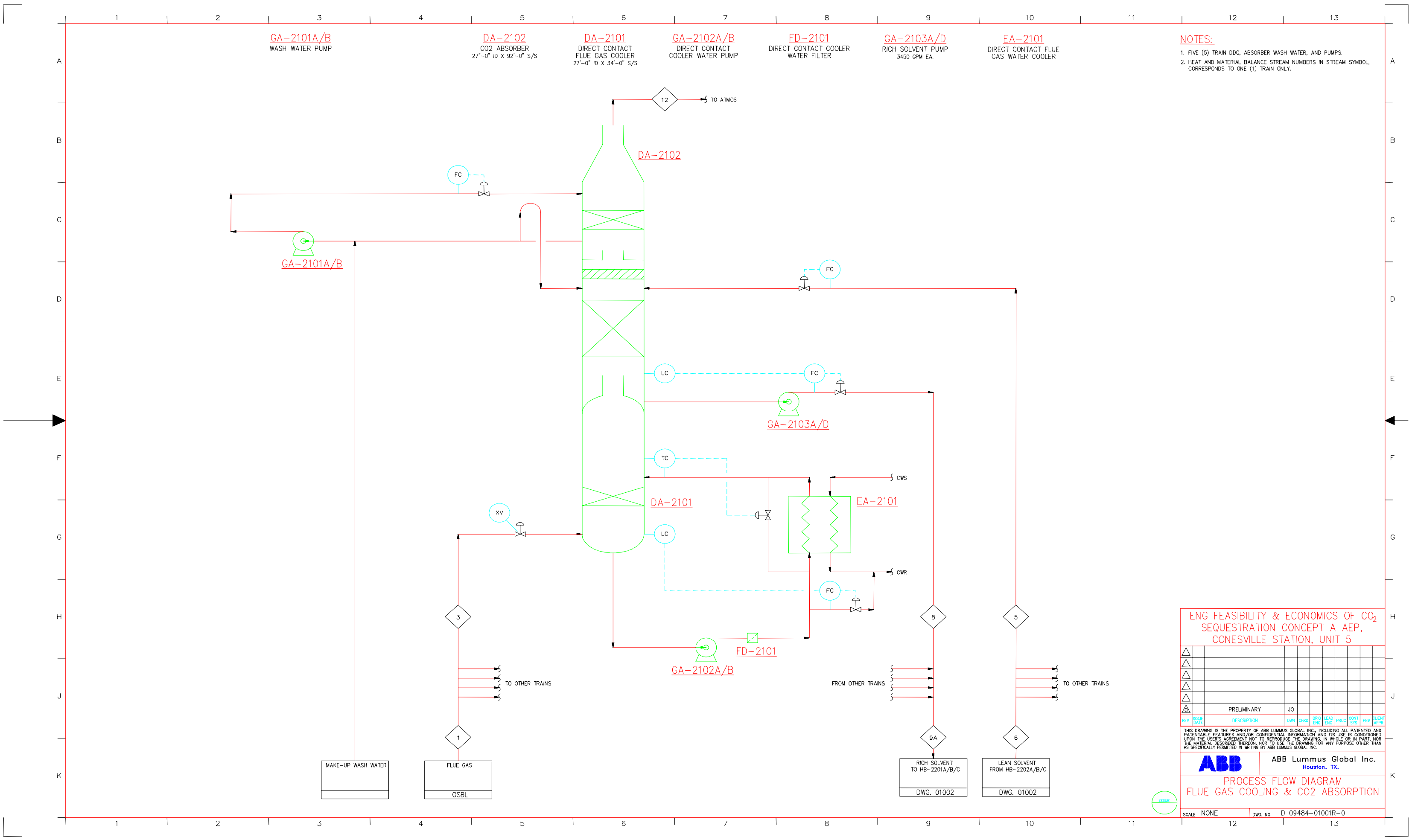
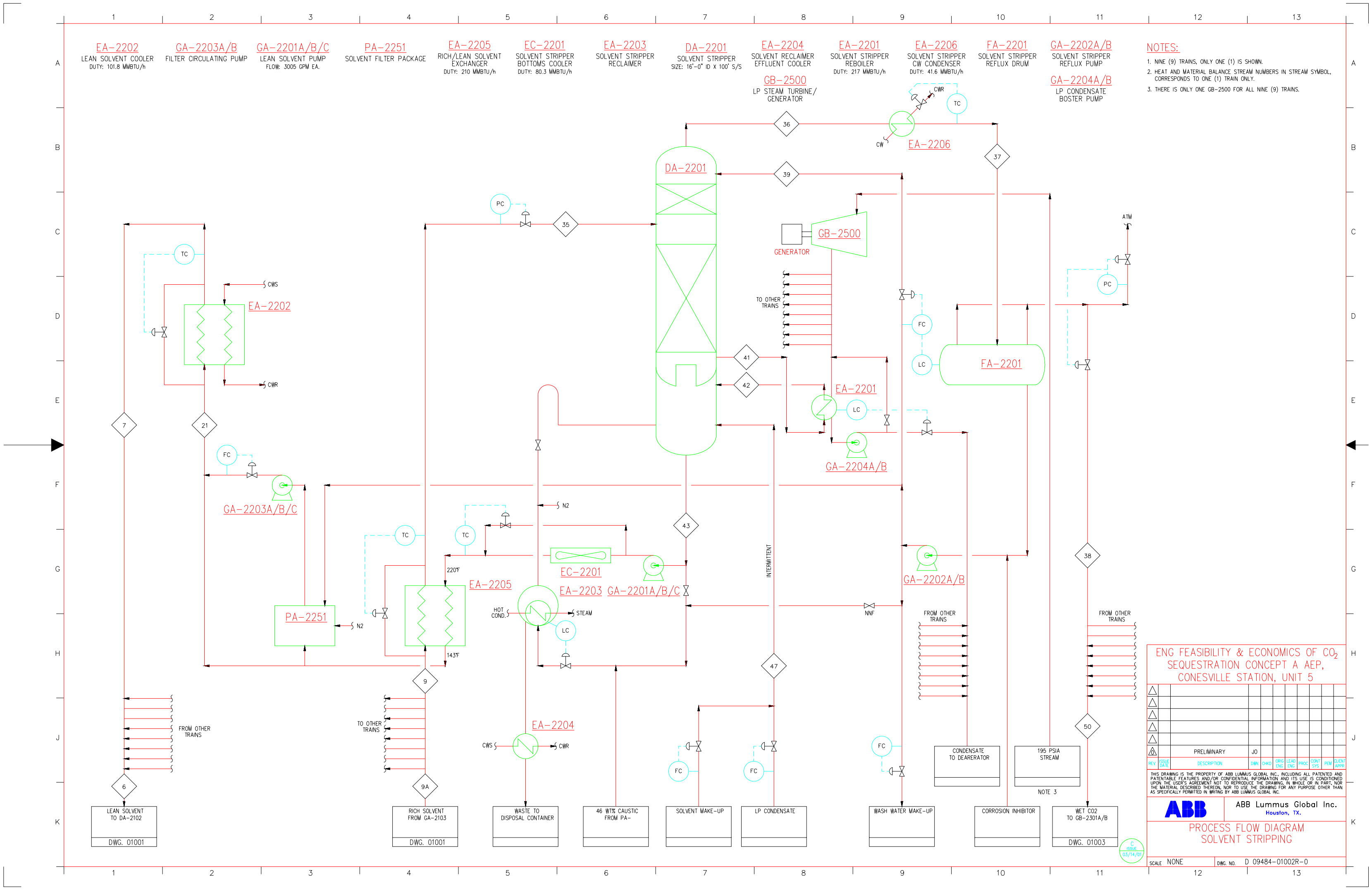



**Figure 3-18: Process Flow Diagram for Case 5/Concept A:  Flue Gas Cooling and $CO_2$ Absorption**




# Figure 3-19: Process Flow Diagram for Case 5/Concept A: Solvent Stripping

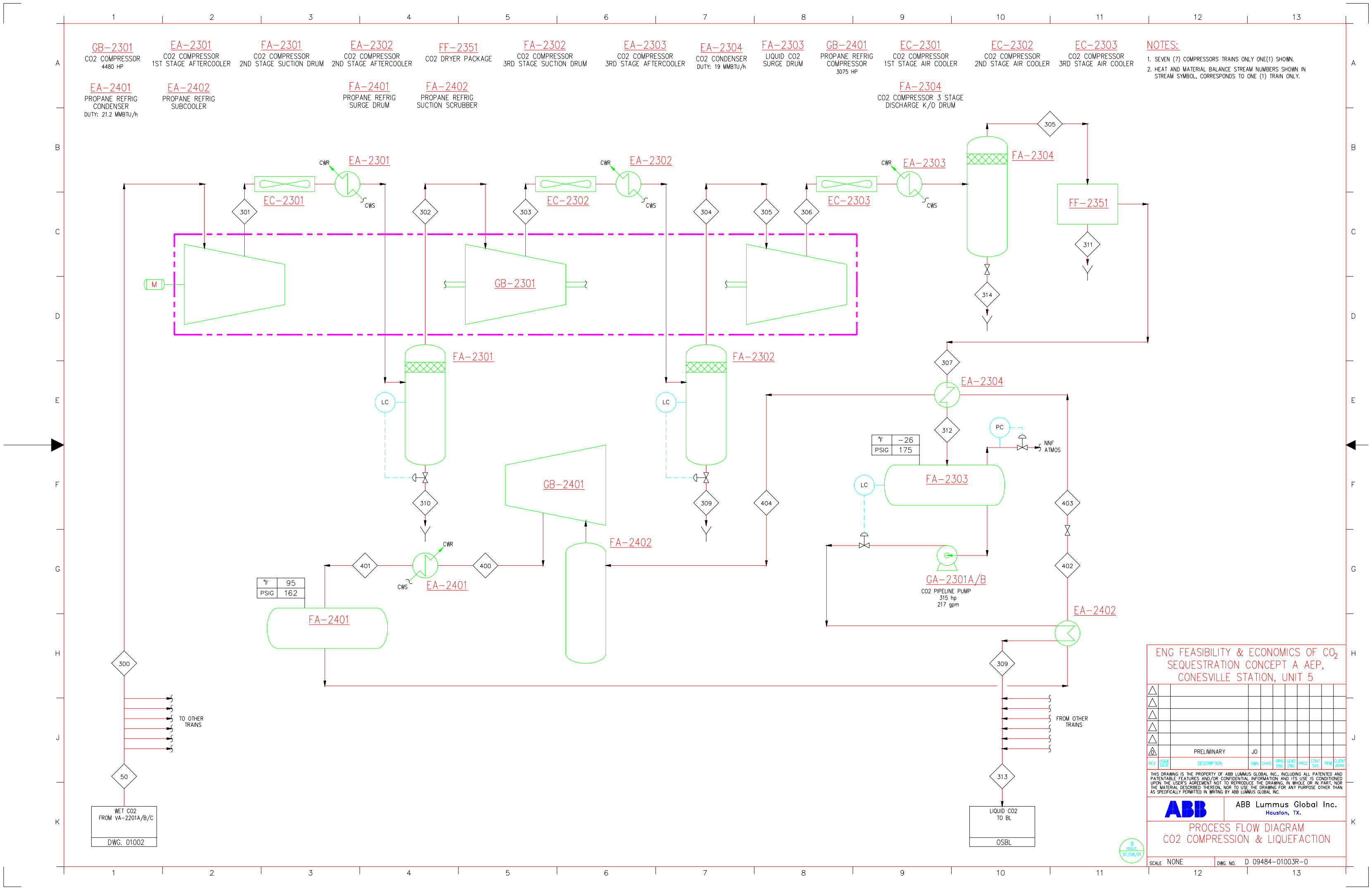



**Figure 3-20: Process Flow Diagram for Case 5/Concept A: $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction**

### 3.4.2 Case 5/Concept A Overall Material and Energy Balance - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System

The material balances (Table 3-37 and Table 3-38) were run on two process simulators: Hysim and Amsim. Amsim was used for the Absorption/Stripping systems while Hysim was used for the conventional systems as follows:

- Flue Gas feed Hysim
- Absorber and Stripper Amsim
- Compression Hysim

The two simulators use a different reference enthalpy. They also use slightly different calculation methods for determining water saturation quantities. There is no simple way to normalize the enthalpies to the same reference. Thus, the enthalpies given in the balance are the values copied directly from the simulation. This creates a discontinuity at the interface between Hysim and Amsim simulations. Take for example the wet $CO_2$ flow to the $CO_2$ compressor. The stream comes from the Stripper overhead system, which was simulated with Amsim and enters the $CO_2$ compressor, which was simulated using Hysim. For this particular stream, the enthalpy value given in the balance comes from Hysim. Lastly, convergence algorithms allow the programs to slightly alter input streams. Thus, some leniency and care should be exercised when using such interface streams for heat balance checks.

This section contains heat and material balances for Case 5/Concept A. See the comments under "Process Flow Diagrams" (Section 3.4.1.7) for comments about stream numbering philosophies.

# Table 3-37: Material and Energy Balance for Case 5/Concept A Amine System

| STREAM NAME | | Total Sour Gas Feed | Sour Gas Feedto Precontactor | PrecontactorGas Outlet | Gas Feed to Absorber A | Absorber A Inlet Separator Liquid | Primary LeanAmine Feed to Absorber A | Rich Amine from Absorber A | Absorber A Total Treated Gas | Total Rich Amine | Rich Amine Feed to Flash Tank | Rich Amine to Lean/Rich Heat Exchanger | Rich Amine from Lean/Rich Heat Exchanger |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STREAM NO.** | | **1** | **3** | | | | **5** | **8** | **12** | **9a** | **9** | **9** | **12** |
| LIQUID FRACTION | | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.995 |
| TEMPERATURE | F | 150 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 105 | 133 | 106 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 204 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 14.9 | 16.5 | 14.9 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 | 16.5 |
| **COMPONENTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) | LbMol/Hr | 19,684.00 | 3,936.80 | 3,936.80 | 3,936.23 | 0.14 | 3,585.44 | 7,380.58 | 141.10 | 36,902.89 | 4,100.32 | 4,100.32 | 4,100.32 |
| MEA | LbMol/Hr | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,765.89 | 16,763.07 | 2.82 | 83,815.36 | 9,312.82 | 9,312.82 | 9,312.82 |
| H2O (Water) | LbMol/Hr | 24,551.0 | 4,910.2 | 4,910.2 | 2,544.8 | 2,365.5 | 227,379.0 | 228,257.6 | 1,666.3 | 1,141,288.0 | 126,809.8 | 126,809.8 | 126,809.8 |
| C1 (Methane) | LbMol/Hr | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| N2 (Nitrogen) | LbMol/Hr | 105,079.00 | 21,015.80 | 21,015.80 | 21,016.14 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 1.75 | 21,014.40 | 8.76 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 |
| O2 (Oxygen) | LbMol/Hr | 4,518.00 | 903.60 | 903.60 | 903.61 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 903.47 | 0.70 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Total Molar Flow Rate | LbMol/Hr | 153,832.0 | 30,766.4 | 30,766.4 | 28,400.8 | 2,365.6 | 247,730.4 | 252,403.2 | 23,728.1 | 1,262,016.0 | 140,224.0 | 140,224.0 | 140,224.0 |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | 446,600,625 | 3,572,805 | 3,572,805 | 3,397,068 | | | | 2,438,328 | | | | |
| STD. VOL. FLOW RATE | MMSCFD | 1401.1 | 280.22 | 280.22 | 258.66 | | | | 216.1 | | | | |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW RATE | MMACFD | 1378 | 275.6 | 275.6 | 254.5 | | | | 231.72 | | | | |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 285.821 | 57.1642 | 57.1642 | 58.9234 | | | | 55.1246 | | | | |
| STD. DENSITY | $Lb/Ft^3$ | 0.765 | 0.153 | 0.153 | 0.1576 | | | | 0.1354 | | | | |
| GAS COMPRESSIBILITY | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | |
| HEAT CAPACITY | Btu/Lb-F | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | |
| THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY | Btu/Hr-ft-F | 127.9580 | 25.5916 | 25.5916 | 27.7192 | | | | 1.1892 | | | | |
| **LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | | | | | 85,263 | 10,557,848 | 10,923,302 | | 273,082,551 | 3,371,390 | 3,371,390 | 3,371,390 |
| STD. VOL. FLOW RATE | GPM | | | | | 85.26 | 10252.78 | 10352.54 | | 51762.70 | 5751.41 | 5751.41 | 5751.41 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW RATE | GPM | | | | | 86.02 | 10308.54 | 10467.22 | | 52336.10 | 5815.12 | 5815.12 | 5940.30 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | | | | | 18.02 | 21.31 | 21.64 | | 21.64 | 21.64 | 21.64 | 21.64 |
| STD. DENSITY | $Lb/Ft^3$ | | | | | 62.34 | 64.19 | 65.77 | | 65.77 | 65.77 | 65.77 | 65.77 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | | | | | 0.6383 | 0.8608 | 0.6868 | | 0.6868 | 0.6868 | 0.6868 | 0.3544 |
| HEAT CAPACITY | Btu/Lb-F | | | | | 0.9948 | 0.9357 | 0.9221 | | 0.9221 | 0.9221 | 0.9221 | 0.9325 |
| THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY | Btu/Hr-ft-F | | | | | 0.3979 | 0.3557 | 0.3557 | | 0.3557 | 0.3557 | 0.3557 | 0.3557 |

| STREAM NAME | | Rich Amine Feed to Regenerator | RegeneratorOverhead Vapor | RegeneratorCondenser Outlet | Acid Gas | RegeneratorReflux Liquid | Liquid to Regenerator Reboiler | RegeneratorReboiler Vapor | Lean Amine from RegeneratorReboiler | Lean Amine from Lean/Rich Heat Exchanger | Lean Amine to Cooler | Amine and Water Make-up | Total Acid Gas |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STREAM NO.** | | **35** | **36** | **37** | **38** | **39** | **41** | **42** | **43** | **21** | **21** | **47** | **24** |
| LIQUID FRACTION | | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | F | 209 | 209 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 248 | 250 | 250 | 173 | 173 | 68 | 105 |
| PRESSURE | PSIA | 28.0 | 26.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 29.8 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 23.0 |
| **COMPONENTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) | LbMol/Hr | 4,100.32 | 2,081.06 | 2,081.06 | 2,079.81 | 1.27 | 2,701.12 | 680.61 | 2,020.51 | 2,020.51 | 2,020.51 | 0.00 | 18,718.28 |
| MEA | LbMol/Hr | 9,312.82 | 9.92 | 9.92 | 0.01 | 9.90 | 9,381.40 | 68.60 | 9,312.81 | 9,312.81 | 9,314.38 | 1.58 | 0.11 |
| H2O (Water) | LbMol/Hr | 126,809.8 | 2,128.7 | 2,128.7 | 105.7 | 2,023.0 | 137,717.9 | 11,013.8 | 126,704.0 | 126,704.0 | 126,321.8 | (382.3) | 951.3 |
| C1 (Methane) | LbMol/Hr | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| N2 (Nitrogen) | LbMol/Hr | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8.76 |
| O2 (Oxygen) | LbMol/Hr | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.70 |
| Total Molar Flow Rate | LbMol/Hr | 140,224.0 | 4,220.7 | 4,220.7 | 2,186.6 | 2,034.1 | 149,800.3 | 11,763.0 | 138,037.3 | 138,037.3 | 137,656.7 | (380.7) | 19,679.2 |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | | 221,688 | | 166,131 | | | 429,305 | | | | | 121,109,333 |
| STD. VOL. FLOW RATE | MMSCFD | | 38.44 | | 19.91 | | | 107.13 | | | | | 179.20 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW RATE | MMACFD | | 27.73 | | 13.72 | | | 70.62 | | | | | 123.50 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | | 34.37 | | 47.50 | | | 21.97 | | | | | 427.46 |
| STD. DENSITY | $Lb/Ft^3$ | | 0.12 | | 0.18 | | | 0.09 | | | | | 1.62 |
| GAS COMPRESSIBILITY | | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | | 0.00 | | | | | 0.00 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | | 0.00 | | | | | 0.00 |
| HEAT CAPACITY | Btu/Lb-F | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | | 0.00 | | | | | 0.00 |
| THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY | Btu/Hr-ft-F | | 54.78 | | 105.69 | | | 6.43 | | | | | 951.17 |
| **LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | 3,371,390 | | 145,088 | | 41,234 | 3,525,978 | | 3,267,542 | 3,267,542 | 3,259,998 | -7,547 | |
| STD. VOL. FLOW RATE | GPM | 5751.41 | | 247.18 | | 73.13 | 6116.13 | | 5709.78 | 5709.78 | 5696.53 | -13.59 | |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW RATE | GPM | 5951.79 | | 248.73 | | 73.61 | 6434.23 | | 6011.14 | 5839.38 | 5825.79 | -13.6 | |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 21.64 | | 30.94 | | 18.24 | 21.18 | | 21.30 | 21.30 | 21.31 | 17.84 | |
| STD. DENSITY | $Lb/Ft^3$ | 65.77 | | 65.86 | | 63.27 | 64.69 | | 64.21 | 64.21 | 64.21 | 62.31 | |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.3401 | | 0.6888 | | 0.6655 | 0.2592 | | 0.2564 | 0.4548 | 0.4549 | 1.2839 | |
| HEAT CAPACITY | Btu/Lb-F | 0.9324 | | 0.4962 | | 0.9902 | 0.9481 | | 0.9491 | 0.9513 | 0.9513 | 0.9454 | |
| THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY | Btu/Hr-ft-F | 0.3557 | | 0.3945 | | 0.3944 | 0.3583 | | 0.3557 | 0.3557 | 0.3557 | 0.3664 | |

# Table 3-38: Material and Energy Balance for Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ Compression, Dehydration, and Liquefaction System

| STREAM NAME | | Total Acid gas from strippers | To train A liquefaction | First stage discharge | To second stage | First stage water KO | 2nd stage discharge | To 3rd stage | 2nd stage water KO | From 3rd stage | To drier | 3rd stage water KO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STREAM NO.** | | **300** | **300** | **301** | **302** | **310** | **303** | **304** | **309** | **306** | **305** | **314** |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 |
| TEMPERATURE | F | 105 | 105 | 230 | 95 | 95 | 236 | 95 | 95 | 282 | 90 | 90 |
| PRESSURE | PSIG | 4 | 4 | 25 | 19 | 19 | 62 | 56 | 56 | 191 | 185 | 185 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | LbMol/Hr | 19,679.08 | 2,811.30 | 2,811.30 | 2,743.70 | 67.60 | 2,743.70 | 2,708.50 | 35.19 | 2,708.50 | 2,686.56 | 21.94 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | 841,192 | 120,170 | 120,170 | 118,951 | 1,219 | 118,951 | 118,315 | 636 | 118,315 | 117,917 | 398 |
| ENERGY | Btu/Hr | 8.79E+07 | 1.26E+07 | 1.58E+07 | 1.19E+07 | -9.79E+05 | 1.56E+07 | 1.17E+07 | -5.09E+05 | 1.64E+07 | 1.10E+07 | -3.18E+05 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 95.12% | 95.12% | 95.12% | 97.46% | 0.09% | 97.46% | 98.72% | 0.18% | 98.72% | 99.52% | 0.54% |
| H2O | | 4.83% | 4.83% | 4.83% | 2.49% | 99.91% | 2.49% | 1.23% | 99.82% | 1.23% | 0.42% | 99.46% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.04% | 0.04% | 0.04% | 0.05% | 0.00% | 0.05% | 0.05% | 0.00% | 0.05% | 0.05% | 0.00% |
| Ammonia | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | LbMol/Hr | 19,679.1 | 2,811.3 | 2,811.3 | 2,743.7 | - | 2,743.7 | 2,708.5 | - | 2,708.5 | 2,686.6 | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | 841,192 | 120,170 | 120,170 | 118,951 | - | 118,951 | 118,315 | - | 118,315 | 117,917 | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | 179.23 | 25.60 | 25.60 | 24.99 | - | 24.99 | 24.67 | - | 24.67 | 24.47 | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | 103,907.68 | 14,843.95 | 8,749.53 | 8,063.83 | - | 4,417.63 | 3,728.32 | - | 1,698.44 | 1,224.03 | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 42.75 | 42.75 | 42.75 | 43.35 | - | 43.35 | 43.68 | - | 43.68 | 43.89 | - |
| DENSITY | $Lb/Ft^3$ | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.23 | 0.25 | - | 0.45 | 0.53 | - | 1.16 | 1.61 | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0149 | 0.0149 | 0.0187 | 0.0149 | - | 0.0193 | 0.0152 | - | 0.0212 | 0.0154 | - |
| **HYDROCARBON LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | LbMol/Hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DENSITY | $Lb/Ft^3$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| STREAM NAME | | From drier/ To condenser | Water from drier | From condenser | From product pump | From Train A liquefaction | To pipeline | Refrig compressor discharge | From refrig condenser | From subcooler | Refrig to CO2 condenser | Refrig from CO2 condenser |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STREAM NO.** | | **307** | **311** | **312** | **308** | **309** | **313** | **400** | **401** | **402** | **403** | **404** |
| VAPOR FRACTION | Molar | 1.000 | 0.726 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.173 | 0.996 |
| TEMPERATURE | F | 90 | 380 | -26 | -12 | 82 | 82 | 65 | 95 | 24 | -31 | -31 |
| PRESSURE | PSIG | 180 | 180 | 2,003 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 55 | 162 | 159 | 5 | 5 |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | LbMol/Hr | 2,675.15 | 11.41 | 2,675.15 | 2,675.15 | 2,675.15 | 18,726.05 | 2,928.57 | 2,928.57 | 2,928.57 | 2,928.57 | 2,928.57 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | 117,711 | 206 | 117,711 | 117,711 | 117,711 | 823,979 | 129,141 | 129,141 | 129,141 | 129,141 | 129,141 |
| ENERGY | Btu/Hr | 1.10E+07 | 2.51E+04 | -8.07E+06 | -7.29E+06 | -1.36E+06 | -9.50E+06 | 1.81E+07 | 7.63E+05 | -5.17E+06 | -5.17E+06 | 1.39E+07 |
| **COMPOSITON** | Mol % | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 | | 99.95% | 0.00% | 99.95% | 99.95% | 99.95% | 99.95% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| H2O | | 0.00% | 100.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Nitrogen | | 0.05% | 0.00% | 0.05% | 0.05% | 0.05% | 0.05% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Ammonia | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Propane | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Oxygen | | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **VAPOR** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | LbMol/Hr | 2,675.2 | 8.3 | - | - | - | - | 2,928.6 | - | - | 506.5 | 2,915.8 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | 117,711 | 149 | - | - | - | - | 129,141 | - | - | 22,334 | 128,577 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | MMSCFD | 24.36 | 0.08 | - | - | - | - | 26.67 | - | - | 4.61 | 26.56 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | ACFM | 1,253.44 | 5.96 | - | - | - | - | 3,573.03 | - | - | 1,860.34 | 10,709.92 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | 44.00 | 18.02 | - | - | - | - | 44.10 | - | - | 44.10 | 44.10 |
| DENSITY | $Lb/Ft^3$ | 1.57 | 0.42 | - | - | - | - | 0.60 | - | - | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | 0.0155 | 0.0154 | - | - | - | - | 0.0082 | - | - | 0.0065 | 0.0065 |
| **HYDROCARBON LIQUID** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOLAR FLOW RATE | LbMol/Hr | - | - | 2,675.15 | 2,675.15 | 2,675.15 | 18,726.05 | - | 2,928.57 | 2,928.57 | 2,422.10 | 12.79 |
| MASS FLOW RATE | Lb/Hr | - | - | 117,711.33 | 117,711.33 | 117,711.33 | 823,979.29 | - | 129,141.22 | 129,141.22 | 106,807.22 | 563.95 |
| STD VOL. FLOW | BPD | - | - | 9,766 | 9,766 | 9,766 | 68,360 | - | 17,452 | 17,452 | 14,434 | 76 |
| ACTUAL VOL. FLOW | GPM | - | - | 217.05 | 213.53 | 289.79 | 2,028.56 | - | 541.52 | 480.49 | 372.27 | 1.97 |
| DENSITY | $Lb/Ft^3$ | - | - | 67.61 | 68.73 | 50.64 | 50.64 | - | 29.73 | 33.51 | 35.77 | 35.77 |
| MOLECULAR WEIGHT | MW | - | - | 44.00 | 44.00 | 44.00 | 44.00 | - | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 | 44.10 |
| VISCOSITY | cP | - | - | 0.1752 | 0.1607 | 0.0620 | 0.0620 | - | 0.0906 | 0.1332 | 0.1823 | 0.1823 |
| SURFACE TENSION | Dyne/Cm | - | - | 16.07 | 14.07 | 0.86 | 0.86 | - | 5.74 | 10.51 | 14.49 | 14.49 |

### 3.4.3 Case 5/Concept A Equipment List - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System

Complete equipment data summary sheets for Case 5/Concept A, provided in Appendix II. These equipment lists have been presented in the so-called "short spec" format, which provides adequate data for developing a factored cost estimate.

It should be noted that although Cases 1 and 5 both capture about the same amount of $CO_2$ (90 and 96% respectively), the design of Case 5 (See Bozzuto, et al., 2001), which was developed in 1999, is not totally consistent with the design of Case 1 done in the current study. Table 3-39, which summarizes the major equipment categories for Cases 1 and 5, shows that Case 1 uses two (2) absorber trains, two (2) stripper trains, and two (2) compression trains. Case 5, which was designed in 1999, used uses five (5) absorber trains, nine (9) stripper trains, and seven (7) compression trains.  Additionally, the total number of heat exchangers in the system for Case 1 is 58 whereas for Case 5 is 131. Because of these differences, Case 1 is able to take advantage of significant economy of scale effects for equipment cost with the larger equipment sizes in each train as compared to Case 5.  Additionally, Case 5 equipment was all located about 457 m (1,500 ft) from the Unit #5 stack, which also increased the costs of Case 5 relative to Case 1.

**Table 3-39: Equipment Summary-$CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System (Cases 1, 5)**

| | Case 1 (90% recovery) | | Case 5 (96% recovery) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Compressors** | No. | HP each | No. | HP each |
| $CO_2$ Compressor | 2 | 15,600 | 7 | 4,500 |
| Propane Compressor | 2 | 11,700 | 7 | 3,100 |
| LP Let Down Turbine | 1 | 60,800 | 1 | 82,300 |
| | | | | |
| **Towers/Internals** | No. | ID/Height (ft) | No. | ID/Height (ft) |
| Absorber/Cooler | 2 | 34 / 126 | 5 | 27 / 126 |
| Stripper | 2 | 22 / 50 | 9 | 16 / 50 |
| | | | | |
| **Heat Exchangers** | No. | $10^6$-Btu/hr ea. | No. | $10^6$-Btu/hr ea. |
| Reboilers | 10 | 120.0 | 9 | 217.0 |
| Solvent Stripper CW Condenser | 12 | 20.0 | 9 | 42.0 |
| Other Heat Exchangers / Avg Duty | 36 | 61.0 | 113 | 36.0 |
| **Total Heat Exchangers / Avg Duty** | 58 | 101.0 | 131 | 56.6 |

### 3.4.4 Case 5/Concept A Consumption of Utilities - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System

The following utilities from outside boundary limits (OSBL) are required in the $CO_2$ Recovery Unit.

- Steam
- High Pressure (HP) Steam
- Low Pressure (LP) Steam
- Water
- Demineralized Water

- Raw Water (Fresh Water) (Cooling tower make-up)
- Potable Water (hoses, etc.)
- Air
- Plant Air (maintenance, etc.)
- Instrument Air
- Electric Power
- Natural Gas

Note: The $CO_2$ Recovery Plant includes cooling water pumps that supply all the cooling water required by this unit. Case 5/Concept A utility consumption is presented in Table 3-40 and the auxiliary power consumption is shown in Table 3-41.

**Table 3-40: Utility Consumption for Case 5/Concept A**

| Utility | Amount Consumed | Units |
|---|---|---|
| **Natural Gas** | 0.42 | $10^6$ SCFD |
| **Steam (180 psig)** | 1,950,000 | Lb/hr |
| **Cooling water** | 22,000 | Gpm |

**Table 3-41: Auxiliary Power Usage for Case 5/Concept A**

| Number of Trains | Tag no. | Description | Number Operating per train | Power (ea) including 0.95 motor eff (kW) | Total all trains (kW) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | GA-2101 A/B | Wash Water Pump | 1 | 19 | 95 |
| 5 | GA-2102 A/B | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 1 | 32 | 162 |
| 5 | GA-2103 A/B/C/D | Rich Solvent Pump | 3 | 146 | 729 |
| 9 | GA-2201A/B/C | Lean Solvent Pump | 2 | 117 | 1,053 |
| 9 | GA-2202 A/B | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 1 | 3 | 28 |
| 9 | GA-2203 A/B | Filter Circ. Pump | 1 | 12 | 107 |
| 7 | GA-2301 A/B | CO2 Pipeline Pump | 1 | 184 | 1,288 |
| 9 | GA-2204 A/B | LP condensate booster pump | 1 | 74 | 667 |
| 3 | GA-2501 | Caustic metering pump | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | GB-2301 | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 1 | 3,557 | 24,901 |
| 7 | GB-2401 | Propane Refrigeration Compressor | 1 | 2,395 | 16,765 |
| 1 | GB-2500 | LP steam turbine/ generator | NA | NA | NA |
| 7 | EC-2301 | $CO_2$ Compressor 1st stage Air Cooler | 1 | 9 | 66 |
| 7 | EC-2302 | $CO_2$ Compressor 2nd stage Air Cooler | 1 | 10 | 69 |
| 7 | EC-2303 | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd stage Air Cooler | 1 | 15 | 103 |
| 9 | EC-2201 | Solvent Stripper Bottoms Cooler | 1 | 256 | 2,305 |
| 7 | PA-2351 | $CO_2$ Drier Package | 1 | 151 | 1054 |
| 1 | PA-2551 | Cooling Tower | 1 | 962 | 962 |
| | | **Total Power** | | | **50,355** |

### 3.4.5 Case 5/Concept A Consumption of Chemicals and Desiccants - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System

The consumption of chemicals and desiccants for Case 5/Concept A are identified in Table 3-42.

**Table 3-42: Chemicals and Desiccants Consumption for Case 5/Concept A**

| Chemical | Consumption per day (lbm.) |
|---|---|
| Caustic (100%) | 3600 |
| MEA | 14000 |
| Corrosion inhibitor | 1140 |
| Diatomaceous earth | 916 |
| Molecular sieve | 257 |
| Sodium hypochlorite | 3590 |
| Sodium bisulfite | 13.8 |

This total does not include chemicals provided by the cooling tower service people nor disposal of waste. These are handled as a component of operating costs referred to as contracted services and waste handling, respectively.

### 3.4.6 Case 5/Concept A Design Considerations - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System

The following parameters were optimized for Case 5/Concept A with the objective of reducing the overall unit cost and energy requirements.

- Solvent Concentration
- Lean Amine Loading
- Rich Amine Loading
- Absorber Temperature
- Rich /Lean Exchanger approach
- $CO_2$ Compressor inter-stage temperatures
- $CO_2$ Refrigeration Pressure and Temperature

A minimum of 90% $CO_2$ recovery was targeted. The above parameters were adjusted to increase the recovery until a significant increase in equipment size and/ or energy consumption was observed. AES Corporation owns and operates a 200 STPD food grade $CO_2$ production plant in Oklahoma. This plant was designed and built by ABB Lummus Global as a part of the larger power station complex using coal fired boilers. This plant was started up in 1990 and has been operating satisfactorily with lower than designed MEA losses. The key process parameters from the present design for Case 5/Concept A are compared with those from the AES plant (Barchas and Davis, 1992) in Table 3-43.

**Table 3-43: Key Process Parameters Comparison for Case 5/Concept A**

| PROCESS PARAMETER | AEP DESIGN (Case 5/Concept A) | AES DESIGN |
|---|---|---|
| PLANT CAPACITY (TPD) | 9,888 | 200 |
| $CO_2$ IN FEED, (% mol) | 13.9 | 14.7 |
| $O_2$ IN FEED, (% mol) | 3.2 | 3.4 |
| $SO_2$ IN FEED, (ppmv) | 10 (Max) | 10 (Max) |
| SOLVENT | MEA | MEA |
| SOLVENT CONC. (%WT) | 20 | 15 (Actual 17-18%Wt) |
| LEAN LOADING (mol $CO_2$ / mol MEA) | 0.21 | 0.10 |
| RICH LOADING (mol $CO_2$ / mol MEA) | 0.44 | 0.41 |
| STRIPPER FEED TEMP, (F) | 210 | 194 |
| STRIPPER BOTTOM TEMP, (F) | 250 | 245 |
| FEED TEMP TO ABSORBER, (F) | 105 | 108 |
| $CO_2$ RECOVERY (%) | 96 | 90 (Actual 96-97%) |
| ABSORBER PRESSURE DROP (psi) | 1 | 1.4 |
| STRIPPER PRESSURE DROP (psi) | 0.6 | 4.35 |
| R/L EXCHANGER APPROACH, (F) | 10 | 50 |
| $CO_2$ COMPRESSOR I/STG TEMP (F) | 105 | 115 |
| LIQUID $CO_2$ TEMP (F) | 82 | -13 |
| STEAM CONSUMPTION (lbm steam/ lbm $CO_2$) | 2.6 | 3.45 |
| LIQUID $CO_2$ PRESSURE (psia) | 2,015 | 247 |

### 3.4.7 Case 5/Concept A OSBL Systems - CO2 Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System

Reclaimer Bottoms (Case-5/Concept A):

The reclaimer bottoms are generated during the process of recovering MEA from heat stable salts (HSS), which are produced from the reaction of MEA with $SO_2$ and $NO_2$. The HSS accumulate in the reclaimer during the lean amine feed portion of the reclaiming cycle. The volume of reclaimer bottoms generated will depend on the quantity of $SO_2$ and $NO_2$ that is not removed in the Flue Gas Scrubber. A typical composition of the waste is presented in Table 3-44.

**Table 3-44: Reclaimer Bottoms Composition for Case 5/Concept A**

| | |
|---|---|
| MEA | 9.5 wt.% |
| $NH_3$ | 0.02 wt.% |
| NaCl | 0.6 wt.% |
| $Na_2SO_4$ | 6.6 wt.% |
| $Na_2CO_3$ | 1.7 wt.% |
| Insolubles | 1.3 wt.% |
| Total Nitrogen | 5.6 wt.% |
| Total Organic Carbon | 15.6 wt.% |
| $H_2O$ | 59.08 wt.% |
| pH | 10.7 |
| Specific Gravity | 1.14 |

Filter Residues:

A pressure leaf filter filters a slipstream of lean amine. Diatomaceous earth is used as a filter-aid for pre-coating the leaves and as a body feed. Filter cycles depend on the rate of flow through the filter, the amount of filter aid applied, and the quantity of contaminants in the solvent. A typical composition of the filter residue is provided in Table 3-45. These will be disposed of by a contracted service hauling away the drums of spent cake.

**Table 3-45: Filter Residue Composition for Case 5/Concept A**

| | |
|---|---|
| MEA | 2.5 wt.% |
| Total Organic Carbon | 1.5 wt.% |
| $SiO_2$ | 43 wt.% |
| Iron Oxides | 32 wt.% |
| Aluminum Oxides | 15 wt.% |
| $H_2O$ | 6 wt.% |
| pH | 10.0 |
| Specific Gravity | 1.0 |

Excess Solvent Stripper Reflux Water:

The $CO_2$ Recovery Facility has been designed to operate in a manner to avoid accumulation of water in the Absorber / Stripper system. Conversely, no continuous make-up stream of water is required, either. By controlling the temperature of the scrubbed flue gas to the absorber, the MEA system can be kept in water balance. Excess water can accumulate in the Stripper Reflux Drum and can be reused once the system is corrected to operate in a balanced manner. Should water need to be discarded, contaminants will include $CO_2$ and MEA.

Cooling Tower Blowdown:

The composition limits on cooling tower blowdown are shown in Table 3-46.

**Table 3-46: Cooling Tower Blowdown Composition Limitations - Case 5/Concept A**

| Component | Specification |
|---|---|
| Suspended Solids | 30 ppm average monthly, 100 ppm maximum daily |
| PH | 6.5 to 9 |
| Oil and Grease | 15 ppm maximum monthly, 20 ppm maximum daily |
| Free Chlorine | 0.035 ppm |

There is a thermal limit specification for the entire river. However, the blowdown volume is too small to affect it significantly.

Relief Requirements:

The relief valve discharges from the $CO_2$ Recovery Unit are discharged to atmosphere. No tie-ins to any flare header are necessary.

### 3.4.8 Case 5/Concept A Plant Layout - $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System

The new equipment required for Case 5/Concept A covers ~ 7.8 acres of plot area. Plant layout drawings prepared for the Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ Recovery System are as follows:

These drawings are shown in Appendix I.

- Plot Plan – Overall Site before $CO_2$ Unit Addition
- U01-D-0208 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Flue Gas Cooling & $CO_2$ Absorption
- U01-D-0214 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Solvent Stripping
- U01-D-0204 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: $CO_2$ Compression & Liquefaction
- U01-D-0211 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Overall Layout Conceptual Plan
- U01-D-0200R Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Modified Overall Site Plan

Plant layout has been designed in accordance with a spacing chart called “Oil and Chemical Plant Layout and Spacing” Section IM.2.5.2 issued by Industrial Risk Insurers (IRI).

When reviewing the layout, the first things to observe is that no highly flammable materials are handled within the $CO_2$ Recovery Unit. The open cup flash point of MEA is 93 °C (200 $^{o}$F) and, therefore, will not easily ignite. In addition to MEA, the corrosion inhibitor is the only other hydrocarbon liquid within the battery limits. The flash point of this material is higher than that of MEA and is handled in small quantities.

As the chemicals used in the process present no fire hazard, there is an opportunity to reduce the minimum spacing between equipment from that normally considered acceptable in hydrocarbon handling plants. Regardless, for the drawings that follow, standard spacing requirements, as imposed by IRI have been followed.

The plot areas in the immediate vicinity of Unit 5 available for the installation of the desired equipment are small. Some equipment items are placed on structures to allow other pieces of equipment to be placed underneath them. This way pumps and other equipment associated with the Absorber can be located under the structure. Locating the pumps under the structure has been considered acceptable because the fluids being pumped are not flammable.

Noise is an issue with the flue gas fan as much as it is with compressors. Discussions with vendors suggest that it will be possible to provide insulation on the fan casing to limit noise to acceptable levels. Therefore, it has been assumed that no building needs to be provided for noise reasons.

Having economized on the required plot space as noted above, it was judged not to be practical to divide up the absorbers and strippers that are required into the relatively small plot areas initially offered for this purpose. Eventually, it was agreed that the units would be placed in an area about 460 m (1,500 ft) northeast of the Unit #5/6 common stack. By locating the units in a single location, the MEA piping between the absorber and stripper could be minimized, however, the flue gas duct length and steam piping with this location are quite long.

The corrosion inhibitor must be protected against freezing during winter. The caustic solution will not freeze but will become very viscous when it gets cold. Therefore, a heated shed has been provided for housing the Corrosion Inhibitor and the Caustic injection packages.

The plot plan shows a substation in the Stripper area but none for the Absorber area. The assumption is that because the electrical consumption of the Absorber equipment is small (0.23 MW) compared to the Stripper equipment, the equipment can be run directly from the auxiliary power 480-volt power system.

For the Rich/Lean Solvent Exchanger, which is a plate and frame type exchanger, area estimates received from vendors based on similar conditions suggest that five units/train would be sufficient for the specified service.

## 3.5 Steam Cycle Modifications, Performance and Integration with the Amine Process (Cases 1-5)

This section presents the performance and modification requirements for the steam/water cycles for all five cases of this study.

### 3.5.1 Amine Process Integration

Figure 3-21 shows a simplified steam cycle schematic that highlights the basic modifications required to integrate the $CO_2$ capture process into the existing water-steam cycle. These modifications include:

- Addition of a new letdown steam turbine generator (LSTG),
- Modification of the existing crossover piping (from existing IP turbine outlet to existing LP turbine inlet) to allow steam extraction to feed the new letdown steam turbine generator and reclaim system of the amine $CO_2$ recovery system. The exhaust of the letdown steam turbine generator (LSTG) ultimately provides the feed steam for the reboilers. This includes a new pressure control valve to maintain a required pressure level even at high extraction flow rates.

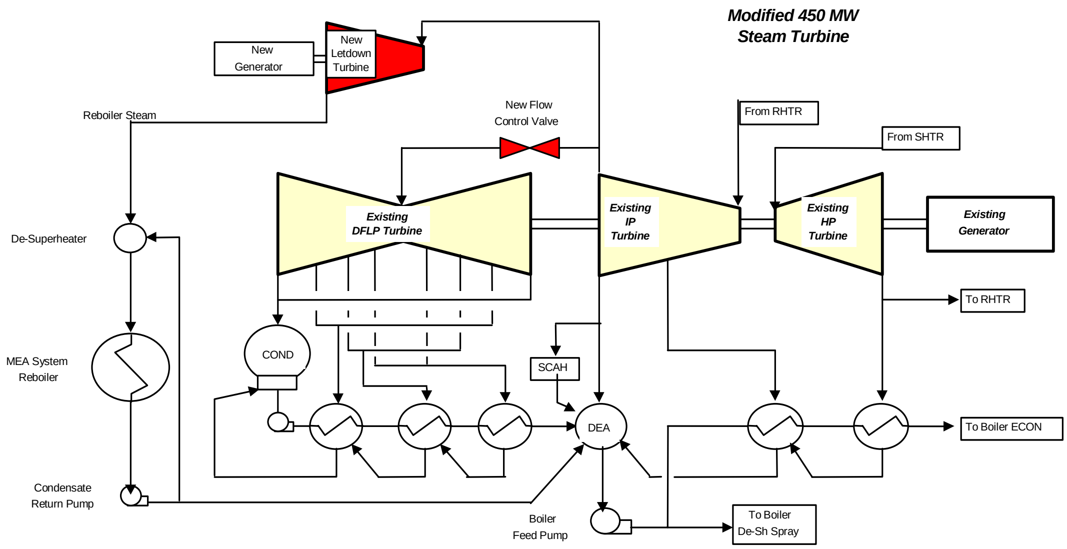



**Figure 3-21: Modified Steam/Water Schematic (simplified)**

Further modifications to the feedwater system, although not shown in Figure 3-21, are recommended in order to ensure optimum integration of the heat rejected within the $CO_2$ capture and compression system with the existing steam/water cycle.

For the efficient integration of the amine process into the existing water-steam cycle the locations where the steam needs to be extracted to feed the reboiler and the reclaimer, respectively need to be carefully matched. A thorough analysis of the overall process revealed that the amine system reboiler operation would be most economical at a steam pressure of 3.2 bara (47 psia) at the let down turbine exit (See Section 3.3.6.3). This pressure level also ensures that the amine will be protected from being destroyed by high temperatures. The amine system re-claimer needs steam at 6.2 bara (90 psia). By defining the locations of the extraction piping it needs to be taken into account that these pressure levels need to be maintained also at loads differing from the MCR design load.

Another important assumption was made and is of crucial importance in determination of the potential modifications and, hence, performance of the unit with the MEA plant being in operation. It was assumed that the existing steam turbine/generator is required to continue operation at maximum load in case of a trip of the MEA plant. Additionally, all pressures should still be within a level that no steam will be blown off. This is of specific relevance for any turbine modifications, since changes in steam swallowing capacity of any turbine cylinder requires taking into account this requirement.

Four different scenarios were considered in the current study to assess the impact of various levels of $CO_2$ removal on the cost/benefit ratio. In the following paragraphs a description of the impact of the $CO_2$ removal system on water/steam cycle performance will be given. Five cases are discussed as defined below:

- Case 1 - 90% $CO_2$ removal with advanced amine system
- Case 2 - 70% $CO_2$ removal with advanced amine system
- Case 3 - 50% $CO_2$ removal with advanced amine system
- Case 4 - 30% $CO_2$ removal with advanced amine system

- Case 5 - 96% $CO_2$ removal with Kerr/McGee ABB Lummus amine system

For ease of performance comparison, the backpressure for each of the four cases was kept constant at 6.35 cm-Hga (2.5 in-Hga).

The following subsections discuss the performance and modification requirements for the steam/water cycles for all five cases of this study.

### 3.5.2 Case 1: Steam Cycle for 90% $CO_2$ Recovery

In order to remove 90% of the $CO_2$ contained in the flue gas, the amine plant requires approximately 152.5 kg/s of steam ($1.21 \times 10^6$ lbm/hr). This is approximately 50% of the steam that would enter the LP turbine cylinder in the absence of the amine plant. Out of this steam flow, roughly 4.5% supplies the reclaimer at a pressure of 6.2 bara (90 psia); whereas, the remaining larger portion is required for the operation of the reboiler. Before entering the reboilers the steam is expanded through a new turbine, the so-called Let Down Turbine (LDT), to make the best use of the steam's energy. Refer to Appendix IV for technical details regarding the Let Down Turbine.

Without any additional measures, the decrease in steam flow entering the existing LP turbine would result in a corresponding lower pressure at the LP turbine inlet (about 50% of the pressure level without extraction). Consequently, the pressure at the exhaust of the existing IP turbine would also be reduced to about this same value. Keeping the live steam conditions constant would then result in increased mechanical loading of the IP blades in excess of the permissible stress levels. For this reason, a pressure control valve needs to be added in the IP-LP crossover pipe to protect the IP turbine blading.

Due to the high amount of flow extracted from the IP-LP crossover and, consequently, the remaining low flow passing through the LP turbine, there is a potential risk for the LP blades being damaged. By comparing the load for the 90% $CO_2$ removal case with data given in the Conesville #5 instruction manual for "lower load limit", it can be shown that the operation as shown in Figure 3-22 is well within the operational range of the existing LP turbine.

Care was taken to integrate the heat rejected within the amine process into the existing water-steam cycle in an efficient manner. The main sources of integrated heat are provided from three sources as listed below:

- $CO_2$ compressor intercoolers,
- Stripper overhead cooler,
- Refrigeration compressor cooler (de-superheating section).

Additionally, warm condensate is returned from the amine reboiler/reclaimer system to the existing deaerator. For the 90% $CO_2$ removal case, the most beneficial arrangement for heat integration is also shown in the lower part of Figure 3-22. It should be noted that with this arrangement the deaerator flow increases by approximately 26%. This may impact deaerator performance or require either modification of the deaerator or a change in the heat integration arrangement in order to reduce the duty of the deaerator. Although the cost for modification of the deaerator was not included in this study, given the relatively large costs required for the other plant modifications (new amine plant and $CO_2$

compression equipment), this omission should not impact the results of the study significantly.

In summary, the power output of the Conesville #5 unit after modification to remove 90% of the $CO_2$ contained in the flue gas will decrease by approximately 16.3% (from 463.5 MWe to 388.0 MWe) when compared to the Base Case as shown in Section 2.2.4

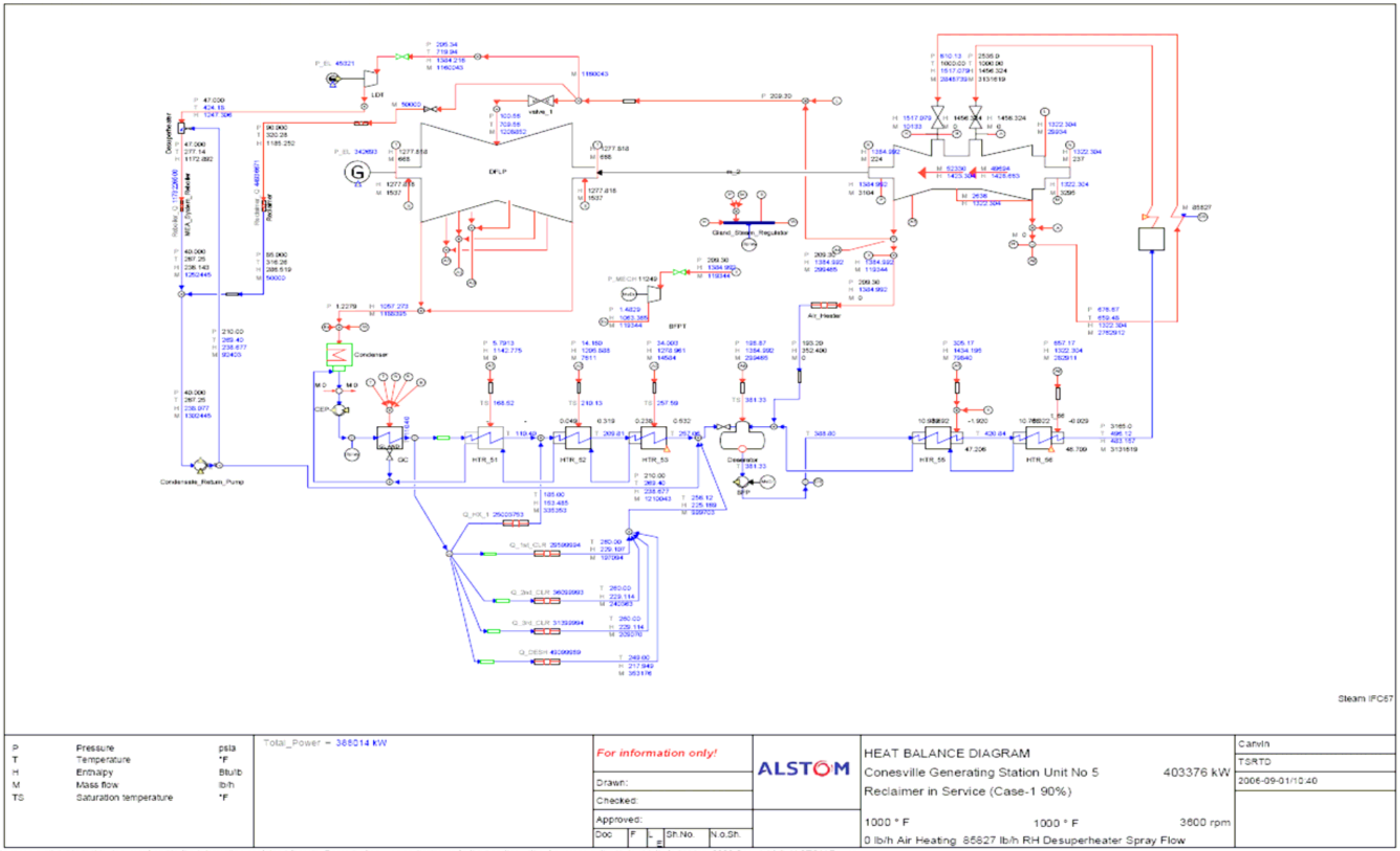





**Figure 3-22: Case 1 – Modified Water-Steam Cycle for 90% $CO_2$ Removal**

### 3.5.3 Case 2: Steam Cycle for 70% $CO_2$ Recovery

In the case of removal of 70% of the $CO_2$ contained in the flue gas the steam required to operate the boiler/reclaimer of the amine process is approximately 118.5 kg/s (940.8 x $10^3$ lbm/hr), equivalent to approximately 39% of the steam that would enter the LP turbine cylinder in the absence of the amine plant.

Similar to the 90% removal case, the lower steam flow entering the LP turbine would result in a correspondingly lower pressure at the LP turbine inlet (about 59% of the pressure without extraction). Consequently, the pressure at the exhaust of the IP turbine would also come down; and, therefore, a pressure control valve is required to protect the IP blading.

For this scenario of 70% $CO_2$ removal, a low load limitation within the LP is not expected to be an issue because even more steam remains within the LP turbine cylinder compared to the 90% removal case.

Heat integration is done in the same manner as for the 90% removal case and is shown in the lower part of Figure 3-23. The deaerator flow is somewhat less than in the 90% removal case, but still significantly higher than the flow as indicated for the reference case (approximately 24.5% larger). Again, this may impact performance of the deaerator or require either modification of the deaerator or a change in the heat integration arrangement in order to reduce the duty of the deaerator.

In summary, as illustrated in Figure 3-23, the power output of the Conesville #5 unit after modification to remove 70% of the $CO_2$ contained in the flue gas will decrease by approximately 12.4 % (from 463.5 MW to 405.9 MW) when compared to the Base Case (please refer Section 2.2.4).

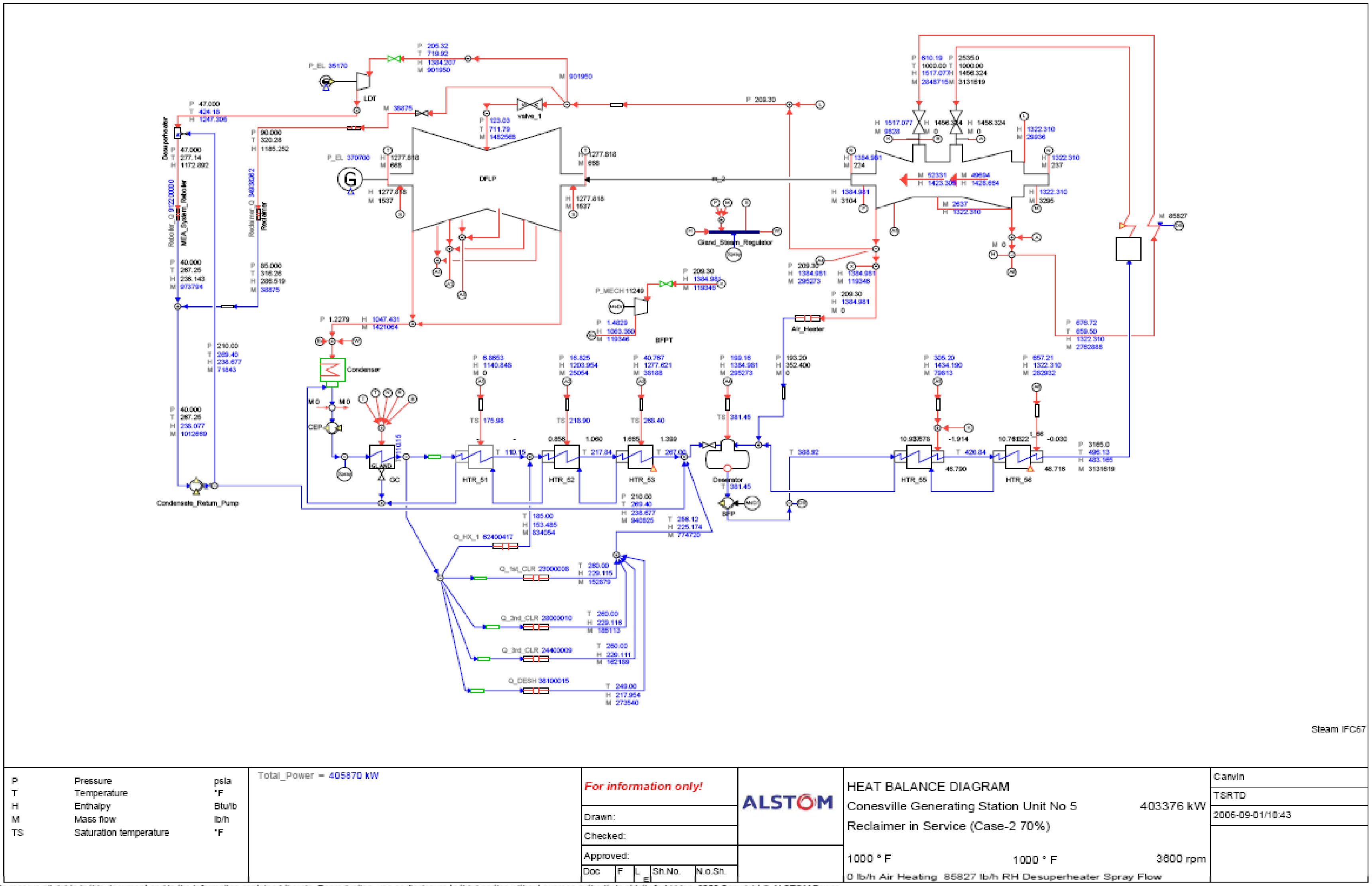





**Figure 3-23: Case 2 - Modified Water-Steam Cycle for 70% $CO_2$ Removal**

### 3.5.4 Case 3: Steam Cycle for 50% $CO_2$ Recovery

In the case of removal of 50% of the $CO_2$ contained in the flue gas, the steam required to operate the boiler/reclaimer of the amine process is approximately 84.7 kg/s (671.9 x $10^3$ lbm/hr), equivalent to approximately 27.6% of the steam that would enter the LP turbine cylinder in the absence of the amine plant.

Again, the lower steam flow entering the LP turbine would result in a corresponding lower pressure at the LP turbine inlet (about 70% of the pressure without extraction) and, consequently, a lower pressure at IP exhaust. Therefore, also for this case a pressure control valve is required to protect the IP blading.

Operation close to low load limitation within the LP is not expected to be an issue.

Heat integration is done in the same manner as for the 90% removal case and is shown in Figure 3-24. The deaerator flow is somewhat less than in the 90% removal case, but still significantly higher than the flow as indicated for the reference case (approximately 20% higher). Again, this may impact performance of the deaerator or require either modification of the deaerator or a change in the heat integration arrangement in order to reduce the duty of the deaerator. Moving the location where the condensate from the amine plant is fed back into the turbine cycle up one feedwater heater, i.e., upstream of HTR #53 instead of downstream reduces the duty on the deaerator, but the power generated will be less by approximately 200 kW.

The modified water/steam cycle is shown in Figure 3-24. In summary, the power output of the Conesville #5 unit after modification to remove 50% of the $CO_2$ will decrease by approximately 8.6 % (from 463.5 MW to 423.5 MW) when compared to the Base Case (please refer to Section 2.2.4).

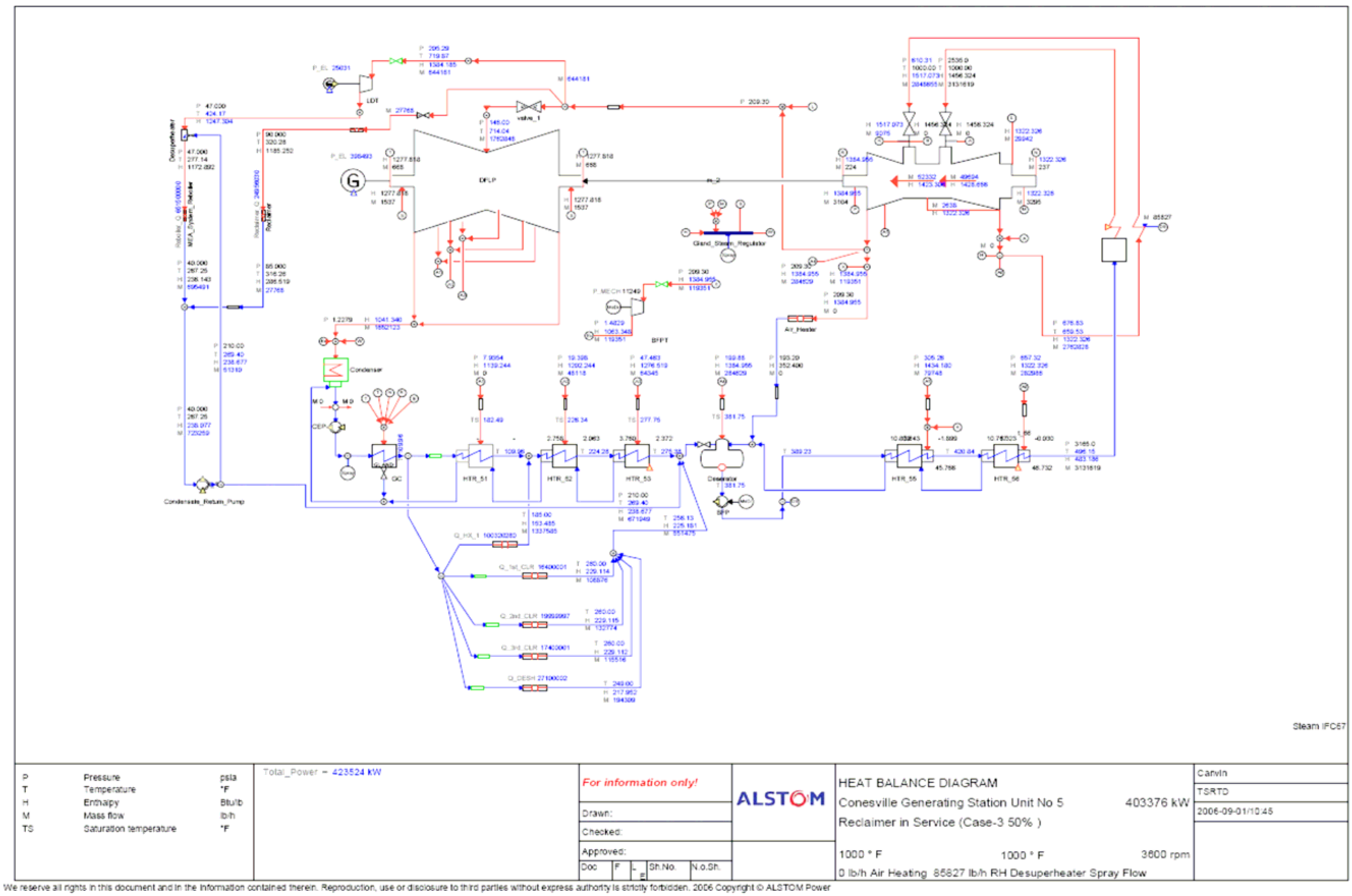



**Figure 3-24: Case 3 - Modified Water-Steam Cycle for 50% $CO_2$ Removal**

### 3.5.5 Case 4: Steam Cycle for 30% $CO_2$ Recovery

In the case of removal of 30% of the $CO_2$ contained in the flue gas the steam required to operate the boiler/reclaimer of the amine process is approximately 50.8 kg/s (403.2 x $10^3$ lbm/hr), equivalent to approximately 16.4 % of the steam that would enter the LP turbine cylinder in the absence of the amine plant.

The lower steam flow entering the LP turbine results in a corresponding lower pressure at the LP turbine inlet (about 80.9% of the pressure without extraction). Consequently, the pressure at the exhaust of the IP turbine would also come down; and, therefore, a pressure control valve is required to protect the IP blading.

With the heat integration arrangement being the same as with the other cases, the deaerator flow still is approximately 13.4% greater than for the reference case. Again, this may impact performance of the deaerator, or require either modification of the deaerator, or a change in the heat integration arrangement in order to reduce the duty of the deaerator.

The modified water/steam cycle is shown in Figure 3-25. In summary, the power output of the Conesville #5 unit after modification to remove 30% of the $CO_2$ will decrease by approximately 5% (from 463.5 MW to 440.7 MW) when compared to the reference case (please refer to Section 2.2.4).

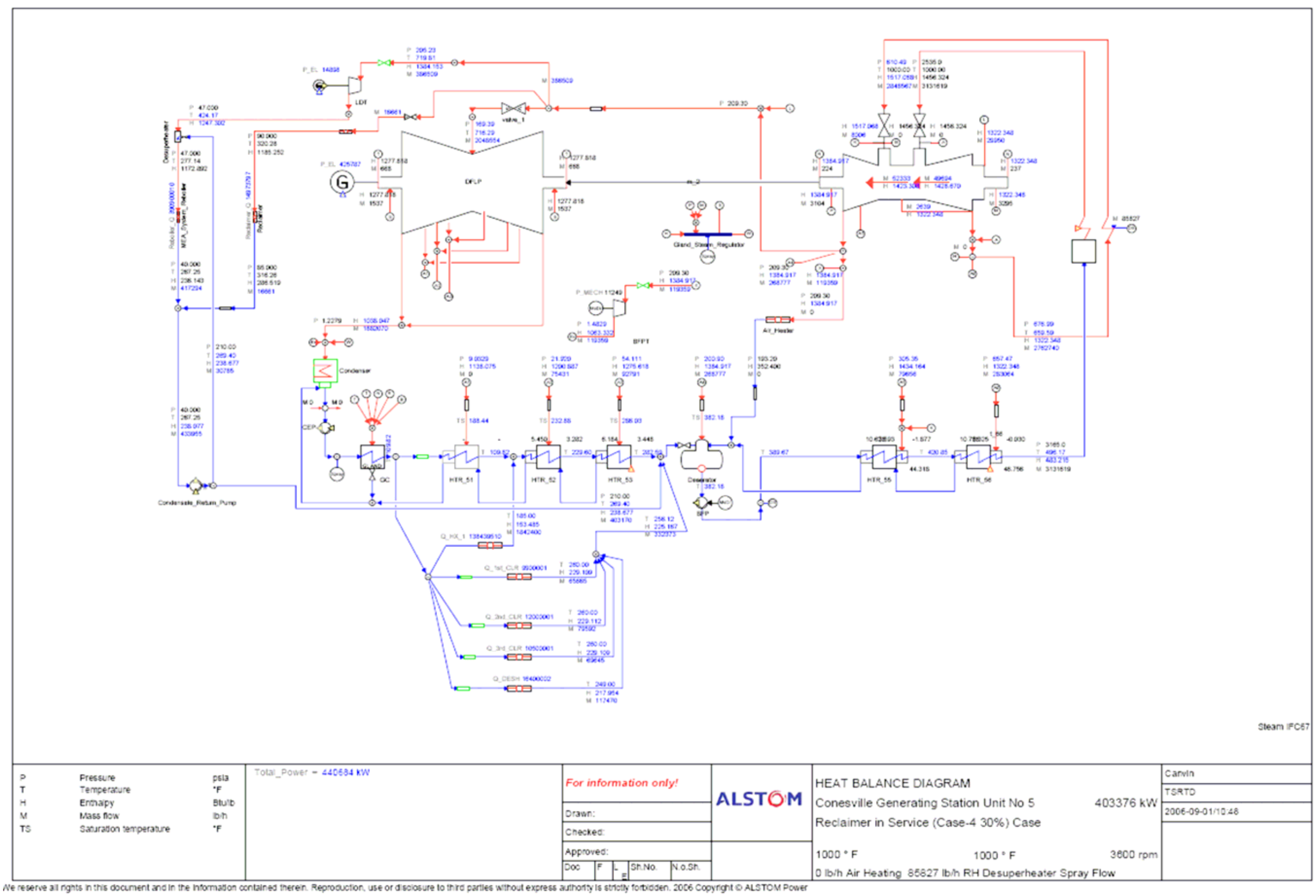
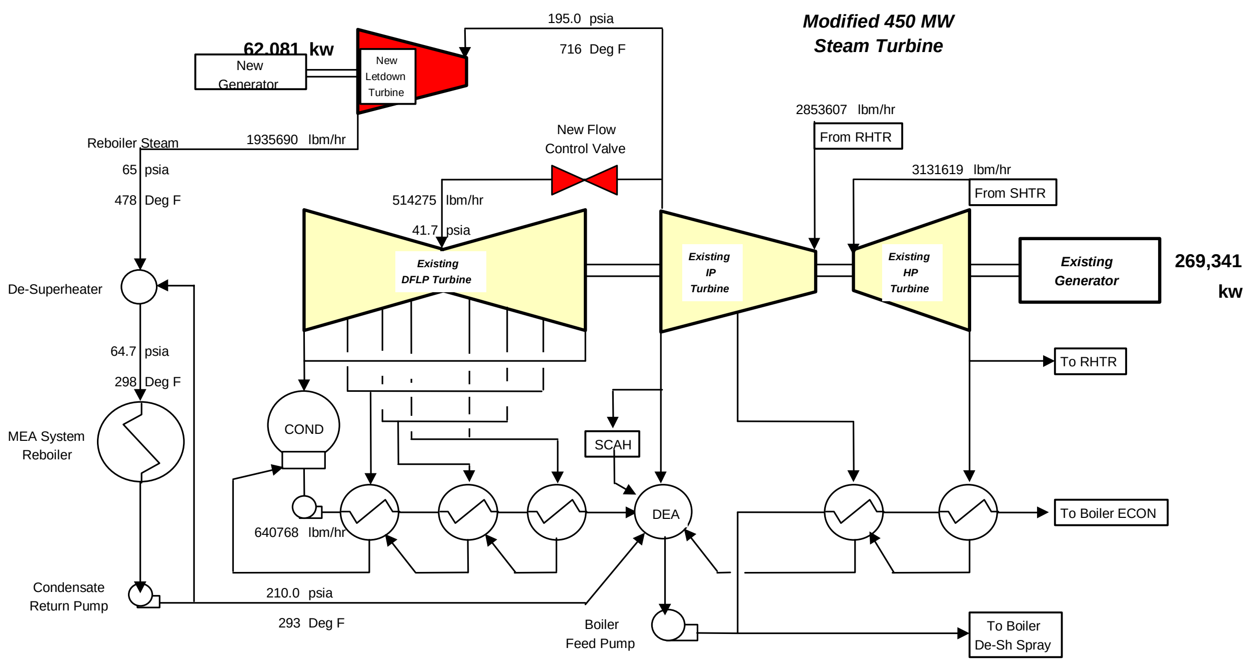



**Figure 3-25: Case 4 - Modified Water-Steam Cycle for 30% $CO_2$ Removal**

### 3.5.6 Case 5/Concept A: Steam Cycle for 96% $CO_2$ Recovery (from previous study)

The steam cycle system for Case 5/Concept A is modified as shown in Figure 3-26, while Figure 3-27 shows the associated Mollier diagram. It should be pointed out that the performance shown for the steam turbine in this case was developed in 1999 using a less detailed analysis than was used for Cases 1-4. About 79 percent of the IP turbine exhaust is extracted from the IP/LP crossover pipe. This steam is expanded to about 4.5 bara (65 psia) through a new let down steam turbine generating 62,081 kWe. The exhaust from the new turbine, at about 248 °C (478 °F), is de-superheated and then provides the energy requirement for the solvent regeneration done in the reboilers/stripper system of the MEA $CO_2$ removal process. The condensate from the reboilers is pumped to the existing Deaerator. The remaining 21% of the IP turbine exhaust is expanded in the existing LP turbine. The current study confirmed that the existing LP turbine would be able to operate at this low flow condition. The modified existing steam cycle system produces 269,341 kWe. The total output from both generators is 331,422 kWe. This represents a gross output reduction of 132,056 kWe (about 28.5%) as compared to the Base Case.




*Steam Cycle Energy Balance*

| Energy Outputs | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | Energy Inputs | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Output (Existing and New Turbines ) | 1151 | Boiler Heat Input | 3707 |
| Steam Coil Air Heater Output | 0 | Condensate Pump | 0 |
| MEA System Reboiler Duty Output | 1953 | Total Energy Input | 3708 |
| Condenser Loss | 603 | | |
| Total Energy Output | 3708 | In - Out | 0 |

**Figure 3-26: Case 5/Concept A - Modified Water-Steam Cycle for 96% $CO_2$ Removal**

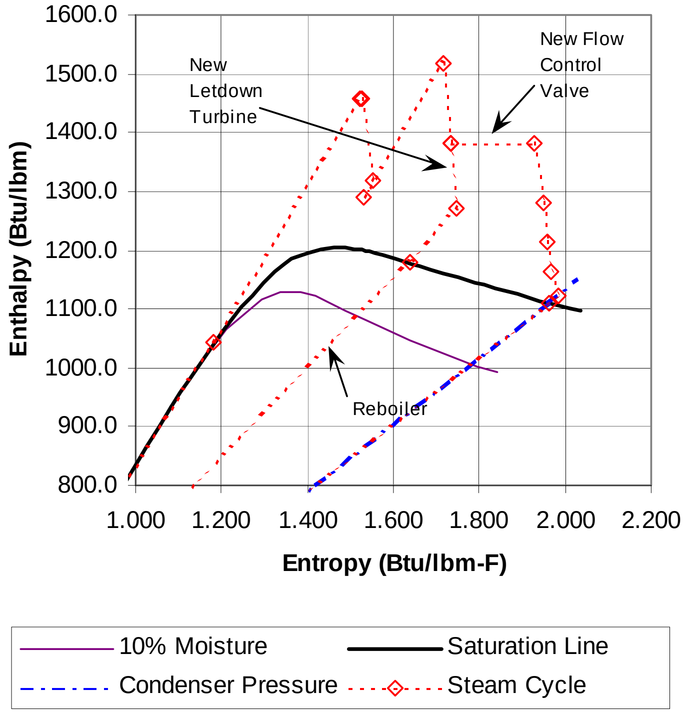



**Figure 3-27: Case 5/Concept A - Modified Water-Steam Cycle Mollier Diagram for 96% $CO_2$ Removal**

### 3.5.7 Discussion of Alternate Solutions for Steam Extraction

While this study focuses on the addition of a new LDT to the existing water-steam cycle to effectively use the energy contained in the steam while matching the requirements of the amine plant, the following paragraphs will give a brief overview of other available retrofit solutions as potential alternatives to the Let Down turbine approach. The common advantage of all the alternate retrofit scenarios under consideration is that there is no need for an additional turbine-generator with all the equipment and modifications that are linked to this (e.g., new foundations/foundation enforcements, additional transformer, piping, grid connection, etc).

As with all arrangements under consideration, retrofit scenarios as well have to take into account that the unit has to be able to run at maximum load both with and without the amine plant being in operation. It is this requirement that tremendously increases the mechanical design load acting on the turbine blades, since the pressure upstream of the location where the steam will be extracted drops approximately proportional to the relative amount of steam that will be extracted. This of course means that a scenario for 90% removal of $CO_2$, where approximately 50% of the steam entering the existing LP turbine cylinder (See Figure 3-28) will be extracted, puts the greatest load on the blading.

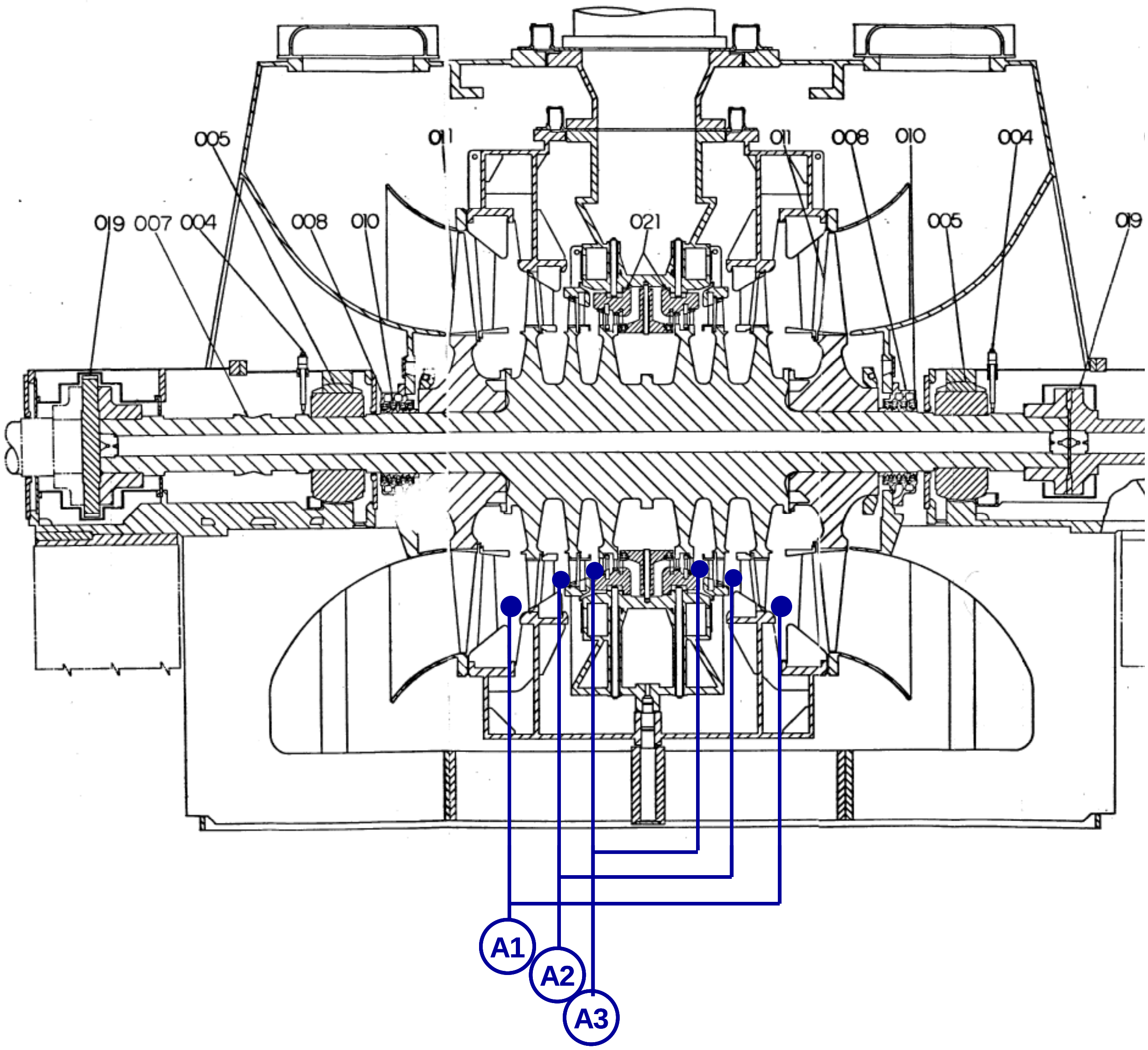



**Figure 3-28: Existing LP Turbine at Conesville Unit #5**

In Table 3-47 pressure data are given for a scenario with 30% $CO_2$ removal. The data in Row 2 of the table ("Reference Conditions") are for the 5% overpressure load condition without any modification as given in the corresponding HBD. In Row 3 ("30% $CO_2$ removal") the impact of steam extraction on the pressure distribution within the remaining LP turbine can be seen, due to the given swallowing capacity of the existing LP turbine the pressure at the LP turbine inlet drops down from ~14.1 bara (205 psia) with no steam extraction to ~11.7 bara (169 psia) with the amine plant being in operation, requiring ~51 kg/s (403,000 lbm/hr) of steam to remove 30% of the $CO_2$. Without taking additional measures, about the same pressure would also act on the exhaust section of the IP turbine and the existing blading would not be able to withstand this increased mechanical loading.

**Table 3-47: Expected Steam Conditions at Extraction Points for 30%$CO_2$ Removal.**

| | | A1 | A2 | A3 | LP inlet | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Reference Conditions** | | 9.5 psia<br>169.8 klb/hr | 25.2 psia<br>119.5 klb/hr | 63.7 psia<br>140.9 klb/hr | 205.1 psia<br>2,486.4 klb/hr | No steam extraction |
| **30% $CO_2$ removal** | Existing turbine, pls. refer to Section "30% removal" above | 9.0 psia<br>0 klb/hr | 21.9 psia<br>75.4 klb/hr | 54.1 psia<br>92.8 klb/hr | 169.4 psia<br>2,048.6 klb/hr | Steam extraction in operation |
| **Scenario "LP retrofit"** | 30% $CO_2$ removal, no LDT, retrofitted LP turbine | ~ 9.0 psia; determined by turbine swallowing capacity & backpressure | 47 psia to feed reboiler | 90 psia to feed reclaimer | 205.1 psia | Steam extraction in operation |
| **Scenario "LP & HP/IP retrofit"** | 30% $CO_2$ removal, requirements for LP turbine retrofit | ~ 9.0 psia; determined by turbine swallowing capacity & backpressure | ~ 22 psia | ~ 47 psia | ~ 105 psia | Steam extraction in operation |

A retrofit solution offers the potential to specifically address these issues. This can be done by designing the new blade path in such a way that the pressure levels required to feed the amine plant can be closely matched at the extraction points inside the LP turbine, thus minimizing the impact on the IP turbine. A preliminary engineering assessment revealed that a steam path could be designed to achieve a 6.2 bara (90 psia) pressure level at the first extraction point ("A3") to feed the reclaimer as well as a 3.2 bara (47 psia) pressure level at the second extraction point ("A2") to feed the reboilers. Since the steam flow to feed the reboiler with the 3.2 bara (47 psia) steam is significantly more than the flow that was originally extracted to feed the connected feedwater heater (48.7 kg/s vs. 15.1 kg/s or 386.5 $x10^3$ lbm/hr vs. 119.5 $x10^3$ lbm/hr) it is very likely that the piping requires modification, which in turn may mean that the LP turbine outer casing also needs to be modified in order to allow bigger pipe diameters to be connected. It also needs to be considered that the existing piping and the connected feedwater heater most likely will not be designed to allow operation at the higher pressure (3.2 bara vs. 1.7 bara or 47 psia vs. 25.2 psia). This could be overcome by either replacement of the existing piping and feedwater heater, or it needs to be checked whether the blade path and turbine casing could be modified to allow for an additional extraction point at approximately 1.7 bara (25 psia).

In principle, the comments above apply similarly to the 50%, 70%, and 90% $CO_2$ removal scenarios with the requirements for a proper steam path design getting more and more challenging as more steam is required for the amine plant, i.e., with increasing rate of $CO_2$ removal. At higher removal rates and in order to allow operation, both with and without the amine plant being in operation it is likely that an HP/IP retrofit needs to be considered as well. This would allow not only reducing the mechanical load on the LP blading by reducing the pressure level at LP inlet, but also better matching the extraction pressures to the new requirements while optimizing cycle efficiency.

In summary, technically proven retrofit solutions are available, that may offer attractive solutions as an alternative to the addition of a new Let Down Turbine. For a typical LP turbine retrofit solution, please refer to Figure 3-29. It should be noted that all of the retrofit options (HP, IP, LP), in addition to the advantages indicated above, offer the potential advantage of improved heat rate and power output due to the application of state of the art blading technology, and therefore can mitigate, to some extent, the performance deterioration due to the addition of the post-combustion carbon capture equipment. To have a sound basis for comparison and evaluation, a detailed engineering assessment is required, taking into account unit specifics that go well beyond the intent and scope of this study.

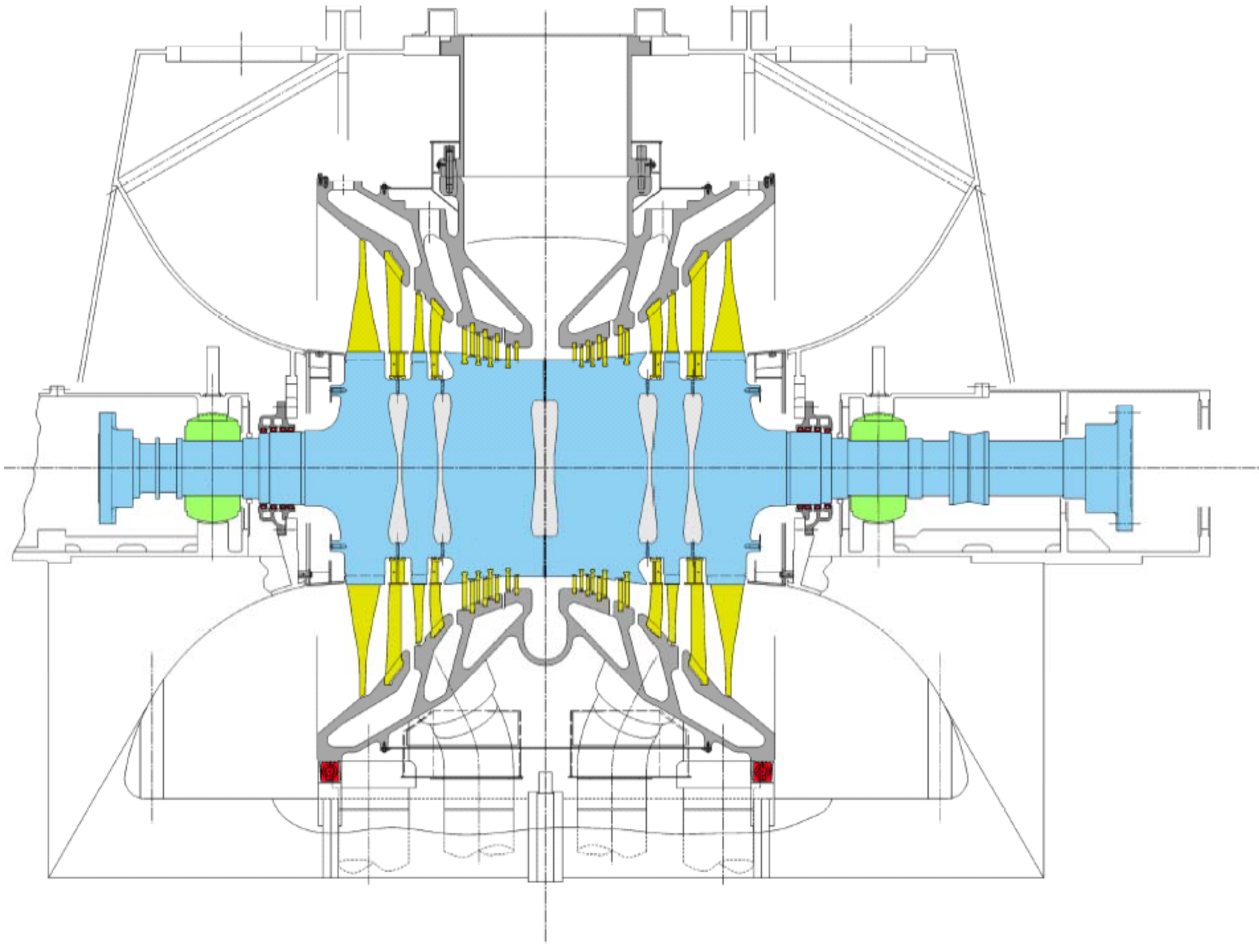


**Figure 3-29: Typical Retrofit Solution for the Conesville Unit #5 LP Turbine Type.**

## 3.6 Project Construction Schedule (Cases 1-5)

Figure 3-30 shows the project construction schedule for the retrofit of Conesville Unit #5 to $CO_2$ capture, which is 36 months in duration. This schedule is assumed to apply to each of the five cases in this study (Cases 1-5). Engineering is completed in the first 15 months. Procurement occurs in months 9-23 and Construction takes place in months 14-34. Commissioning and startup are done in months 35 and 36.

The construction schedule for the replacement power plants, which is not shown on Figure 3-30, was assumed to be 30 months for the NGCC plant with 90% capture and 42 months for the PC plant with 90% capture as indicated in the reference for these cases (DOE/NETL, 2006).

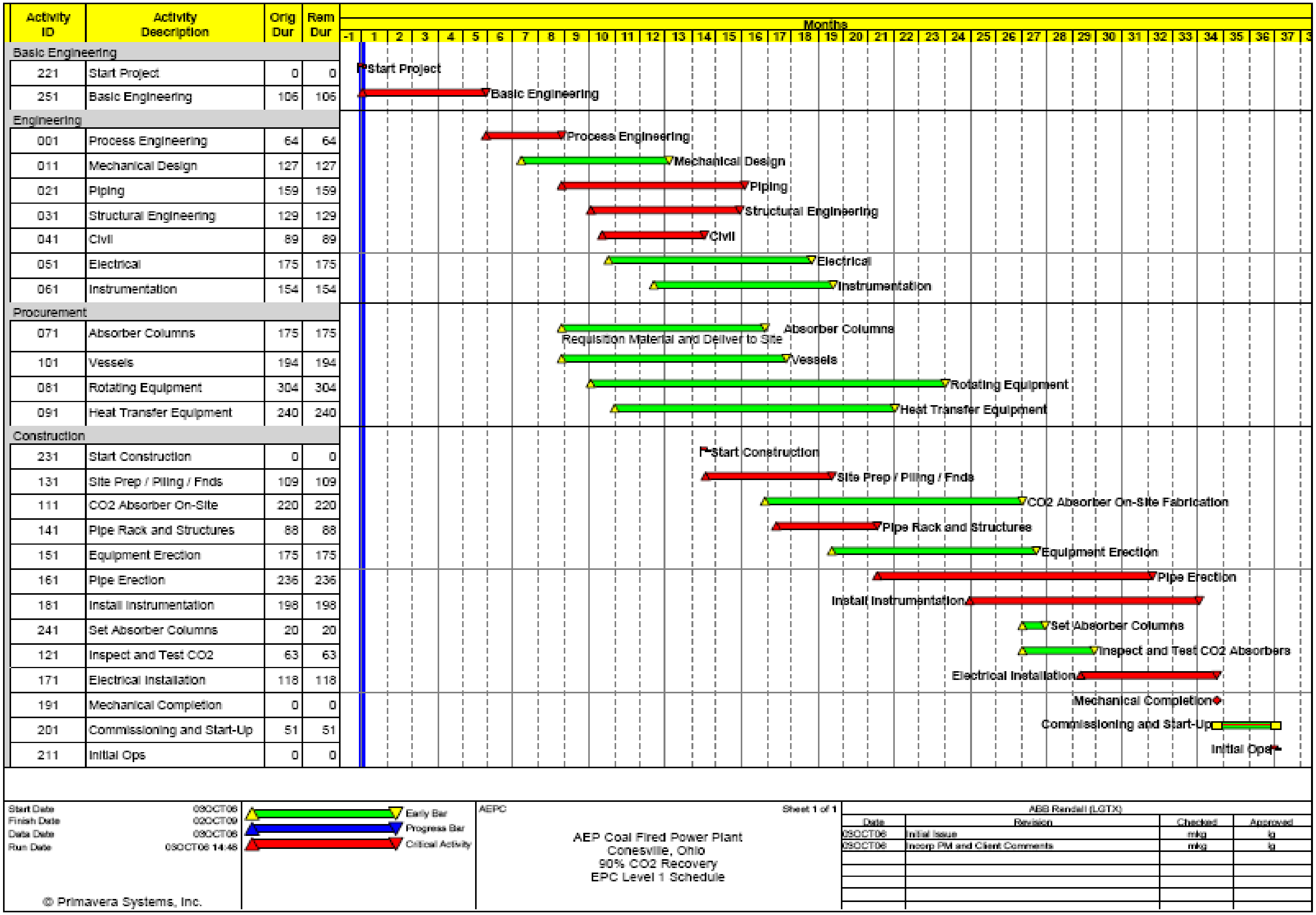



**Figure 3-30: Project Construction Schedule (Cases 1-5)**

# 4 SUMMARY AND COMPARISON OF OVERALL PLANT PERFORMANCE AND CARBON DIOXIDE EMISSIONS

This section summarizes overall performance and $CO_2$ emissions from the existing and modified power plants. Table 4-1 shows a comparison of the Conesville #5 plant performance and emissions for the $CO_2$ recovery cases and the Base Case that has no $CO_2$ recovery system. The first column shows the performance results for the Base Case. The performance shown for the Base Case is identical to what was reported in the previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) for this unit.

## Table 4-1: Plant Performance and $CO_2$ Emissions Comparison (Base Case and Cases 1-5)

| | | (units) | Base-Case Original Plant | Case 5 Concept A MEA - 96% Capture | Case 1 Advanced MEA - 90% Capture | Case 2 Advanced MEA - 70% Capture | Case 3 Advanced MEA - 50% Capture | Case 4 Advanced MEA - 30% Capture |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Boiler Parameters*** | | | | | | | | |
| Main Steam Flow | | (lbm/hr) | 3131619 | 3131651 | 3131651 | 3131651 | 3131651 | 3131651 |
| Reheat Steam Flow (to IP turbine) | | (lbm/hr) | 2853607 | 2853607 | 2848739 | 2848715 | 2848655 | 2848567 |
| Main Steam Pressure | | (psia) | 2535 | 2535 | 2535 | 2535 | 2535 | 2535 |
| Main Steam Temp | | (Deg F) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Reheat Steam Temp | | (Deg F) | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Boiler Efficiency | | (percent) | 88.13 | 88.13 | 88.13 | 88.13 | 88.13 | 88.13 |
| Flue Gas Flow leaving Economizer | | (lbm/hr) | 4014743 | 4014743 | 4014743 | 4014743 | 4014743 | 4014743 |
| Flue Gas Temperature leaving Air Heater | | (Deg F) | 311 | 311 | 311 | 311 | 311 | 311 |
| Coal Heat Input (HHV) | (HHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.7 | 4228.7 | 4228.7 | 4228.7 | 4228.7 | 4228.7 |
| | (LHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4037.9 | 4037.9 | 4037.9 | 4037.9 | 4037.9 | 4037.9 |
| ***$CO_2$ Removal Steam System Parameters*** | | | | | | | | |
| $CO_2$ Removal System Steam Pressure | | (psia) | --- | 65 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| $CO_2$ Removal System Steam Temp | | (Deg F) | --- | 478 | 424 | 424 | 424 | 424 |
| $CO_2$ Removal System Steam Extraction Flow | | (lbm/hr) | --- | 1935690 | 1210043 | 940825 | 671949 | 403170 |
| $CO_2$ Removal System Condensate Pressure (from reboilers) | | (psia) | --- | 64.7 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| $CO_2$ Removal System Condensate Temperature | | (Deg F) | --- | 292.7 | 267.3 | 267.3 | 267.3 | 267.3 |
| $CO_2$ Removal System Heat to Cooling Tower | | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | | 1441.1 | 890.2 | 692.5 | 494.2 | 293.1 |
| Natural Gas Heat Input | (HHV)[2] | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0 | 17.7 | 13.0 | 9.7 | 6.7 | 4.2 |
| [2] (For Desicant Regeneration) | (LHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | --- | 16.0 | 11.7 | 8.7 | 6.0 | 3.8 |
| | | ($10^6$ SCF/Day) | | 0.417 | 0.312 | 0.232 | 0.161 | 0.101 |
| ***Steam Cycle Parameters*** | | | | | | | | |
| Total Heat Input to Steam Cycle | | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 3707.4 | 3707.4 | 3707.4 | 3707.4 | 3707.4 | 3707.4 |
| Heat Output to $CO_2$ Removal System Reboilers & Reclaimer | | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | --- | 1953.0 | 1218.1 | 947.1 | 676.5 | 405.9 |
| Existing Condenser Pressure | | (psia) | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 |
| Existing Condenser Heat Loss | | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 2102.8 | 603.3 | 1257.0 | 1514.7 | 1778.6 | 2047.6 |
| Existing Steam Turbine Generator Output | | (kW) | 463478 | 269,341 | 342693 | 370700 | 398493 | 425787 |
| $CO_2$ Removal System Turbine Generator Output | | (kW) | 0 | 62,081 | 45321 | 35170 | 25031 | 14898 |
| Total Turbine Generator Output | | (kW) | 463478 | 331422 | 388014 | 405870 | 423524 | 440685 |
| ***Auxiliary Power Requirements*** | | | | | | | | |
| Condensate Pump Power | | (kW) | 563 | 450 | 504 | 515 | 527 | 540 |
| Condenser Cooling Water Pump Power | | (kW) | 5562 | 5407 | 5679 | 5838 | 6011 | 6191 |
| Boiler Island Auxiliary Power (Fans & Pulverizers) | | (kW) | 7753 | 7753 | 7753 | 7753 | 7753 | 7753 |
| Coal & Ash Handling System | | (kW) | 1020 | 1020 | 1020 | 1020 | 1020 | 1020 |
| FGD & ESP System Auxiliary Power | | (kW) | 8157 | 8157 | 8157 | 8157 | 8157 | 8157 |
| Misc. Auxiliary Power (Lighting, HVAC, Trans, etc) | | (kW) | 6645 | 6645 | 6645 | 6645 | 6645 | 6645 |
| $CO_2$ Removal System Auxiliary Power | | (kW) | 0 | 50355 | 54939 | 42697 | 30466 | 18312 |
| Total Auxiliary Power | | (kW) | 29700 | 79788 | 84697 | 72625 | 60579 | 48618 |
| fraction of gross output | | (fraction) | 0.064 | 0.241 | 0.218 | 0.179 | 0.143 | 0.110 |
| ***Plant Performance Parameters*** | | | | | | | | |
| Net Plant Output | | (kW) | 433778 | 251634 | 303317 | 333245 | 362945 | 392067 |
| Normalized Net Plant Output (Relative to Base Case) | | (fraction) | 1.00 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.77 | 0.84 | 0.90 |
| Net Plant Efficiency (HHV) | | (fraction) | 0.3501 | 0.2022 | 0.2441 | 0.2683 | 0.2925 | 0.3161 |
| Net Plant Efficiency (LHV) | | (fraction) | 0.3666 | 0.2119 | 0.2556 | 0.2811 | 0.3063 | 0.3311 |
| Normalized Efficiency (HHV; Relative to Base Case) | | (fraction) | 1.00 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.77 | 0.84 | 0.90 |
| Net Plant Heat Rate (HHV) | | (Btu/kWh) | 9749 | 16875 | 13984 | 12719 | 11670 | 10796 |
| Net Plant Heat Rate (LHV) | | (Btu/kWh) | 9309 | 16110 | 13351 | 12143 | 11142 | 10309 |
| ***Plant $CO_2$ Emissions*** | | | | | | | | |
| Carbon Dioxide Produced | | (lbm/hr) | 866102 | 868137 | 867595 | 867212 | 866872 | 866585 |
| Carbon Dioxide Recovered | | (lbm/hr) | 0 | 835053 | 779775 | 607048 | 433606 | 260164 |
| Carbon Dioxide Emissions | | (lbm/hr) | 866102 | 33084 | 87820 | 260164 | 433266 | 606422 |
| Fraction of Carbon Dioxide Recovered | | (fraction) | 0 | 0.962 | 0.90 | 0.70 | 0.50 | 0.30 |
| Specific Carbon Dioxide Emissions | | (lbm/kWh) | 1.997 | 0.131 | 0.290 | 0.781 | 1.194 | 1.547 |
| Normalized Specific $CO_2$ Emissions (Relative to Base Case) | | (fraction) | 1.00 | 0.066 | 0.145 | 0.391 | 0.598 | 0.775 |
| Avoided Carbon Dioxide Emissions (as compared to Base) | | (lbm/kWh) | --- | 1.865 | 1.707 | 1.216 | 0.803 | 0.450 |

The second column shows results for Case 5/Concept A, also from the previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001), which captured ~96 percent of the $CO_2$ using the Kerr-McGee / ABB Lummus Global oxygen inhibited MEA technology. Columns 3, 4, 5, and 6 show results for Cases 1-4 of the current study, which capture 90, 70, 50, and 30 percent of the $CO_2$, respectively, using an advanced MEA system. All performance shown in this table is for the Conesville #5 unit only, without the use of replacement power to make up for output reductions associated with the reduced steam turbine output and added auxiliary power required by the capture systems.

As shown in Table 4-1, when the $CO_2$ capture systems are added, net plant output is reduced significantly (from 42-182 MWe or 10-42 percent for the five cases analyzed). Table 4-2 shows the impact of including replacement power on various measures of plant performance and $CO_2$ emissions for the two plants in combination (Conesville #5 + the replacement power plant). Two replacement power plant options were considered. The top half of Table 4-2 shows the results assuming the use of a natural gas combined cycle (NGCC) with 90 percent $CO_2$ capture. The bottom half of Table 4-2 shows the results assuming the use of a pulverized coal supercritical steam plant (SCPC) with 90 percent $CO_2$ capture. The performance and costs for these two replacement power plants were taken from a recent DOE study (DOE/NETL, 2006). The NGCC case used from this study was Case 14 and the SCPC case used was Case 12. The performance and cost for these options is briefly summarized below.

Option-1 - NGCC Replacement Power:

- Combustion Turbine: Advanced F-Class
- Steam Cycle: 3 pressure - 2,400P / 1,050F / 950F / 2.0 in. Hga
- $CO_2$ Removal: 90% via Econamine FG$^+$
- Thermal Efficiency (HHV Basis): 43.4%
- Plant Cost: $884/kWe
- 

Option-2 - SCPC Replacement Power:

- Steam Cycle: 3,500P / 1,100F / 1,100F / 2.0 in. Hga
- $CO_2$ Removal: 90% via Econamine FG$^+$
- Thermal Efficiency (HHV Basis): 26.9%
- Plant Cost: $2,368/kWe

# Table 4-2: The Effect of Replacement Power on Overall Plant Performance and $CO_2$ Emissions (Base Case and Cases 1-5)

| | (units) | Base-Case Original Plant | Case 5 Concept A MEA - 96% Capture | Case 1 Advanced MEA - 90% Capture | Case 2 Advanced MEA - 70% Capture | Case 3 Advanced MEA - 50% Capture | Case 4 Advanced MEA - 30% Capture |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Replacement Power Requirement** | (kW) | 0 | 182144 | 130461 | 100533 | 70833 | 41711 |
| **NGCC with Capture (Case-14: DOE/NETL-401/053106)** | | | | | | | |
| NGCC Net Plant Heat Rate (HHV) | (Btu/kWh) | 7857 | 7857 | 7857 | 7857 | 7857 | 7857 |
| Natural Gas Heat Input (HHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0.0 | 1431.1 | 1025.0 | 789.9 | 556.5 | 327.7 |
| $CO_2$ Capture | (fraction) | 0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Specific $CO_2$ emissions of NGCC | (lbm/kWh) | 0.093 | 0.093 | 0.093 | 0.093 | 0.093 | 0.093 |
| $CO_2$ emissions of NGCC | (lbm/hr) | 0 | 16967 | 12152 | 9365 | 6598 | 3885 |
| $CO_2$ produced from NGCC | (lbm/hr) | | 169667 | 121524 | 93646 | 65981 | 38854 |
| Combined Net Plant Power (New NGCC + Conesville #5) | (kW) | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 |
| Combined Plant Fuel Heat Input (HHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.7 | 5677.5 | 5266.7 | 5028.3 | 4792.0 | 4560.6 |
| Combined NPHR (HHV) | (Btu/kWh) | 9749 | 13089 | 12142 | 11592 | 11047 | 10514 |
| Combined Thermal Efficiency (HHV) | (fraction) | 0.350 | 0.261 | 0.281 | 0.294 | 0.309 | 0.325 |
| Efficiency loss (relative to Base Case) | (points) | | 8.9 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 2.5 |
| Combined $CO_2$ emissions | (lbm/hr) | 866102 | 50050 | 99972 | 269528 | 439864 | 610307 |
| Combined $CO_2$ produced | (lbm/hr) | 866102 | 1035769 | 987627 | 959749 | 932083 | 904956 |
| Combined Specific $CO_2$ emissions | (lbm/kWh) | 1.997 | 0.115 | 0.230 | 0.621 | 1.014 | 1.407 |
| Combined $CO_2$ capture fraction | (fraction) | 0.00 | 0.95 | 0.90 | 0.72 | 0.53 | 0.33 |
| **SCPC with Capture (Case-12: DOE/NETL-401/053106)** | | | | | | | |
| SCPC Net Plant Heat Rate (HHV) | (Btu/kWh) | 12662 | 12662 | 12662 | 12662 | 12662 | 12662 |
| Coal Heat Input (HHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 0.0 | 2306.3 | 1651.9 | 1272.9 | 896.9 | 528.1 |
| CO2 Capture | (fraction) | 0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Specific $CO_2$ emissions of SCPC | (lbm/kWh) | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| $CO_2$ emissions of SCPC | (lbm/hr) | 0 | 46937 | 33619 | 25906 | 18253 | 10749 |
| $CO_2$ produced from SCPC | (lbm/hr) | | 469366 | 336185 | 259063 | 182529 | 107485 |
| Combined Net Plant Power (New SCPC + Conesville #5) | (kW) | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 | 433778 |
| Combined Plant Fuel Heat Input (HHV) | ($10^6$ Btu/hr) | 4228.7 | 6552.7 | 5893.6 | 5511.3 | 5132.3 | 4761.1 |
| Combined NPHR (HHV) | (Btu/kWh) | 9749 | 15106 | 13587 | 12705 | 11832 | 10976 |
| Combined Thermal Efficiency (HHV) | (fraction) | 0.350 | 0.226 | 0.251 | 0.269 | 0.288 | 0.311 |
| Efficiency loss (relative to Base Case) | (points) | | 12.4 | 9.9 | 8.1 | 6.2 | 3.9 |
| Combined $CO_2$ emissions | (lbm/hr) | 866102 | 80020 | 121438 | 286070 | 451519 | 617170 |
| Combined $CO_2$ produced | (lbm/hr) | 866102 | 1335469 | 1202287 | 1125166 | 1048631 | 973588 |
| Combined Specific $CO_2$ emissions | (lbm/kWh) | 1.997 | 0.184 | 0.280 | 0.659 | 1.041 | 1.423 |
| Combined $CO_2$ capture fraction | (fraction) | 0.00 | 0.94 | 0.90 | 0.75 | 0.57 | 0.37 |

The NGCC and SCPC replacement power calculations were identical for all cases with the only difference between cases being the scaling of various items required for the evaluation as a function of output requirement. In other words, “rubber” NGCC and SCPC units were assumed with performance (efficiency), and specific costs ($/kWe) assumed constant and not a function of output. This was done such that all performance and cost differences between the cases would be completely attributable to the $CO_2$ capture technology employed and not influenced by changes in NGCC or SCPC unit performance or cost resulting from economy of scale effects of the replacement power system.

Several comparisons have been made in these tables and throughout the report. Some of the more important comparisons are categorized and summarized in the following subsections.

## 4.1 Auxiliary Power and Net Plant Output

The auxiliary power required for the Base Case is 29,700 kW or about 6.4 percent of the gross electrical output. Net plant output is 433,778 kW. All the $CO_2$ capture options require large amounts of additional auxiliary power as required by the $CO_2$ compression systems and by the $CO_2$ capture systems, which deliver the $CO_2$ as a liquid at 138 barg (2,000 psig). These $CO_2$

capture and compression systems consume in the range of about 18-55 MWe. The total amount of auxiliary power for these plants represents a range of about 11-24 percent, depending on $CO_2$ recovery level, of the gross output as shown in Figure 4-1.

Additionally, extraction of steam from the existing steam turbine to provide energy necessary for solvent regeneration also significantly reduces steam turbine output (refer to Section 4.4) and, therefore, reduces net plant output. Net plant output is reduced to between 252-392 MWe for these cases or between about 58-90 percent of the Base Case output as shown in Figure 4-1.

Comparison of net plant outputs for Case 5/Concept A from the original study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) and the advanced MEA 90% Capture case of the current study indicates the impact of the advanced MEA solvent. An improvement of about 51 MWe in net output (~20% greater output) is realized with the advanced MEA solvent. This represents an improvement of about 28 percent on output reduction. Correcting to a common $CO_2$ capture percentage of 96 percent would reduce this improvement to about 26 percent.

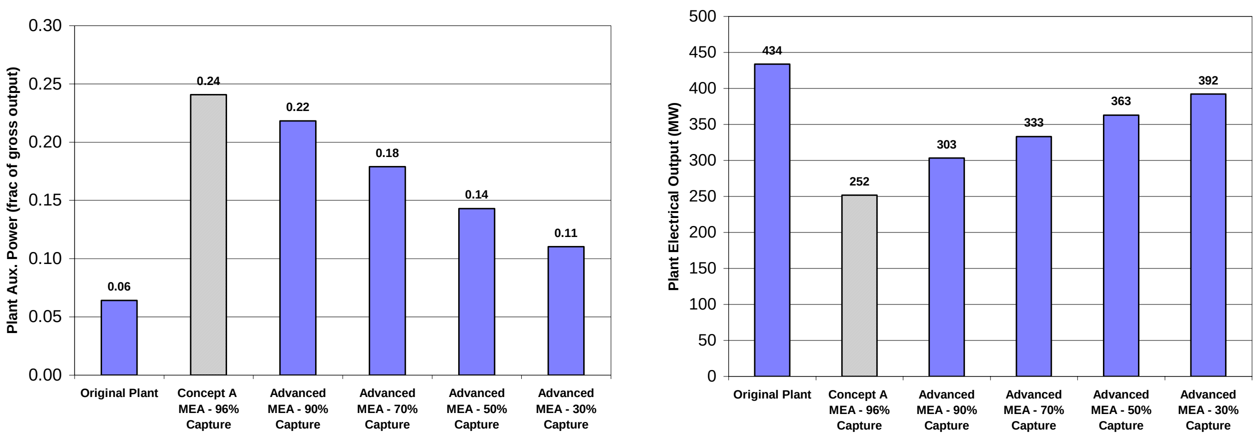



**Figure 4-1: Plant Auxiliary Power & Net Electrical Output (MWe) Without Replacement Power**

## 4.2 Net Plant Heat Rate and Thermal Efficiency

Because of the large energy requirements for solvent regeneration and large auxiliary power demands for the new equipment required for the $CO_2$ capture systems, net plant heat rate and thermal efficiency are degraded substantially relative to the Base Case as shown in Figure 4-2. Figure 4-3 shows the same results plotted as a function of the capture level. The capture level shown for the cases with replacement power is a combined capture level, which includes both the Conesville #5 unit and the new replacement power plant also. As shown in Figure 4-3, the thermal efficiency decreases linearly for the advanced amine cases as $CO_2$ capture level increases (Cases 1-4) and then drops sharply for Case 5 with the Kerr/McGee ABB Lummus amine.

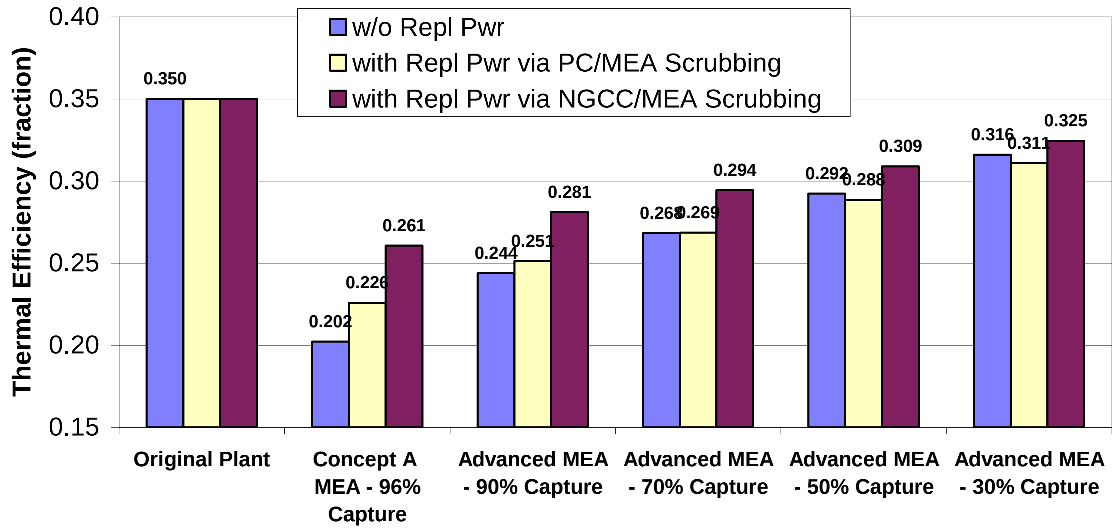



**Figure 4-2: Plant Thermal Efficiency (HHV Basis)**

These figures show the thermal efficiency results both with and without replacement power. The Base Case plant thermal efficiency (HHV Basis) is about 35.0%. For the $CO_2$ capture cases, with large amounts of steam extracted for solvent regeneration and increased auxiliary power for the $CO_2$ compression and liquefaction systems, plant thermal efficiencies for the cases without replacement power are reduced to between 31.6-20.2% (HHV basis) depending on capture level.

As shown in Figure 4-1, plant output is reduced significantly with the addition of the $CO_2$ capture systems. Therefore, replacement power is required to restore the original capacity of the unit.

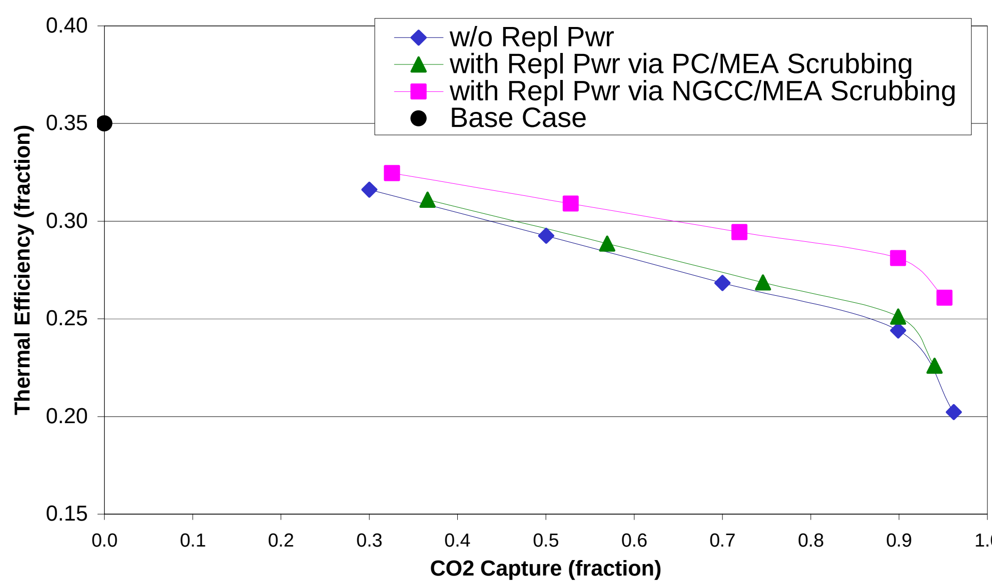



**Figure 4-3: Plant Thermal Efficiency vs. Capture Level**

For cases with replacement power, two replacement power plant options were considered, (1) a natural gas combined cycle (NGCC) with 90 percent $CO_2$ capture and (2) a pulverized coal supercritical steam cycle (SCPC) also with 90 percent $CO_2$ capture. The overall thermal efficiencies of the $CO_2$ capture cases including the replacement power systems are shown in Figure 4-2 and Figure 4-3. The efficiencies (HHV basis) range from about 26.1 to 32.5 percent using the NGCC replacement power option and range from about 22.6 to 31.1 percent using the SCPC replacement power option.

Figure 4-4 shows the **efficiency losses relative to the Base Case**. The cases without replacement power show thermal efficiency losses ranging from about 3.4 to 14.8 percentage points. The efficiency losses relative to the Base Case (HHV basis) range from about 2.5 to 8.9 percentage points using the NGCC replacement power option and range from about 3.9 to 12.4 percentage points using the SCPC replacement power option.

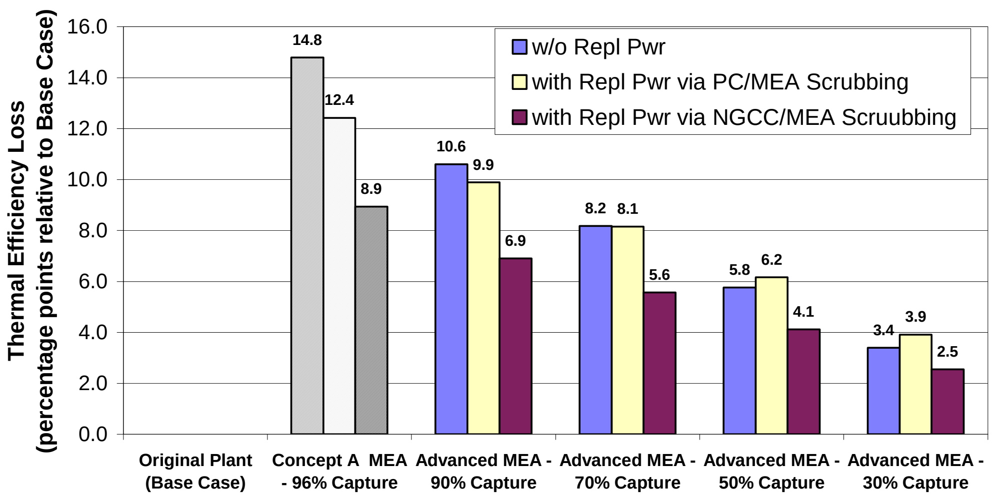



**Figure 4-4: Plant Thermal Efficiency Loss Relative to Base Case (HHV Basis)**

Comparison of thermal efficiency losses for Case 5/Concept A (crosshatched bars) from the original study (Bozzuto et al., 2001), and the advanced MEA 90% capture case of the current study indicates the impact of using the advanced MEA solvent. A reduction of about 4.2 percentage points in thermal efficiency loss is realized with the advanced MEA solvent for the cases without replacement power. This represents an improvement of about 28 percent with the advanced MEA solvent. Correcting to a common $CO_2$ capture percentage of ~96 percent would reduce this improvement to about 3.5 percentage points in thermal efficiency loss or about 24 percent.

## 4.3 $CO_2$ Emissions

$CO_2$ emissions are summarized in Table 4-1 for the cases without replacement power. Specific carbon dioxide emissions were reduced from 906 g/kWh (1.997 lbm/kWh) for the Base Case to between 59-702 g/kWh (0.131 - 1.547 lbm/kWh) depending on $CO_2$ capture level for these cases without replacement power. This corresponds to between 6.6 and 77.5 percent of the Base Case carbon dioxide emissions. Figure 4-5 and Table 4-1 indicate the quantity of $CO_2$ captured and the avoided $CO_2$ emissions.

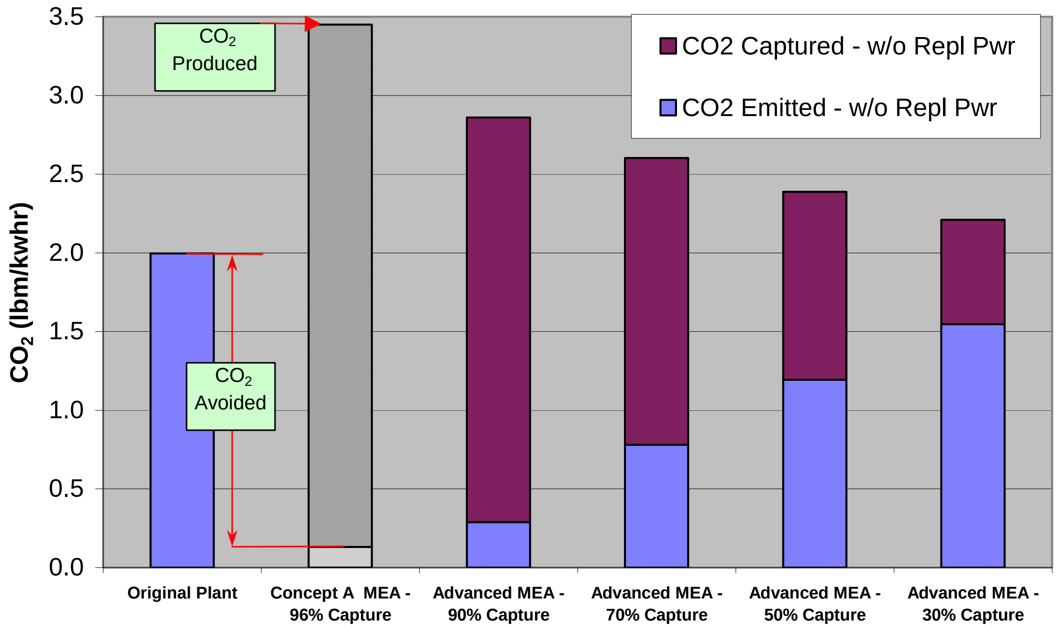



**Figure 4-5: Carbon Dioxide Distribution (without replacement power)**

Figure 4-6 compares specific $CO_2$ emissions (lbm/kWh) both with and without replacement power. Recovery of $CO_2$ ranged from 30 to 96 percent for the capture cases. Normalized specific carbon dioxide emissions were discussed above for the cases without replacement power. Similarly, specific carbon dioxide emissions were reduced from 1.997 lbm/kWh for the Base Case to between 52-638 g/kWh (0.115 and 1.407 lbm/kWh) depending on $CO_2$ capture level for these cases with NGCC based replacement power and to between 83-645 g/kWh (0.184 and 1.423 lbm/kWh) for these cases with SCPC based replacement power.

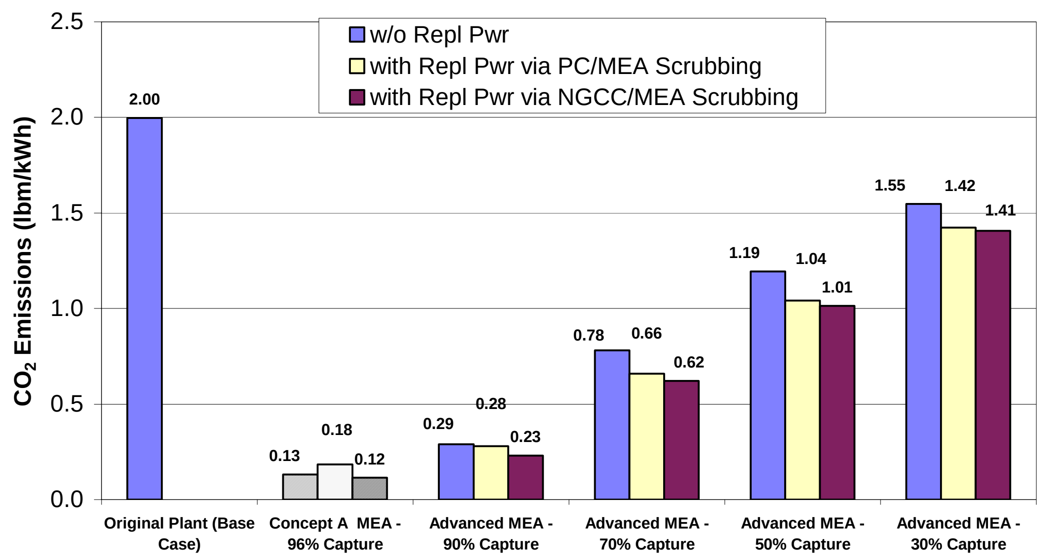



**Figure 4-6: Specific Carbon Dioxide Emissions (with and without replacement power)**

Figure 4-7 shows these same $CO_2$ emission results plotted as a function of capture level. The $CO_2$ capture level shown for the cases with replacement power is a combined capture level, which includes both the Conesville #5 unit and the replacement power plant.

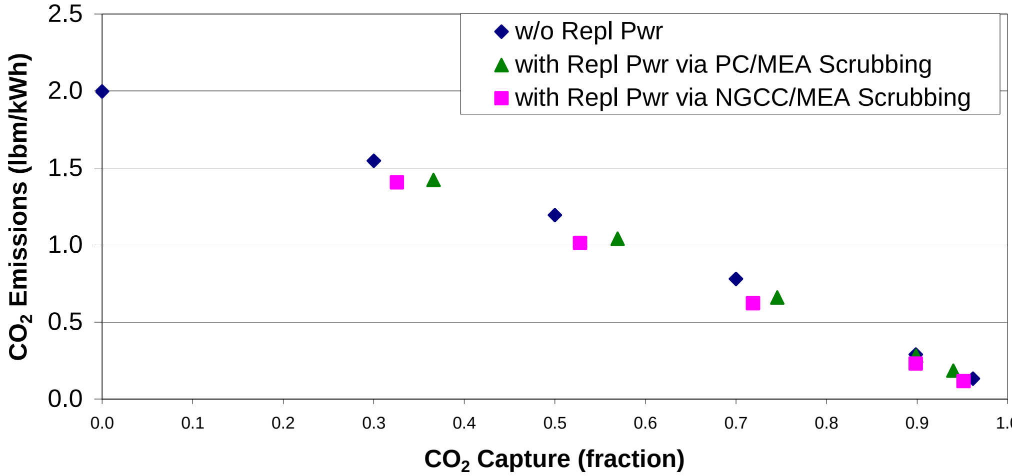



**Figure 4-7: Specific Carbon Dioxide Emissions vs. $CO_2$ Capture Level**

## 4.4 Steam Cycle Performance

The Base Case steam cycle is considered fairly typical of the US fleet with subcritical steam conditions of 175 bara / 538 °C / 538 °C (2,535 psia / 1,000 $^oF$ / 1,000 $^oF$). These represent the most common steam conditions for the existing fleet of US electric utility power plant units in operation today. Six extraction feedwater heaters are used. The generator in this case produces 463,478 kWe.

The steam cycles for the five capture cases were all modified in a similar fashion. The steam cycles for the $CO_2$ capture cases differ from the Base Case steam cycle in that they each extract significant quantities of steam from the IP/LP crossover pipe. The extracted steam, at about 13.8 bara (200 psia) is expanded through a new "let down" steam turbine generating electric power before the steam is exhausted into the reboilers of the $CO_2$ recovery plant. The exhaust pressure is either at 4.5 or 3.2 bara (65 or 47 psia) depending on the case in question. An exhaust pressure of 4.5 bara (65 psia) was used in Case 5/Concept A of the previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001). This case was updated (costs and economics only) in this current study. A letdown turbine exhaust pressure of 3.2 bara (47 psia) was used for all the $CO_2$ capture cases (90%, 70%, 50%, and 30% capture) using the advanced amine of the current study (i.e., Cases 1-4).

Additionally, for Cases 1-4 of the current study, low-level heat was recovered from various areas of the $CO_2$ capture and compression system, and this heat was integrated with the steam cycle for overall plant efficiency improvement. This heat integration was possible in the current study because the $CO_2$ capture and compression equipment was able to be located relatively close to the existing unit. The absorbers were located near the existing Unit #5/6 common stack, and the strippers were located near the existing steam turbine. The $CO_2$ compressors were located as close as possible to the new strippers. In the previous study, all the $CO_2$ capture and compression equipment (absorbers, strippers, compressors, etc.) was located approximately 457 m (1,500 ft) northeast of the existing Conesville Unit #5/6 stack. Because of this relatively long distance, heat integration was determined to be impractical in the previous study.

The modified existing steam turbine generator of Case 5/Concept A, analyzed in the previous study, produces ~269 MWe and the new letdown turbine produces ~62 MWe for a total generator output of ~331 MWe. The gross output for this case is reduced by ~132 MWe or about 30 percent as compared to the Base Case.

For Cases 1-4 of the current study using the advanced MEA solvent, with $CO_2$ capture levels of 90, 70, 50, and 30 percent respectively, the modified existing steam turbine generator produces 343-426 MWe and the new letdown turbine produces 45-15 MWe for a total generator output of 388-441 MWe. The gross output is reduced by 23-75 MWe or 5-17 percent for these cases. The total output is nearly a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery level. Figure 4-8 shows the total generator output for all the cases included in the study. The crosshatched bar shows the output of Case 5/Concept A of the previous study.

Comparison of total generator output for Case 5/Concept A from the original study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001), and the advanced MEA 90% capture case of the current study indicates the impact of three primary differences between the designs as listed below:

1. Reduced steam extraction required for the advanced MEA solvent regeneration
2. Heat integration between the $CO_2$ capture/compression/liquefaction equipment and the existing steam/water cycle.
3. Reduced reboiler operating pressure

An improvement of about 57 MWe in total generator output is realized with the advanced MEA solvent case, which represents an improvement of about 17 percent on total generator output reduction. Correcting to a common $CO_2$ recovery percentage of ~96 percent would be expected to reduce this improvement to about 16 percent.

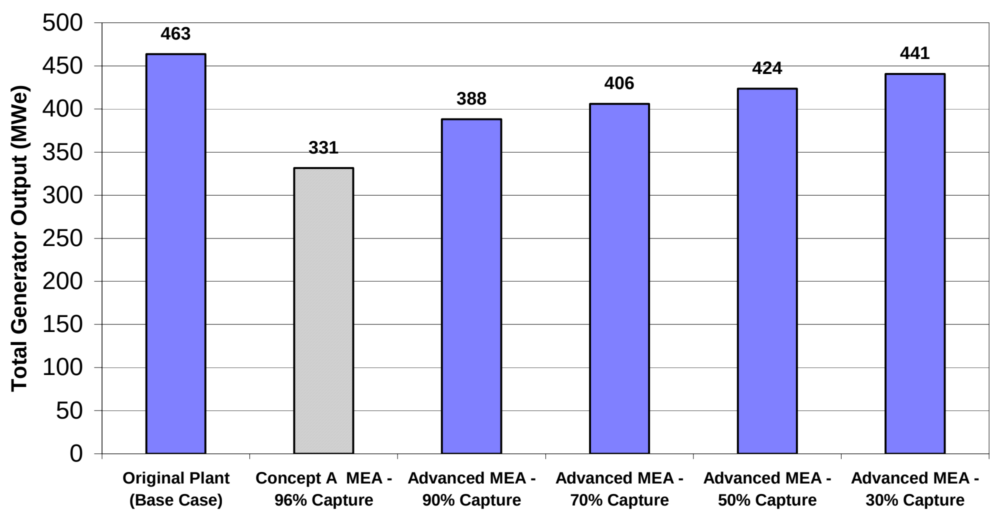



**Figure 4-8: Total Generator Output (existing + new letdown turbine generator)**

## 4.5 Boiler Performance

The Base Case, updated Case 5/Concept A, and the four new $CO_2$ capture cases (Cases 1-4) were all analyzed based on the existing boiler producing a main steam flow of 395 kg/s (3,131,619 lbm/hr) at conditions of 538 °C and 175 bara (1,000 $^oF$ and 2,535 psia) at the steam turbine. This main steam flow represents the maximum continuous rating (MCR) for the existing unit. All six cases also provided reheat steam to the steam turbine at 538 °C (1,000 $^oF$). The boiler performance for the Base Case, updated Case 5/Concept A, and the four new $CO_2$ capture cases (Cases 1-4) was identical. Boiler efficiency for each of these six cases is 88.13 percent.

# 5 COST ANALYSIS

The project capital cost estimates for all five cases, including engineering, procurement and construction (EPC basis), are presented in this section. All costs were estimated in July 2006 US dollars. These costs include all required equipment to complete the retrofit such as the new advanced amine-based $CO_2$ scrubbing system, the new $CO_2$ compression, dehydration, and liquefaction system, the modified FGD system, the new let down steam turbine generator, and the existing steam cycle modifications.

All five of these $CO_2$ capture cases produce less net plant electrical output than the original plant (Base Case). Therefore, costs for replacement power to make up this difference were also calculated. Economic analyses discussed in Section 6 were done both with and without replacement power. For cases with replacement power, two options were investigated. In option 1, replacement power was assumed to be generated with a state-of-the-art natural gas fired combined cycle (NGCC) plant with 90% $CO_2$ capture. In option 2, replacement power was assumed to be generated with a state-of-the-art supercritical pressure pulverized coal (SCPC) fired steam plant with 90% $CO_2$ capture. The performance and costs for these two replacement power options were taken from a recent DOE study (DOE/NETL, 2006). The NGCC case used from this study was Case 14 and the PC case used was Case 12. The NGCC and SCPC replacement power calculations were identical for all cases with the only difference between cases being the scaling of various items required for the evaluation as a function of replacement power output requirement. In other words, “rubber” NGCC and SCPC replacement power units were assumed with performance and specific costs assumed constant and not a function of output. This was done such that all performance and cost differences between the cases would be completely attributable to the $CO_2$ capture technology employed and not influenced by changes in NGCC or SCPC unit performance or costs resulting from economy of scale effects of the replacement power system.

Operating and maintenance (O&M) costs were calculated for all systems. The O&M costs for the Base Case (Conesville #5 Unit) were provided by American Electric Power (AEP). For the retrofit $CO_2$ capture system evaluations, additional O&M costs were calculated for the new equipment. The variable operating and maintenance (VOM) costs for the new equipment included such categories as chemicals and desiccants, waste handling, maintenance material and labor, and contracted services. The fixed operating and maintenance (FOM) costs for the new equipment includes operating labor only.

## 5.1 Cost Estimation Basis

The following assumptions were made in developing these cost estimates for each concept evaluated:

- July 2006 US$
- Outdoor installation
- Investment in new utility systems is outside the scope
- $CO_2$ product pipeline is outside the scope
- No special limitations for transportation of large equipment
- No protection against unusual airborne contaminants (dust, salt, etc.)
- No unusual wind storms
- No earthquakes

- No piling required
- All releases can go to atmosphere – no flare provided
- $CO_2$ Product Pump designed to API standards, all other pumps conform to ANSI
- All heat exchangers designed to TEMA "C"
- All vessels are designed to ASME Section VIII, Div 1.
- Annual operating time is 6,307 hr/yr (72% capacity factor)
- The investment cost estimate was developed as a factored estimate based on in-house data for the major equipment. Such an estimate can be expected to have accuracy of +/-30%.
- No purchases of utilities or charges for shutdown time have been charged against the project.

Other exclusions from the cost estimate are as follows:

- Soil investigation
- Environmental Permits
- Disposal of hazardous or toxic waste
- Disposal of existing materials
- Custom's and Import duties
- Sales/ Use tax.
- Forward Escalation
- Capital spare parts
- Chemical loading facilities
- Buildings except for Compressor building and electrical substation.
- Financing cost
- Owners cost
- Guards during construction
- Site Medical and Ambulance service
- Cost & Fees of Authorities
- Overhead High voltage feed lines
- Cost to run a natural gas pipeline to the plant
- Excessive piling
- Contingency and risk

## 5.2 Carbon Dioxide Separation and Compression System Costs

This section shows both investment and operating and maintenance cost estimates for the Carbon Dioxide Separation and Compression Systems developed in this study. Five separate cost estimates for both the investment and O&M costs are provided in this section. There are four estimates provided for the 90%, 70%, 50%, and 30% $CO_2$ capture levels of the current study (Cases 1-4 respectively), which used an advanced amine. There is one additional cost estimate (Case 5) which is simply an update of Concept A (96% $CO_2$ capture) of the previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) to July 2006 US$ for comparison purposes. Case 5 used the Kerr McGee/ABB Lummus amine system.

### 5.2.1 Case 1 - 90% $CO_2$ Capture with Advanced Amine System

Investment Cost:

Table 5-1 shows investment costs for the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System designed to capture 90% of the $CO_2$ contained in the Conesville #5 flue gas stream. Included in this table (Acc't. Code - 14200) are the steam cycle modification costs as well as the costs for the new letdown turbine and associated electric generator. The steam cycle modifications were described previously in Section 3.3. The Total Installed Cost (TIC) of this equipment is \$284,438,000 or about \$30,400/STPD. The expected level of accuracy for this budget level cost estimate is +/- 30%.

**Table 5-1: Case 1 (90% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Investment Costs**

| Acc't Code | Description | Pieces | Direct Manhours | Labor ($,000) | Material ($,000) | Subcontract ($,000) | Total ($,000) | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11000 | Heaters | | | | | | - | 0.0% |
| 11200 | Exchangers & Aircoolers | | 25,200 | 466 | 19,049 | | 19,515 | 6.9% |
| 12000 | Vessels / Filters | | 6,638 | 123 | 5,018 | | 5,141 | 1.8% |
| 12100 | Towers / Internals | | 29,859 | 552 | 22,571 | | 23,123 | 8.1% |
| 12200 | Reactors | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 13000 | Tanks | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 14100 | Pumps | | 4,431 | 82 | 3,350 | | 3,432 | 1.2% |
| 14200 | Compressors | | 60,663 | 1,122 | 45,856 | | 46,978 | 16.5% |
| 18000 | Special Equipment | | 5,070 | 94 | 3,833 | | 3,926 | 1.4% |
| | **Sub-Total Equipment** | **140** | **131,861.58** | **2,439.44** | **99,676** | **-** | **102,115** | **35.9%** |
| 21000 | Civil | | 175,815 | 3,253 | 6,977 | | 10,230 | 3.6% |
| 21100 | Site Preparation | | - | - | - | | - | 0.0% |
| 22000 | Structures | | 46,152 | 854 | 4,087 | | 4,941 | 1.7% |
| 23000 | Buildings | | 24,175 | 447 | 1,196 | | 1,643 | 0.6% |
| 30000 | Piping | | 362,619 | 6,708 | 17,942 | | 24,650 | 8.7% |
| 40000 | Electrical | | 186,804 | 3,456 | 7,974 | | 11,430 | 4.0% |
| 50000 | Instruments | | 153,839 | 2,846 | 12,460 | | 15,306 | 5.4% |
| 61100 | Insulation | | 131,862 | 2,439 | 5,183 | | 7,623 | 2.7% |
| 61200 | Fireproofing | | 65,931 | 1,220 | 1,495 | | 2,715 | 1.0% |
| 61300 | Painting | | 32,965 | 610 | 698 | | 1,308 | 0.5% |
| | **Sub-Total Commodities** | | **1,180,161** | **21,833** | **58,011** | **-** | **79,844** | **28.1%** |
| 70000 | **Construction Indirects** | | | | | | **35,228** | **12.4%** |
| | **Sub-Total Direct Cost** | | **1,312,023** | **24,272** | **157,687** | **-** | **217,188** | **76.4%** |
| 71000 | Constr. Management | | | | | | 2,000 | 0.7% |
| 80000 | Home Office Engineering | | | | | | 29,400 | 10.3% |
| 80000 | Basic Engineering | | | | | | 5,000 | 1.8% |
| 95000 | License fee | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19400 | Vendor Reps | | | | | | 1,750 | 0.6% |
| 19300 | Spare parts | | | | | | 2,900 | 1.0% |
| 80000 | Training cost | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 80000 | Commissioning | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19200 | Catalyst & Chemicals | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 97000 | Freight | | | | | | 4,700 | 1.7% |
| 96000 | CGL / BAR Insurance | | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Sub-Total** | | | | | | **262,938** | **92.4%** |
| 91400 | Escalation | | | | | | 7,200 | 2.5% |
| 93000 | Contingency | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 93000 | Risk | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Total Base Cost** | | | | | | **270,138** | **95.0%** |
| | Contracters Fee | | | | | | 14,300 | 5.0% |
| | **Grand Total** | | | | | | **284,438** | **100.0%** |

Exclusions : Bonds,Taxes,Import duties , Hazerdous material handling & disposal, Capital spare parts, Catalyst & Chemicals , Commissioning and Initial operations, Buildings other than Control room & MCC.

Operating and Maintenance Cost:

Table 5-2 shows O&M costs for the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System for the 90% $CO_2$ Capture Case. They amount to $16,796,300/yr.

**Table 5-2: Case 1 (90% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Operating & Maintenance Costs**

| **Operating & Maintainence Costs** | **Variable Costs ($/yr)** | **Fixed Costs ($/yr)** |
|---|---|---|
| Chemicals | $8,660,487 | |
| Waste Handling & Contracted Services | $650,000 | |
| Maintenance (Material and labor) | $5,688,760 | |
| Utility Costs * | $0 | |
| Operating Labor ** | | $1,797,053 |
| Subtotal | $14,999,247 | $1,797,053 |
| **Grand Total** | **$16,796,300** | |

*Included with heat rate reduction, operating expense included with power plant modifications operating cost.
** Operating labor is 365 days/year; all other numbers are variable costs and are based on 262.8 days/year (e.g. 72% capacity factor).

### 5.2.2 Case 2 - 70% $CO_2$ Capture with Advanced Amine System

Investment Cost:

Table 5-3 shows investment costs for the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System designed to capture 70% of the $CO_2$ contained in the Conesville #5 flue gas stream. Included in this table (Acc't. Code - 14200) are the steam cycle modification costs as well as the costs for the new letdown turbine and associated electric generator. The steam cycle modifications were described previously in Section 3.3. The Total Installed Cost (TIC) of this equipment is \$258,722,000 or about \$35,600/STPD. The expected level of accuracy for this budget level cost estimate is +/- 30%.

**Table 5-3: Case 2 (70% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Investment Costs**

| Acc't Code | Description | Pieces | Direct Manhours | Labor (\$,000) | Material (\$,000) | Subcontract (\$,000) | Total (\$,000) | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11000 | Heaters | | | | | | - | 0.0% |
| 11200 | Exchangers & Aircoolers | | 20,664 | 382 | 15,620 | | 16,002 | 6.2% |
| 12000 | Vessels / Filters | | 5,605 | 104 | 4,237 | | 4,340 | 1.7% |
| 12100 | Towers / Internals | | 26,482 | 490 | 20,018 | | 20,508 | 7.9% |
| 12200 | Reactors | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 13000 | Tanks | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 14100 | Pumps | | 3,402 | 63 | 2,572 | | 2,635 | 1.0% |
| 14200 | Compressors | | 57,726 | 1,068 | 43,636 | | 44,704 | 17.3% |
| 18000 | Special Equipment | | 4,841 | 90 | 3,659 | | 3,749 | 1.4% |
| | **Sub-Total Equipment** | **133** | **118,719.91** | **2,196.32** | **89,742** | - | **91,938** | **35.5%** |
| 21000 | Civil | | 158,293 | 2,928 | 6,282 | | 9,210 | 3.6% |
| 21100 | Site Preparation | | - | - | - | | - | 0.0% |
| 22000 | Structures | | 41,552 | 769 | 3,679 | | 4,448 | 1.7% |
| 23000 | Buildings | | 21,765 | 403 | 1,077 | | 1,480 | 0.6% |
| 30000 | Piping | | 326,480 | 6,040 | 16,154 | | 22,193 | 8.6% |
| 40000 | Electrical | | 168,187 | 3,111 | 7,179 | | 10,291 | 4.0% |
| 50000 | Instruments | | 138,507 | 2,562 | 11,218 | | 13,780 | 5.3% |
| 61100 | Insulation | | 118,720 | 2,196 | 4,667 | | 6,863 | 2.7% |
| 61200 | Fireproofing | | 59,360 | 1,098 | 1,346 | | 2,444 | 0.9% |
| 61300 | Painting | | 29,680 | 549 | 628 | | 1,177 | 0.5% |
| | **Sub-Total Commodities** | | **1,062,543** | **19,657** | **52,230** | - | **71,887** | **27.8%** |
| 70000 | **Construction Indirects** | | | | | | **31,717** | **12.3%** |
| | **Sub-Total Direct Cost** | | **1,181,263** | **21,853** | **141,972** | - | **195,542** | **75.6%** |
| 71000 | Constr. Management | | | | | | 2,000 | 0.8% |
| 80000 | Home Office Engineering | | | | | | 27,930 | 10.8% |
| 80000 | Basic Engineering | | | | | | 5,000 | 1.9% |
| 95000 | License fee | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19400 | Vendor Reps | | | | | | 1,750 | 0.7% |
| 19300 | Spare parts | | | | | | 2,600 | 1.0% |
| 80000 | Training cost | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 80000 | Commissioning | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19200 | Catalyst & Chemicals | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 97000 | Freight | | | | | | 4,300 | 1.7% |
| 96000 | CGL / BAR Insurance | | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Sub-Total** | | | | | | **239,122** | **92.4%** |
| 91400 | Escalation | | | | | | 6,600 | 2.6% |
| 93000 | Contingency | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 93000 | Risk | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Total Base Cost** | | | | | | **245,722** | **95.0%** |
| | Contracters Fee | | | | | | 13,000 | 5.0% |
| | **Grand Total** | | | | | | **258,722** | **100.0%** |

Exclusions : Bonds,Taxes,Import duties , Hazerdous material handling & disposal, Capital spare parts, Catalyst & Chemicals , Commissioning and Initial operations, Buildings other than Control room & MCC.

Operating and Maintenance Cost:

Table 5-4 shows O&M costs for the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System for the 70% $CO_2$ Capture Case. They amount to $14,063,222/yr.

**Table 5-4: Case 2 (70% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Operating & Maintenance Costs**

| Operating & Maintainence Costs | Variable Costs ($/yr) | Fixed Costs ($/yr) |
|---|---|---|
| Chemicals | $6,735,927 | |
| Waste Handling & Contracted Services | $505,556 | |
| Maintenance (Material and labor) | $5,174,440 | |
| Utility Costs * | $0 | |
| Operating Labor ** | | $1,647,299 |
| Subtotal | $12,415,923 | $1,647,299 |
| **Grand Total** | **$14,063,222** | |

*Included with heat rate reduction, operating expense included with power plant modifications operating cost.
** Operating labor is 365 days/year; all other numbers are variable costs and are based on 262.8 days/year (e.g. 72% capacity factor).

### 5.2.3 Case 3 - 50% $CO_2$ Capture with Advanced Amine System

Investment Cost:

Table 5-5 shows investment costs for the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System designed to capture 50% of the $CO_2$ contained in the Conesville #5 flue gas stream. Included in this table (Acc't. Code - 14200) are the steam cycle modification costs as well as the costs for the new letdown turbine and associated electric generator. The steam cycle modifications were described previously in Section 3.3. The Total Installed Cost (TIC) of this equipment is $196,094,000 or about $37,800/STPD. The expected level of accuracy for this budget level cost estimate is +/- 30%.

**Table 5-5: Case 3 (50% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Investment Costs**

| Acc't Code | Description | Pieces | Direct Manhours | Labor ($,000) | Material ($,000) | Subcontract ($,000) | Total ($,000) | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11000 | Heaters | | | | | | - | 0.0% |
| 11200 | Exchangers & Aircoolers | | 15,864 | 293 | 11,992 | | 12,285 | 6.3% |
| 12000 | Vessels / Filters | | 4,051 | 75 | 3,063 | | 3,137 | 1.6% |
| 12100 | Towers / Internals | | 23,202 | 429 | 17,538 | | 17,968 | 9.2% |
| 12200 | Reactors | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 13000 | Tanks | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 14100 | Pumps | | 2,776 | 51 | 2,098 | | 2,150 | 1.1% |
| 14200 | Compressors | | 38,200 | 707 | 28,876 | | 29,583 | 15.1% |
| 18000 | Special Equipment | | 3,864 | 71 | 2,921 | | 2,992 | 1.5% |
| | **Sub-Total Equipment** | **107** | **87,957.37** | **1,627.21** | **66,488** | - | **68,115** | **34.7%** |
| 21000 | Civil | | 117,276 | 2,170 | 4,654 | | 6,824 | 3.5% |
| 21100 | Site Preparation | | - | - | - | | - | 0.0% |
| 22000 | Structures | | 30,785 | 570 | 2,726 | | 3,296 | 1.7% |
| 23000 | Buildings | | 16,126 | 298 | 798 | | 1,096 | 0.6% |
| 30000 | Piping | | 241,883 | 4,475 | 11,968 | | 16,443 | 8.4% |
| 40000 | Electrical | | 124,606 | 2,305 | 5,319 | | 7,624 | 3.9% |
| 50000 | Instruments | | 102,617 | 1,898 | 8,311 | | 10,209 | 5.2% |
| 61100 | Insulation | | 87,957 | 1,627 | 3,457 | | 5,085 | 2.6% |
| 61200 | Fireproofing | | 43,979 | 814 | 997 | | 1,811 | 0.9% |
| 61300 | Painting | | 21,989 | 407 | 465 | | 872 | 0.4% |
| | **Sub-Total Commodities** | | **787,218** | **14,564** | **38,696** | - | **53,260** | **27.2%** |
| 70000 | **Construction Indirects** | | | | | | **23,498** | **12.0%** |
| | **Sub-Total Direct Cost** | | **875,176** | **16,191** | **105,184** | - | **144,874** | **73.9%** |
| 71000 | Constr. Management | | | | | | 2,000 | 1.0% |
| 80000 | Home Office Engineering | | | | | | 22,470 | 11.5% |
| 80000 | Basic Engineering | | | | | | 5,000 | 2.5% |
| 95000 | License fee | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19400 | Vendor Reps | | | | | | 1,750 | 0.9% |
| 19300 | Spare parts | | | | | | 1,900 | 1.0% |
| 80000 | Training cost | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 80000 | Commissioning | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19200 | Catalyst & Chemicals | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 97000 | Freight | | | | | | 3,200 | 1.6% |
| 96000 | CGL / BAR Insurance | | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Sub-Total** | | | | | | **181,194** | **92.4%** |
| 91400 | Escalation | | | | | | 5,000 | 2.5% |
| 93000 | Contingency | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 93000 | Risk | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Total Base Cost** | | | | | | **186,194** | **95.0%** |
| | Contracters Fee | | | | | | 9,900 | 5.0% |
| | **Grand Total** | | | | | | **196,094** | **100.0%** |

Exclusions : Bonds,Taxes,Import duties , Hazerdous material handling & disposal, Capital spare parts, Catalyst & Chemicals , Commissioning and Initial operations, Buildings other than Control room & MCC.

Operating and Maintenance Cost:

Table 5-6 shows O&M costs for the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System for the 50% $CO_2$ Capture Case. They amount to $10,591,912/yr.

**Table 5-6: Case 3 (50% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Operating & Maintenance Costs**

| **Operating & Maintainence Costs** | **Variable Costs ($/yr)** | **Fixed Costs ($/yr)** |
|---|---|---|
| Chemicals | $4,811,377 | |
| Waste Handling & Contracted Services | $361,111 | |
| Maintenance (Material and labor) | $3,921,880 | |
| Utility Costs * | $0 | |
| Operating Labor ** | | $1,497,545 |
| Subtotal | $9,094,368 | $1,497,545 |
| **Grand Total** | **$10,591,912** | |

*Included with heat rate reduction, operating expense included with power plant modifications operating cost.
** Operating labor is 365 days/year; all other numbers are variable costs and are based on 262.8 days/year (e.g. 72% capacity factor).

### 5.2.4 Case 4 - 30% $CO_2$ Capture with Advanced Amine System

Investment Cost:

Table 5-7 shows investment costs for the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System designed to capture 30% of the $CO_2$ contained in the Conesville #5 flue gas stream. Included in this table (Acc't. Code - 14200) are the steam cycle modification costs as well as the costs for the new letdown turbine and associated electric generator. The steam cycle modifications were described previously in Section 3.3. The Total Installed Cost (TIC) of this equipment is $144,309,000 or about $46,300/STPD. The expected level of accuracy for this budget level cost estimate is +/- 30%.

**Table 5-7: Case 4 (30% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Investment Costs**

| Acc't Code | Description | Pieces | Direct Manhours | Labor ($,000) | Material ($,000) | Subcontract ($,000) | Total ($,000) | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11000 | Heaters | | | | | | - | 0.0% |
| 11200 | Exchangers & Aircoolers | | 10,123 | 187 | 7,652 | | 7,839 | 5.4% |
| 12000 | Vessels / Filters | | 2,413 | 45 | 1,824 | | 1,869 | 1.3% |
| 12100 | Towers / Internals | | 12,745 | 236 | 9,634 | | 9,870 | 6.8% |
| 12200 | Reactors | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 13000 | Tanks | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 14100 | Pumps | | 1,728 | 32 | 1,306 | | 1,338 | 0.9% |
| 14200 | Compressors | | 34,761 | 643 | 26,276 | | 26,919 | 18.7% |
| 18000 | Special Equipment | | 2,137 | 40 | 1,615 | | 1,655 | 1.1% |
| | **Sub-Total Equipment** | **65** | **63,906.28** | **1,182.27** | **48,308** | - | **49,490** | **34.3%** |
| 21000 | Civil | | 85,208 | 1,576 | 3,382 | | 4,958 | 3.4% |
| 21100 | Site Preparation | | - | - | - | | - | 0.0% |
| 22000 | Structures | | 22,367 | 414 | 1,981 | | 2,394 | 1.7% |
| 23000 | Buildings | | 11,716 | 217 | 580 | | 796 | 0.6% |
| 30000 | Piping | | 175,742 | 3,251 | 8,695 | | 11,947 | 8.3% |
| 40000 | Electrical | | 90,534 | 1,675 | 3,865 | | 5,539 | 3.8% |
| 50000 | Instruments | | 74,557 | 1,379 | 6,038 | | 7,418 | 5.1% |
| 61100 | Insulation | | 63,906 | 1,182 | 2,512 | | 3,694 | 2.6% |
| 61200 | Fireproofing | | 31,953 | 591 | 725 | | 1,316 | 0.9% |
| 61300 | Painting | | 15,977 | 296 | 338 | | 634 | 0.4% |
| | **Sub-Total Commodities** | | **571,961** | **10,581** | **28,115** | - | **38,696** | **26.8%** |
| 70000 | **Construction Indirects** | | | | | | **17,073** | **11.8%** |
| | **Sub-Total Direct Cost** | | **635,868** | **11,764** | **76,423** | - | **105,259** | **72.9%** |
| 71000 | Constr. Management | | | | | | 2,000 | 1.4% |
| 80000 | Home Office Engineering | | | | | | 15,600 | 10.8% |
| 80000 | Basic Engineering | | | | | | 5,000 | 3.5% |
| 95000 | License fee | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19400 | Vendor Reps | | | | | | 1,750 | 1.2% |
| 19300 | Spare parts | | | | | | 1,400 | 1.0% |
| 80000 | Training cost | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 80000 | Commissioning | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19200 | Catalyst & Chemicals | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 97000 | Freight | | | | | | 2,300 | 1.6% |
| 96000 | CGL / BAR Insurance | | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Sub-Total** | | | | | | **133,309** | **92.4%** |
| 91400 | Escalation | | | | | | 3,700 | 2.6% |
| 93000 | Contingency | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 93000 | Risk | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Total Base Cost** | | | | | | **137,009** | **94.9%** |
| | Contracters Fee | | | | | | 7,300 | 5.1% |
| | **Grand Total** | | | | | | **144,309** | **100.0%** |

Exclusions : Bonds,Taxes,Import duties , Hazerdous material handling & disposal, Capital spare parts, Catalyst & Chemicals , Commissioning and Initial operations, Buildings other than Control room & MCC.

Operating and Maintenance Cost:

Table 5-2 shows O&M costs for the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System for the 30% $CO_2$ Capture Case. They amount to $7,337,463/yr.

**Table 5-8: Case 4 (30% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Operating & Maintenance Costs**

| **Operating & Maintainence Costs** | **Variable Costs ($/yr)** | **Fixed Costs ($/yr)** |
|---|---|---|
| Chemicals | $2,886,826 | |
| Waste Handling & Contracted Services | $216,667 | |
| Maintenance (Material and labor) | $2,886,180 | |
| Utility Costs * | $0 | |
| Operating Labor ** | | $1,347,790 |
| Subtotal | $5,989,673 | $1,347,790 |
| **Grand Total** | **$7,337,463** | |

*Included with heat rate reduction, operating expense included with power plant modifications operating cost.
** Operating labor is 365 days/year; all other numbers are variable costs and are based on 262.8 days/year (e.g. 72% capacity factor).

### 5.2.5 Case 5/Concept A – 96% Capture with Kerr McGee/ABB Lummus amine system (costs updated from previous study)

Investment Cost:

Table 5-9 shows investment costs for the Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System, which uses the Kerr McGee/ABB Lummus amine system. The costs shown in this table are the costs from the 2001 study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001). Below the table the total cost is escalated from the original 2001 basis to the 2006 basis used for the current study for comparison purposes. Included in this table (Acc't. Code - 14200) are the steam cycle modification costs as well as the new letdown turbine and associated electric generator. The steam cycle modifications were described in Section 3.3. The Total Installed Cost (TIC) of this equipment is $511,323,000. The expected level of accuracy for this budget level cost estimate is +/- 30%.

**Table 5-9: Case 5/Concept A (96% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Investment Costs**

| Acc't Code | Description | Pieces | Direct Manhours | Labor ($,000) | Material ($,000) | Subcontract ($,000) | Total ($,000) | % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11000 | Heaters | | | | | | - | 0.0% |
| 11200 | Exchangers & Aircoolers | | 44,970 | 697 | 28,481 | | 29,178 | 7.4% |
| 12000 | Vessels / Filters | | 5,776 | 90 | 3,658 | | 3,748 | 1.0% |
| 12100 | Towers / Internals | | 43,200 | 670 | 27,360 | | 28,030 | 7.1% |
| 12200 | Reactors | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 13000 | Tanks | | - | - | | | - | 0.0% |
| 14100 | Pumps | | 10,078 | 156 | 6,383 | | 6,539 | 1.7% |
| 14200 | Compressors | | 100,925 | 1,564 | 63,919 | | 65,483 | 16.6% |
| 18000 | Special Equipment | | 10,991 | 170 | 6,961 | | 7,131 | 1.8% |
| | **Sub-Total Equipment** | **436** | **215,939** | **3,347** | **136,762** | **-** | **140,109** | **35.6%** |
| 21000 | Civil | | 287,919 | 4,463 | 9,573 | | 14,036 | 3.6% |
| 21100 | Site Preparation | | - | - | - | | - | 0.0% |
| 22000 | Structures | | 75,579 | 1,171 | 5,607 | | 6,779 | 1.7% |
| 23000 | Buildings | | 39,589 | 614 | 1,641 | | 2,255 | 0.6% |
| 30000 | Piping | | 593,833 | 9,204 | 24,617 | | 33,821 | 8.6% |
| 40000 | Electrical | | 305,914 | 4,742 | 10,941 | | 15,683 | 4.0% |
| 50000 | Instruments | | 251,929 | 3,905 | 17,095 | | 21,000 | 5.3% |
| 61100 | Insulation | | 215,939 | 3,347 | 7,112 | | 10,459 | 2.7% |
| 61200 | Fireproofing | | 107,970 | 1,674 | 2,051 | | 3,725 | 0.9% |
| 61300 | Painting | | 53,985 | 837 | 957 | | 1,794 | 0.5% |
| | **Sub-Total Commodities** | | **1,932,656** | **29,956** | **79,595** | **-** | **109,551** | **27.9%** |
| 70000 | **Construction Indirects** | | | | | | **48,343** | **12.3%** |
| | **Sub-Total Direct Cost** | | **2,148,595** | **33,303** | **216,357** | **-** | **298,003** | **75.8%** |
| 71000 | Constr. Management | | | | | | 2,000 | 0.5% |
| 80000 | Home Office Engineering | | | | | | 44,472 | 11.3% |
| 80000 | Basic Engineering | | | | | | 5,000 | 1.3% |
| 95000 | License fee | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19400 | Vendor Reps | | | | | | 2,500 | 0.6% |
| 19300 | Spare parts | | | | | | 4,000 | 1.0% |
| 80000 | Training cost | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 80000 | Commissioning | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 19200 | Catalyst & Chemicals | | | | | | 1,100 | 0.3% |
| 97000 | Freight | | | | | | 6,500 | 1.7% |
| 96000 | CGL / BAR Insurance | | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Sub-Total** | | | | | | **363,575** | **92.4%** |
| 91400 | Escalation | | | | | | 10,000 | 2.5% |
| 93000 | Contingency | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 93000 | Risk | Excluded | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | **Total Base Cost** | | | | | | **373,575** | **95.0%** |
| | Contracters Fee | | | | | | 19,750 | 5.0% |
| | **Grand Total** | | | | | | **393,325** | **100.0%** |

Exclusions : Bonds,Taxes,Import duties , Hazerdous material handling & disposal, Capital spare parts, Catalyst & Chemicals , Commissioning and Initial operations, Buildings other than Control room & MCC.

| | |
|---|---|
| Escalation 2001-2006 | 117,998 |
| **Grand Total 2006$** | **511,323** |

Operating and Maintenance Cost:

Table 5-10 shows O&M costs for the Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System, which captures 96% of the carbon dioxide from the Conesville #5 flue gas stream. They amount to $17,572,190/yr.

**Table 5-10: Case 5/Concept A (96% Capture) $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Operating & Maintenance Costs**

| Operating & Maintainence Costs | Variable Costs ($/yr) | Fixed Costs ($/yr) |
|---|---|---|
| Chemicals | $4,124,780 | |
| Waste Handling & Contracted Services | $713,958 | |
| Maintenance (Material and labor) | $10,939,452 | |
| Utility Costs * | $0 | |
| Operating Labor ** | | $1,794,000 |
| Subtotal | $15,778,190 | $1,794,000 |
| **Grand Total** | **$17,572,190** | |

*Included with heat rate reduction, operating expense included with power plant modifications operating cost.
** Operating labor is 365 days/year; all other numbers are variable costs and are based on 262.8 days/year (e.g. 72% capacity factor).

## 5.3 Boiler Modification Costs

For this project the Boiler Scope is defined as everything on the gas side upstream of the FGD System. Therefore, it includes equipment such as the steam generator, pulverizers, fans, ductwork, electrostatic precipitator (ESP), air heater, coal and ash handling systems, etc. Purposely not included in the boiler scope definition is the FGD system. The FGD system modification costs are shown separately in Section 5.4. For all the capture options investigated in this study (Cases 1-5), Boiler Scope is not modified from the Base Case configuration and, as such, there are no costs in this category.

## 5.4 Flue Gas Desulfurization System Modification Costs

Flue Gas Desulfurization System modification costs for these $CO_2$ capture options are relatively minor as compared to the other new equipment required. The Flue Gas Desulfurization System modifications, which include the addition of a secondary absorber island, building, booster fan, and ductwork, are described in Section 3.3. The total cost required for the Flue Gas Desulfurization System scope modifications is $15,800,000 in January 2000 dollars. At an escalation rate of 4.12% per year for this type of equipment (Oil& Gas Journal, 2006), in July 2006 dollars cost, is $20,540,000 [15,800,000 * $1.0412)^{6.5}$]. This cost is applied to all the capture options investigated in this study (i.e. Cases 1-5). This estimate includes material, engineering and construction. The expected level of accuracy for this cost estimate is +/- 10%.

## 5.5 Letdown Steam Turbine/Generator Costs

The MEA systems require significant quantities of heat for regeneration of the MEA solvent. Low-pressure steam is extracted from the existing turbine to provide the energy for solvent regeneration. The steam extraction location is the existing turbine IP/LP crossover pipe. This steam is expanded from ~200 psia to 65 psia for Case 5 or 47 psia for Cases 1-4 through a new "Letdown" steam turbine/generator where electricity is produced. The exhaust steam leaving the new letdown turbine provides the heat source for solvent regeneration in the reboilers of the MEA $CO_2$ recovery system. Table 5-11 shows the investment costs for the letdown steam turbine generators (D&R cost basis). Although the costs shown for these turbines are on a D&R (Delivered and Representative) basis, construction costs and other balance of plant costs associated with these turbines are included for each case as a part of the $CO_2$ Separation and Compression System Investment Costs shown in Section 5.2.

**Table 5-11: Letdown Turbine Generator Costs and Electrical Outputs for Cases 1-5 (D&R Cost Basis)**

| Letdown Steam Turbine Costs (D&R Basis) | OCDO-A updated | Current Study | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CO_2$ Capture Percentage | 96 | 90 | 70 | 50 | 30 |
| | Case-5 | Case-1 | Case-2 | Case-3 | Case-4 |
| Letdown Steam Turbine/Generator Cost ($10^3$ $) | 10,516 | 9,800 | 9,400 | 8,900 | 8,500 |
| Letdown Steam Turbine/Generator Output (kWe) | 62,081 | 45,321 | 35,170 | 25,031 | 14,898 |

## 5.6 Charges for Loss of Power during Construction

During the construction period for the new equipment, it is assumed the existing Conesville Unit No. 5 power plant will be operated in its normal way. The new $CO_2$ capture equipment is being located in three separate locations (see Appendix I for plant layout drawings), and it is assumed that the erection of this equipment will not impede the operation of Conesville Unit No. 5 or any of the other units on site. Once construction is completed, it has been assumed that the final connections between the $CO_2$ capture systems and the existing power plant can be completed during the annual outage for the unit. Final shakedown testing will be completed after the outage. Therefore, there are no charges for loss of power during construction.

## 5.7 Replacement Power Costs

During plant operation the converted plant when capturing $CO_2$ will produce less net plant electrical output at full load than the original plant (Base Case). Therefore, each case was analyzed with replacement power to make up for this difference. For cases with replacement power, two replacement power plant options were considered, (1) a natural gas combined cycle (NGCC) with 90 percent $CO_2$ capture and, (2) a pulverized coal supercritical steam plant (SCPC) also with 90 percent $CO_2$ capture.

The performance and costs for these two replacement power options were taken from a recent DOE study (DOE/NETL, 2006). The NGCC case used was Case 14 and the PC case used was Case 12 from this study. The NGCC and SCPC replacement power calculations were done identically for all cases with the only difference between cases being the scaling of various items required for the evaluation as a function of the replacement power output requirement. In other words, "rubber" NGCC and SCPC units were assumed with performance and specific costs ($/kWe) assumed constant and not a function of output. This was done purposely such that all performance and cost differences between the cases would be completely attributable to the $CO_2$ capture technology employed and not influenced by changes in NGCC or PC unit performance or specific cost resulting from economy of scale of the replacement power system. The costs for these replacement power systems are:

- NGCC plants with the $CO_2$ capture systems $884/kW (EPC Basis)
- SCPC plants with the $CO_2$ capture systems $2,368/kWe (EPC Basis)

## 5.8 Summary of Total Plant Investment Costs

Table 5-12 summarizes the total retrofit investment costs required for each of the five cases. The upper half of the table shows the retrofit cost breakdown without replacement power. The lower half of the table shows the total costs including replacement power. The first column shows the costs for updated Case 5/Concept A from the previous study (Bozzuto et al., 2001), which captures ~96 percent of the $CO_2$. The last four columns show the costs for the current study (Cases 1-4) using the advanced MEA system. Three sets of costs are shown for each case, one set of costs without and two sets of costs with replacement power. The costs without replacement power include specific costs ($/kWe) on both a new and original kWe basis. Costs with replacement power are shown for both NGCC and SCPC based replacement power plants, both that include 90% $CO_2$ capture.

**Table 5-12: Total Retrofit Investment Costs (Cases 1-5)**

| Retrofit Cost Summary w/o Replacement Power ($10^3$ $) | OCDO-A updated | Current Study | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CO_2$ Capture Percentage | 96 | 90 | 70 | 50 | 30 |
| | Case 5 | Case 1 | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
| Carbon Dioxide Separation and Compression System | 500,807 | 275,938 | 249,822 | 186,694 | 134,509 |
| Flue Gas Desulfurization System | 20,540 | 20,540 | 20,540 | 20,540 | 20,540 |
| Letdown Steam Turbine/Generator | 10,516 | 9,800 | 9,400 | 8,900 | 8,500 |
| Boiler Modifications | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Total Retrofit Cost w/o Replacement Power** | **531,863** | **306,278** | **279,762** | **216,134** | **163,549** |
| **$/kW-new** | **2,114** | **1,010** | **840** | **596** | **417** |
| **$/kW-original** | **1,226** | **706** | **645** | **498** | **377** |

| Retrofit Cost Summary with Replacement Power ($10^3$ $) | OCDO-A updated | Current Study | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Replacement Power via NGCC with 90% $CO_2$ Capture | 161,015 | 115,328 | 88,871 | 62,616 | 36,873 |
| **Total Retrofit Cost including NGCC Replacement Power Plant** | **692,878** | **421,606** | **368,633** | **278,750** | **200,422** |
| **$/kW** | **1597** | **972** | **850** | **643** | **462** |
| Replacement Power via SCPC with 90% $CO_2$ Capture | 431,317 | 308,932 | 238,062 | 167,733 | 98,772 |
| **Total Retrofit Cost including SCPC Replacement Power Plant** | **963,180** | **615,210** | **517,824** | **383,867** | **262,321** |
| **$/kW** | **2220** | **1418** | **1194** | **885** | **605** |

Figure 5-1 shows the specific investment costs ($/kWe) for each case without replacement power. Two costs are plotted for each of the cases in this figure. The upper curve specific costs are relative to the new plant output, which is lower than original (Base Case) due to added auxiliary power and reduced steam turbine output. The lower curve specific costs are relative to the original plant output of the Base Case.

By comparing the cost for the 96 percent capture case of the previous study with the cost for the 90 percent capture case of the current study as shown in Figure 5-1 a significant cost reduction is indicated for the current study. The current study specific costs ($/kWe-new) are about half of what the updated previous study (96% capture case) results indicate. It should be pointed out that if Case-5 (~96% recovery) was designed as a part of the current study, it would likely have equipment selections similar to Case-1 (90% recovery) and therefore significant cost reductions and improved economics would result.

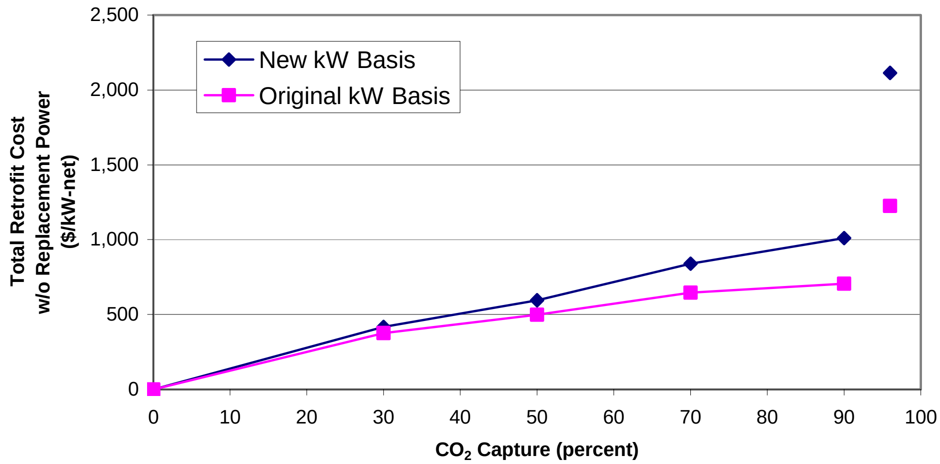



**Figure 5-1: New Equipment Specific Investment Costs (Without Replacement Power)**

The specific costs for the current study cases (Cases 1-4) are nearly a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery percentage, however, some economy of scale effects and other non-linearity's are evident. To help understand these non linearities, a brief review of equipment selection is necessary.

Table 5-13 shows a summary of the major equipment selected for the $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction Systems for all five cases. Three categories are shown in this table (Compressors, Towers/Internals, and Heat Exchangers). These three categories represent the three most costly accounts in the cost estimates for these systems. These accounts represent ~90 percent of the total equipment costs for these systems. A review of this table shows how the number of compression trains is reduced from 2 trains, for the 90 and 70% recovery cases, to 1 train for the 50 and 30% recovery cases. Similarly, the number of absorber/stripper trains is reduced from 2 trains for the 90, 70 and 50% recovery cases to 1 train for the 30% recovery case. The heat exchanger selections show even more variation between the cases. Equipment sizes are also indicated in this table.

**Table 5-13: $CO_2$ Removal, Compression, and Liquefaction System Equipment Summary (Cases 1-5)**

| | Case-1 (90% recovery) | | Case-2 (70% recovery) | | Case-3 (50% recovery) | | Case-4 (30% recovery) | | Case-5 (96% recovery) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Compressors** | No. | HP each | No. | HP each | No. | HP each | No. | HP each | No. | HP each |
| CO2 Compressor | 2 | 15,600 | 2 | 12,100 | 1 | 17,300 | 1 | 10,400 | 7 | 4,500 |
| Propane Compressor | 2 | 11,700 | 2 | 10,200 | 1 | 14,600 | 1 | 8,800 | 7 | 3,100 |
| LP Let Down Turbine | 1 | 60,800 | 1 | 47,200 | 1 | 33,600 | 1 | 20,000 | 1 | 82,300 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Towers/Internals** | No. | ID/Height (ft) | No. | ID/Height (ft) | No. | ID/Height (ft) | No. | ID/Height (ft) | No. | ID/Height (ft) |
| Absorber/Cooler | 2 | 34 / 126 | 2 | 30 / 126 | 2 | 25 / 126 | 1 | 28 / 126 | 5 | 27 / 126 |
| Stripper | 2 | 22 / 50 | 2 | 19 / 50 | 2 | 16 / 50 | 1 | 20 / 50 | 9 | 16 / 50 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Heat Exchangers** | No. | MM-Btu/hr ea. | No. | MM-Btu/hr ea. | No. | MM-Btu/hr ea. | No. | MM-Btu/hr ea. | No. | MM-Btu/hr ea. |
| Reboilers | 10 | 120 | 8 | 120 | 6 | 120 | 4 | 120 | 9 | 217 |
| Solvent Stripper CW Condenser | 12 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 7 | 20 | 4 | 20 | 9 | 42 |
| Other Heat Exchangers | 36 | 61 avg. | 35 | 57 avg. | 25 | 62 avg. | 16 | 58 avg. | 113 | 36 avg. |

It should also be noted, as shown in Table 5-13, that the design of Case 5 (See Bozzuto, et al., 2001) is not totally consistent with the design of Case 1 done in the current study although the $CO_2$ recovery in each case is similar. Case 1 uses two (2) absorber trains, two (2) stripper trains, and two (2) compression trains. Conversely, Case 5, which was designed in 1999, used uses five (5) absorber trains, nine (9) stripper trains, and seven (7) compression trains. Because of these differences, Case 1 is able to take advantage of economy of scale effects for equipment cost with the larger equipment sizes used in each train as compared to Case 5. Additionally, Case 5 equipment was all located about 457 m (1,500 feet) from the Unit #5/6 common stack, which also contributed to the increased the cost of Case 5 relative to Case 1.

Figure 5-2 shows the specific investment costs ($/kW) for the cases with replacement power. Similarly, the retrofit costs including replacement power for the advanced MEA systems of the current study are much lower than for the MEA system used in the original study (Concept A; 96% capture).

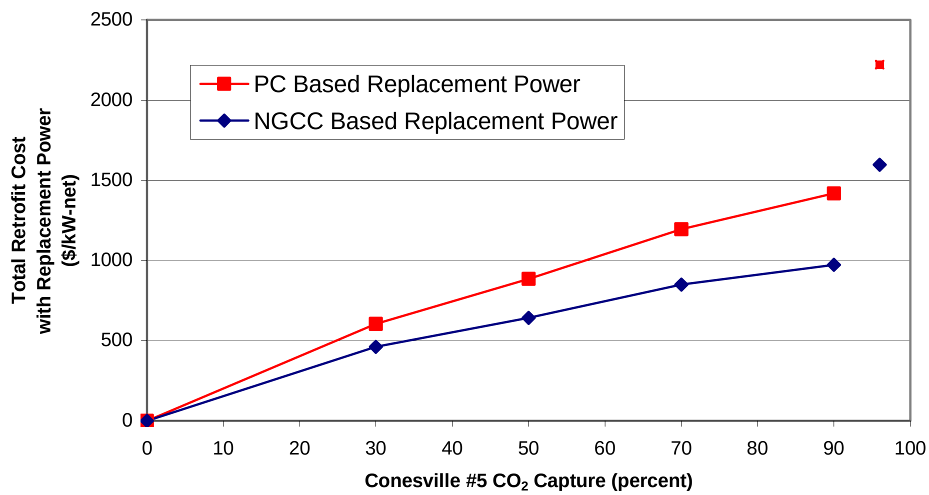



**Figure 5-2: New Equipment Specific Investment Costs (With Replacement Power)**

All the costs shown above were used in the economic evaluation (Section 6) to develop incremental Cost of Electricity values and $CO_2$ mitigation cost comparisons.

# 6 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

A comprehensive economic evaluation comparing the Base Case study unit and various retrofit $CO_2$ capture scenarios using an advanced amine was performed. The purpose of the evaluation was to quantify the impact of $CO_2$ capture on the Cost of Electricity (COE) of this existing coal fired unit. $CO_2$ mitigation costs were also determined in this analysis. The economic evaluation results are presented as incremental Costs of Electricity (levelized basis). The reported costs of electricity are incremental relative to the Base Case (air fired without $CO_2$ capture, i.e., business as usual).

Additionally, economic sensitivity studies were developed for each of the $CO_2$ capture options both with and without replacement power to highlight which parameters affected the incremental COE and $CO_2$ mitigation cost to the greatest extents. The sensitivity parameters chosen (Investment Cost, Capacity Factor, Coal Cost, Natural Gas Cost, and $CO_2$ sell Price) were judged to be the most important parameters to vary for this project. These parameters are either site-specific or there is uncertainty in their values in looking to the future. Therefore, proper use of the sensitivity results could potentially allow interpolation of results for application to units other than just the selected study unit (Conesville #5).

The model used to perform the economic evaluations is ALSTOM's proprietary Project Economic Evaluation Pro-Forma. This cash flow model, developed by the Company's Finance Group, has the capability to analyze the economic effects of different technologies based on differing capital costs, operating and maintenance costs, fuel costs, and cost of capital assumptions. Various categories of results are available from the model. In addition to cost of electricity, net present value, project internal rate of return, payback period, and other evaluation parameters are available.

## 6.1 Economic Study Scope and Assumptions

A total of five $CO_2$ capture cases were evaluated in this economic analysis in addition to the Base Case without $CO_2$ capture:

- Case 1: 90% $CO_2$ capture with advanced amine
- Case 2: 70% $CO_2$ capture with advanced amine
- Case 3: 50% $CO_2$ capture with advanced amine
- Case 4: 30% $CO_2$ capture with advanced amine
- Case 5: 96% $CO_2$ capture with Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus amine technology

Case 5 is simply an update of Concept A of the previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001). As shown in Section 5.2.5, the investment and O&M costs of Concept A of the previous study were updated to July 2006 US$. This information was used to update the economic analysis of Case 5 to be on a common basis with Cases 1-4.

The primary outputs from this economic analysis are the incremental Cost of Electricity (COE) relative to the Base Case and $CO_2$ mitigation costs. These two measures of economic merit were determined for all cases evaluated.

$CO_2$ mitigation costs were calculated according to Equation (6.1).

$$\mathbf{CO_2\ Mitigation\ Cost} = (COE_{Cp} - COE_{Ref}) / (CO_{2Ref} - CO_{2Cp}) \qquad (6.1)$$

<u>Where:</u>
$CO_2$ Mitigation Cost = $/ton of $CO_2$ avoided
COE = Cost of electricity ($/kWh)
$CO_2$ = Carbon dioxide emitted (ton/kWh)
$_{Cp}$ = Capture plant
$_{Ref}$ = Reference plant

Economic Study Assumptions:

The base assumptions used to evaluate the Base Case (i.e., without $CO_2$ capture) and all other $CO_2$ capture cases (Cases 1-5) are given in Table 6-1. This approach enabled the evaluation of the impacts of $CO_2$ capture in terms of incremental costs of electricity and $CO_2$ mitigations costs.

**Table 6-1: Base Economic Assumptions (Base Case and Cases 1-5)**

| Parameter | Unit | Value |
|---|---|---|
| **Investment Cost** | $/kW | as estimated |
| **Capacity Factor** | % | 72 |
| **Coal Cost** | $/GJ | 2.00 |
| | $/10$^6$ Btu | 2.11 |
| **Natural Gas Cost** | $/GJ | 6.64 |
| | $/10$^6$ Btu | 7.00 |
| **$SO_2$ Credit** | $/tonne | 668.99 |
| | $/ton | 608.17 |

A more comprehensive list of the assumptions used in this economic evaluation is shown in Table 6-2. American Electric Power (AEP) provided the assumptions pertaining to the Base Case unit (i.e., Conesville #5). The assumptions for the state-of-the-art natural gas combined cycle (NGCC) and supercritical pressure pulverized coal (SCPC) steam plants, which supplied the replacement power, were taken from a recent DOE Study (DOE/NETL, 2006).

# Table 6-2: Economic Evaluation Study Assumptions (Base Case and Cases 1-5)

| Unit | | Conesville #5 | Conesville #5 | Conesville #5 | Conesville #5 | Conesville #5 | Conesville #5 | SC PC Replacewment Power (RP) | NGCC Replacement Power (RP) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Case | | Base | Case 1 (MEA, 90% $CO_2$ Capture) | Case 2 (MEA, 70% $CO_2$ Capture) | Case 3 (MEA, 50% $CO_2$ Capture) | Case 4 (MEA, 30% $CO_2$ Capture) | Case 5 (MEA, 96% $CO_2$ Capture) | MEA | MEA |
| Time | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction period | months | 0 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 42 | 30 |
| Depreciation term | years | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| Analysis horizon | years | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| Loan tenor after construction | years | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal performance, emission and capacity/availability | | | | | | | | | |
| Net output | MW | 433.8 | 303.3 | 333.2 | 362.9 | 392.1 | 251.6 | As needed to maintain 433.8 MW | As needed to maintain 433.8 MW |
| Net plant heat rate | kJ/kWh | 10285 | 14753 | 13419 | 12312 | 11390 | 17803 | 13358 | 8289 |
| | Btu/kWh | 9749 | 13984 | 12719 | 11670 | 10796 | 16875 | 12662 | 7857 |
| Gas HHV input | MJ/s | 0.0 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 5.2 | 0.0 | Varies - 100% |
| | MMBtu/hr | 0 | 13.0 | 9.7 | 6.7 | 4.2 | 17.7 | 0 | Varies - 100% |
| | MJ/s | 1238 | 1238 | 1238 | 1238 | 1238 | 1238 | Varies - 100% | 0 |
| Coal HHV input | MMBtu/hr | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 | Varies - 100% | 0 |
| Capacity factor | % | 72, ± 25% | 72, ± 25% | 72, ± 25% | 72, ± 25% | 72, ± 25% | 72, ± 25% | 72, ± 25% | 72, ± 25% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 emission 1) | g/kWh | 905.8 | 131.5 | 354.3 | 541.6 | 701.7 | 59.4 | 117.0 | 42.2 |
| | lb/kWh | 1.997 | 0.29 | 0.781 | 1.194 | 1.547 | 0.131 | 0.258 | 0.093 |
| CO2 capture | - | 0% | 90% | 70% | 50% | 30% | 96% | 90% | 90% |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| SO2 emission 2) | kg/hr | 476.7 | | | | | | | |
| | lb/hr | 1051 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price | $/kW | 0 | 1006 | 838 | 597 | 420 | 2114 | 2368, ±25% | 884, ±25% |
| | 1000$ | | 304,978, ±25% | 279,262, ±25% | 216,634, ±25% | 164,849, ±25% | 531,863, ±25% | | |
| Preproduction costs | % EPC | 0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.3 |
| Fixed O&M costs | $/kW-yr | 5.72 | 14.10 | 12.38 | 10.96 | 9.76 | 16.98 | 32.81 | 15.32 |
| Variable O&M costs 3) | ¢/kWh | 0.09 | 0.91 | 0.71 | 0.51 | 0.34 | 1.15 | 1.33 | 0.46 |
| Gas price | $/GJ | 6.64 | 6.64, ±25%, ±50% | 6.64, ±25%, ±50% | 6.64, ±25%, ±50% | 6.64, ±25%, ±50% | 6.64, ±25%, ±50% | 6.64, ±25%, ±50% | 6.64, ±25%, ±50% |
| | $/MMBtu | 7 | 7, ±25%, ±50% | 7, ±25%, ±50% | 7, ±25%, ±50% | 7, ±25%, ±50% | 7, ±25%, ±50% | 7, ±25%, ±50% | 7, ±25%, ±50% |
| Coal price | $/GJ | 2.00, ±25%,±50% | 2.00, ±25%,±50% | 2.00, ±25%,±50% | 2.00, ±25%,±50% | 2.00, ±25%,±50% | 2.00, ±25%,±50% | 2.00, ±25%,±50% | 2.00, ±25%,±50% |
| | $/MMBtu | 2.11, ±25%,±50% | 2.11, ±25%,±50% | 2.11, ±25%,±50% | 2.11, ±25%,±50% | 2.11, ±25%,±50% | 2.11, ±25%,±50% | 2.11, ±25%,±50% | 2.11, ±25%,±50% |
| Escalation of gas price | % per year | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Escalation of coal price | % per year | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Escalation of variable O&M | % per year | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Escalation of Fixed O&M | % per year | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CPI | % per year | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity, Debt and Interest Rates | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity | % | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| Debt | % | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Interest rate during construction | % | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 |
| Discount factor | % | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Corporate tax | % | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Progress payment schedules | month - % | | 1 - 10% | 1 - 10% | 1 - 10% | 1 - 10% | 1 - 10% | 1 - 10% | 1 - 10% |
| | | | 10 - 15% | 10 - 15% | 10 - 15% | 10 - 15% | 10 - 15% | 11 - 15% | 11 - 15% |
| Notes: | | | 20 - 25% | 20 - 25% | 20 - 25% | 20 - 25% | 20 - 25% | 22 - 25% | 17- 25% |
| 1) CO2 allowance cost 0, 25, 50 $/ton | | | 26 - 20% | 26 - 20% | 26 - 20% | 26 - 20% | 26 - 20% | 29 - 20% | 22 - 20% |
| 2) SO2 allowance cost is $608.17/ton | | | 31 - 20% | 31 - 20% | 31 - 20% | 31 - 20% | 31 - 20% | 35 - 20% | 26 - 20% |
| 3) Consumables are included in variable O&M costs | | | 36 - 10% | 36 - 10% | 36 - 10% | 36 - 10% | 36 - 10% | 42 - 10% | 30 - 10% |

Replacement Power:

Since all these $CO_2$ capture options produce less net plant output than the original plant (Base Case), the replacement power represents exactly this difference. Each $CO_2$ capture option was evaluated both with and without replacement power. For cases with replacement power two replacement power options were investigated. Therefore, three scenarios were evaluated for each case:

- One without replacement power
- One with replacement power supplied by a state-of-the art NGCC plant with 90% $CO_2$ capture
- One with replacement power supplied by a state-of-the art supercritical (SCPC) plant with 90% $CO_2$ capture

The performance and costs for these two-replacement power options were taken from a recent DOE study (DOE/NETL, 2006). All $CO_2$ capture cases produce less electrical output than the Base Case. Therefore, analyses with replacement power were also done.

Economic Sensitivity Study:

Additionally, economic sensitivity studies were developed for the five primary cases (each of the $CO_2$ capture options with and without replacement power) to highlight which parameters affected the incremental COE and $CO_2$ mitigation cost to the greatest extents. A total of 240 economic evaluation cases are reported in Appendix III. The sensitivity analysis was designed to show the effects on incremental COE and $CO_2$ mitigation cost of variations in the five parameters of interest. The five parameters varied in this sensitivity study were investment cost (which included the new $CO_2$ capture equipment, replacement power equipment, and the book value of the existing plant), coal cost, natural gas cost, capacity factor, and $CO_2$ by-product sell price. Three to five points were calculated for each parameter shown in Table 6-3. These sensitivity parameters were chosen since the base values used for these parameters are site specific to this project. Therefore proper use of these sensitivity results could potentially allow interpolation to apply results to other units than just Conesville #5.

**Table 6-3: Economic Sensitivity Study Parameters**

| Parameter | Units | Base Value | Sensitivity Analysis | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Investment Cost | $ | As Estimated | Base-50% | Base-25% | Base+25% | Base+50% |
| Capacity Factor | % | 72 | --- | 54 | 90 | --- |
| Fuel Cost (Coal) | $/GJ | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 3.00 |
| | $/$10^6$ Btu | 2.11 | 1.06 | 1.58 | 2.64 | 3.17 |
| Fuel Cost (Natural Gas) | $/GJ | 6.64 | 3.32 | 4.98 | 8.29 | 9.95 |
| | $/$10^6$ Btu | 7.00 | 3.50 | 5.25 | 8.75 | 10.50 |

**Note**: $CO_2$ allowance (i.e., sell) cost: 0, 27.50, 55 $/tonne (0, 25, 50 $/ton)

## 6.2 Economic Analysis Results

This section summarizes all the economic analysis results obtained from this study, both with and without replacement power. Results discussed in subsections 6.2.1, 6.2.2, and 6.2.3 were obtained while using a combination of economic assumptions given in Table 6-2 and Table 6-1. The results discussed in subsection 6.2.4 were obtained while using a combination of economic assumptions given in Table 6-2 and Table 6-3. All these results are briefly discussed in the following subsections.

### 6.2.1 Economic Results without Replacement Power for Cases 1-4.

The results without replacement power are shown in Table 6-4 and plotted in Figure 6-1 and Figure 6-2**.** The incremental cost of electricity (COE) is comprised of financial, fuel, variable O&M, and fixed O&M components. For the 90% $CO_2$ capture, for example, the respective COE values for these components are 2.13, 0.91, 0.75, and 0.13 ¢/kWh for a combined total of 3.92 ¢/kWh. The total incremental cost of electricity (COE) decreases almost linearly from 3.92 to 1.35 ¢/kWh as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 30%. The $CO_2$ mitigation cost, on the other hand, increases slightly from \$51 to \$66/tonne of $CO_2$ avoided, as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 30%, due to economy of scale effects.

**Table 6-4: Economic Results without Replacement Power (Cases 1-4)**

| Parameter | Unit | Cases without Repalcement Power (RP) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 90% Capture wo/ RP | 70% Capture wo/ RP | 50% Capture wo/ RP | 30% Capture wo/ RP |
| Case # | | Case 1 | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
| Power Output | | | | | |
| Net Power Output | MW | 303.3 | 333.2 | 362.9 | 392.1 |
| Replacement Power | MW | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total Power Output | MW | 303.3 | 333.2 | 362.9 | 392.1 |
| | | | | | |
| Plant Performance | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Net Heat Rate, HHV | Btu/kWh | 13,984 | 12,719 | 11,670 | 10,796 |
| Net Efficiency, HHV | % | 24.41 | 26.83 | 29.25 | 31.61 |
| Energy Penalty | % points[1] | 10.6 | 8.2 | 5.8 | 3.4 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| $CO_2$ Emitted | lbm/kWh | 0.290 | 0.781 | 1.194 | 1.547 |
| $CO_2$ Captured | % | 90 | 70 | 50 | 30 |
| | | | | | |
| Total EPC Capital Cost (TC | $(1000's) | 304,978 | 279,262 | 216,634 | 164,849 |
| Specific Capital Cost | $/kW | 1,005 | 838 | 597 | 420 |
| | | | | | |
| Incremental COE | | | | | |
| Financial Component | ¢/kWh | 2.13 | 1.77 | 1.26 | 0.88 |
| Fixed O&M | ¢/kWh | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.06 |
| Variable O&M | ¢/kWh | 0.75 | 0.54 | 0.34 | 0.18 |
| Fuel | ¢/kWh | 0.91 | 0.64 | 0.41 | 0.23 |
| Total | ¢/kWh | 3.92 | 3.06 | 2.10 | 1.35 |
| | | | | | |
| $CO_2$ Mitigation Cost | $/tonne | 51 | 55 | 58 | 66 |
| | $/ton | 46 | 50 | 52 | 60 |
| [1] Based on the original Plant (Base Case) Efficiency of 35.01 | | | | | |

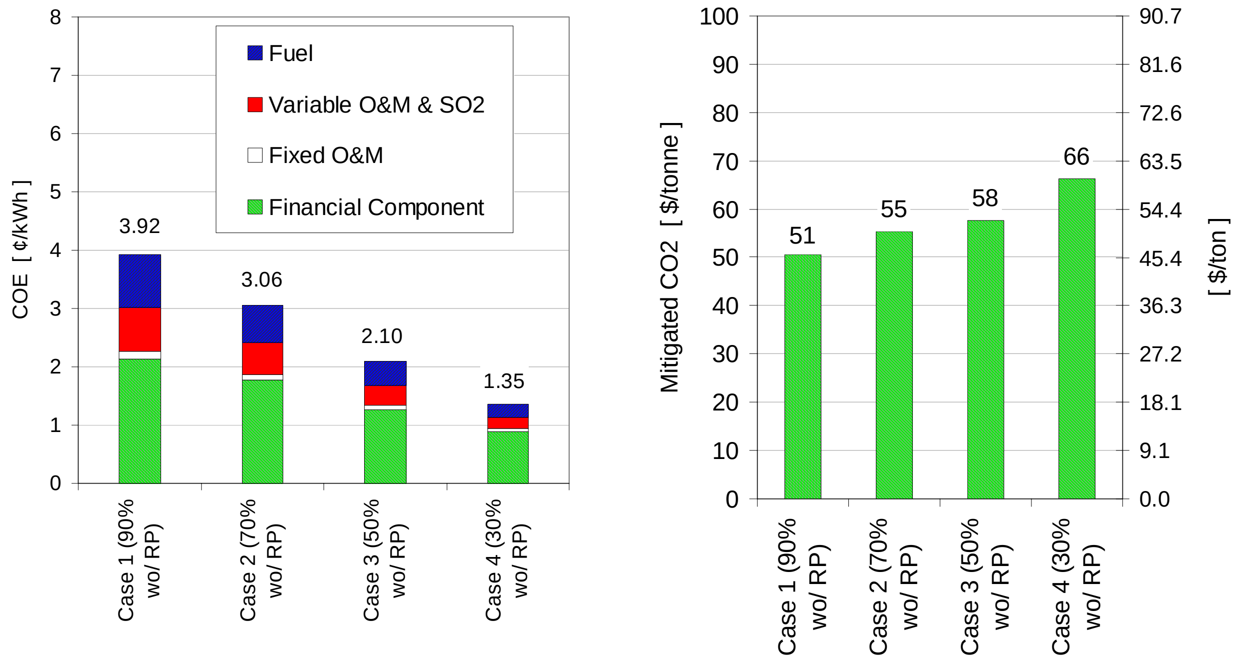



**Figure 6-1: Economic Results without Replacement Power (Cases 1-4)**

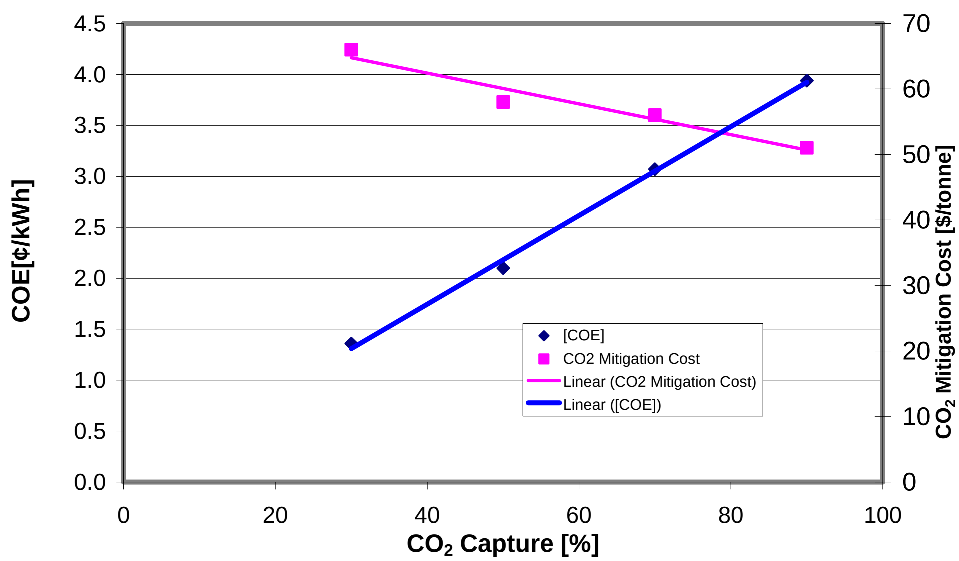



**Figure 6-2: Impact of $CO_2$ Capture Level on COE and $CO_2$ Mitigation Cost without Replacement Power (Cases 1-4)**

### 6.2.2 Economic Results with Replacement Power for Cases 1-4

As stated above, state-of-the-art supercritical PC (SCPC) and NGCC power plants, both with 90% $CO_2$ capture were used to replace the power loss due to the $CO_2$ capture equipment. As explained in Section 5.7, the NGCC and SCPC replacement power cost calculations were identical for all cases with the only difference between cases being the scaling of various items required for the evaluation as a function of output requirement. In other words, "rubber" NGCC and SCPC units were assumed with performance (thermal efficiency) and specific costs ($/kWe) assumed constant and not a function of output. This was done such that all differences in techno-economic analysis results between the cases would be completely attributable to the $CO_2$ capture technology employed and not influenced by changes in NGCC or SCPC unit performance or costs resulting from economy of scale of the replacement power system.

The amounts of power replaced by these technologies for each case are given in Table 6-5. The incremental COE and $CO_2$ mitigation cost results with replacement power are also shown in Table 6-5 and plotted in Figure 6-3 and Figure 6-4**.**

**Table 6-5: Economic Results with Replacement Power (Cases 1-4)**

| Parameter | Unit | Cases with Replacement Power (RP) w/SC PC | | | | Cases with Replacement Power (RP) w/NGCC | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 90% Capture SC PC RP w/90%PC | 70% Capture SC PC RP w/70%PC | 50% Capture SC PC RP w/50%PC | 30% Capture SC PC RP w/30%PC | 90% Capture NGCC RP w/90%NGCC | 70% Capture NGCC RP w/70%NGCC | 50% Capture NGCC RP w/50%NGCC | 30% Capture NGCC RP w/30%NGCC |
| **Case #** | | Case 1 | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 | Case 1 | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
| **Power Output** | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Power Output | MW | 303.32 | 333.25 | 362.95 | 392.07 | 303.32 | 333.25 | 362.95 | 392.07 |
| Replacement Power | MW | 130.46 | 100.53 | 70.83 | 41.71 | 130.46 | 100.53 | 70.83 | 41.71 |
| Total Power Output | MW | 433.78 | 433.78 | 433.78 | 433.78 | 433.78 | 433.78 | 433.78 | 433.78 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Plant Performance** | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Heat Rate, HHV | kJ/kWh | 14,335 | 13,404 | 12,483 | 11,580 | 12,810 | 12,230 | 11,655 | 11,093 |
| | Btu/kWh | 13,587 | 12,705 | 11,832 | 10,976 | 12,142 | 11,592 | 11,047 | 10,514 |
| Net Efficiency, HHV | % | 25.12 | 26.86 | 28.85 | 31.09 | 28.11 | 29.44 | 30.89 | 32.46 |
| Energy Penalty | % points[1] | 9.9 | 8.1 | 6.2 | 3.9 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 2.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Emitted** | g/kWh | 127.1 | 298.9 | 472.2 | 645.5 | 104.3 | 281.7 | 460.1 | 638.3 |
| | lbm/kWh | 0.280 | 0.659 | 1.041 | 1.423 | 0.230 | 0.621 | 1.014 | 1.407 |
| **$CO_2$ Captured** | % | 90 | 75 | 57 | 37 | 90 | 72 | 53 | 33 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total EPC Capital Cost (TCC) | $(1000's) | 613,910 | 517,324 | 384,367 | 263,621 | 420,306 | 368,133 | 279,250 | 201,722 |
| Specific Capital Cost | $/kW | 1,415 | 1,193 | 886 | 608 | 969 | 849 | 644 | 465 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Incremental COE** | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | ¢/kWh | 2.77 | 2.34 | 1.75 | 1.21 | 1.93 | 1.70 | 1.29 | 0.94 |
| Fixed O&M | ¢/kWh | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.14 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
| Variable O&M | ¢/kWh | 0.87 | 0.69 | 0.48 | 0.27 | 0.61 | 0.49 | 0.33 | 0.19 |
| Fuel | ¢/kWh | 0.82 | 0.63 | 0.45 | 0.26 | 1.67 | 1.29 | 0.91 | 0.54 |
| Total | ¢/kWh | 4.69 | 3.85 | 2.81 | 1.84 | 4.36 | 3.59 | 2.63 | 1.74 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Mitigation Cost** | $/tonne | 60 | 63 | 65 | 71 | 54 | 58 | 59 | 65 |
| | $/ton | 55 | 58 | 59 | 64 | 49 | 52 | 54 | 59 |
| [1] Based on the original Plant (Base Case) Efficiency of 35.01 | | | | | | | | | |

The total incremental cost of electricity decreases almost linearly from 4.69 to 1.84 ¢/kWh as $CO_2$ recovery decreases from 90% to 37% when the SCPC was used to replace the lost output. Similarly, the total incremental cost of electricity decreases almost linearly from 4.36 to 1.74

¢/kWh as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 33% when the NGCC was used to replace the lost output. These results indicated that replacing the power loss with a NGCC was about 6-7% more cost effective than replacing it with a SCPC, due principally to its correspondingly lower EPC investment cost (e.g., \$969 vs. \$1,415/kW for the 90% $CO_2$ capture cases). It should be pointed out that in this study the capacity factor for both NGCC and SCPC was 72%. In reality, high natural gas fuel cost would prevent NGCC from dispatching at this high a capacity factor.

The $CO_2$ mitigation cost increases slightly from \$61 to \$71/tonne of $CO_2$ avoided as $CO_2$ capture decreases from 90% to 37%, when the SCPC plant is used as the replacement power technology. The $CO_2$ mitigation cost increases slightly from \$55 to \$65/tonne of $CO_2$ avoided as $CO_2$ capture decreases from 90% to 33%, when NGCC is used as the replacement power technology.

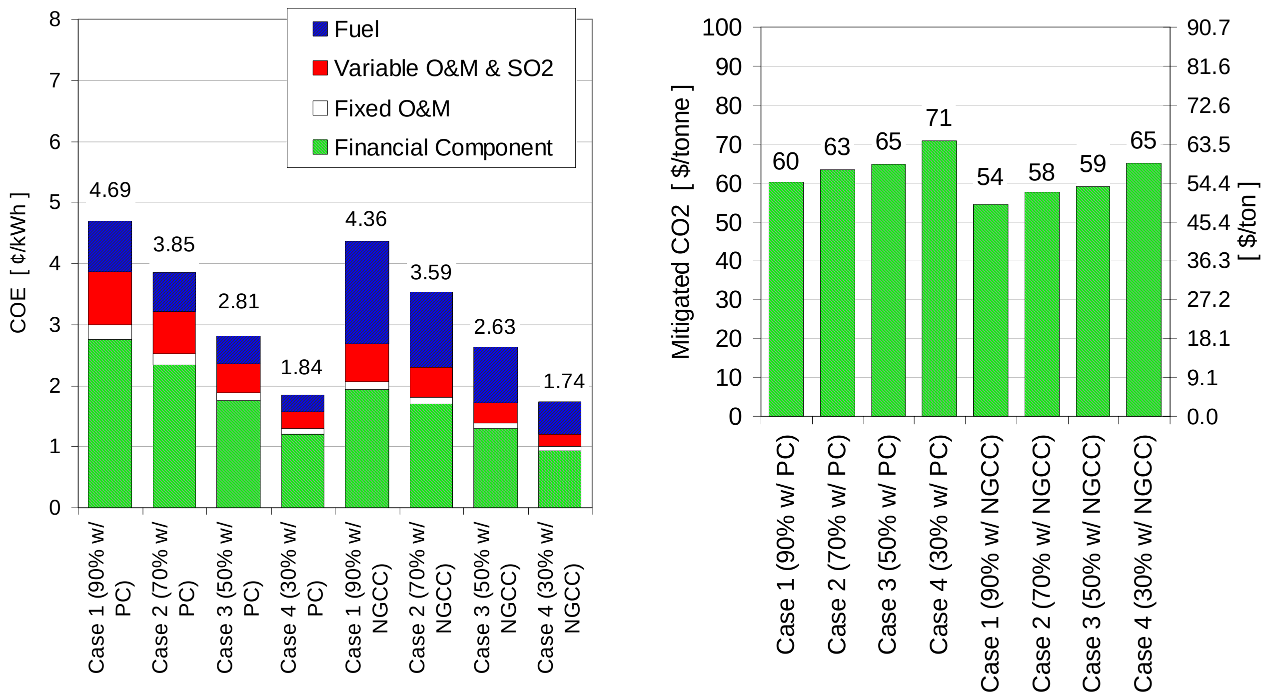
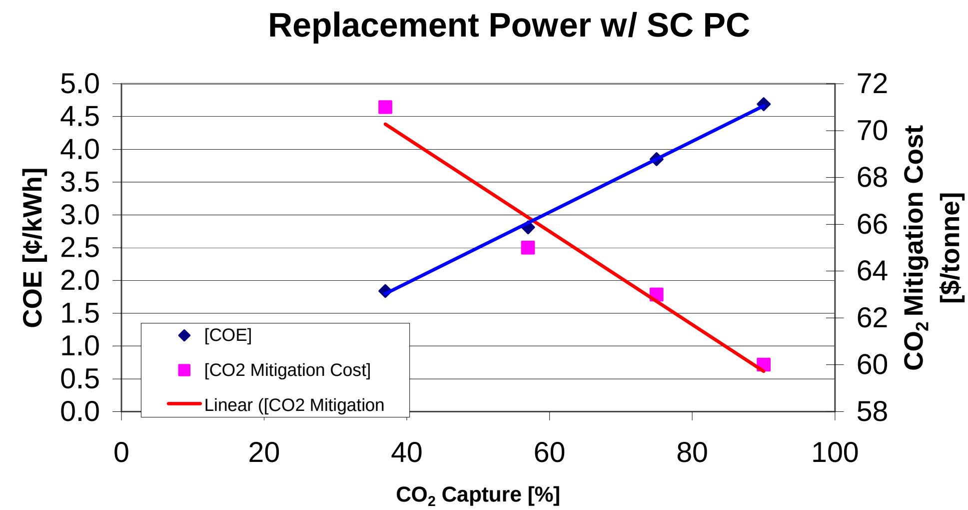



**Figure 6-3: Impact of $CO_2$ Capture Level and Replacement Power on levelized COE and $CO_2$ Mitigation Cost Cases 1-4)**



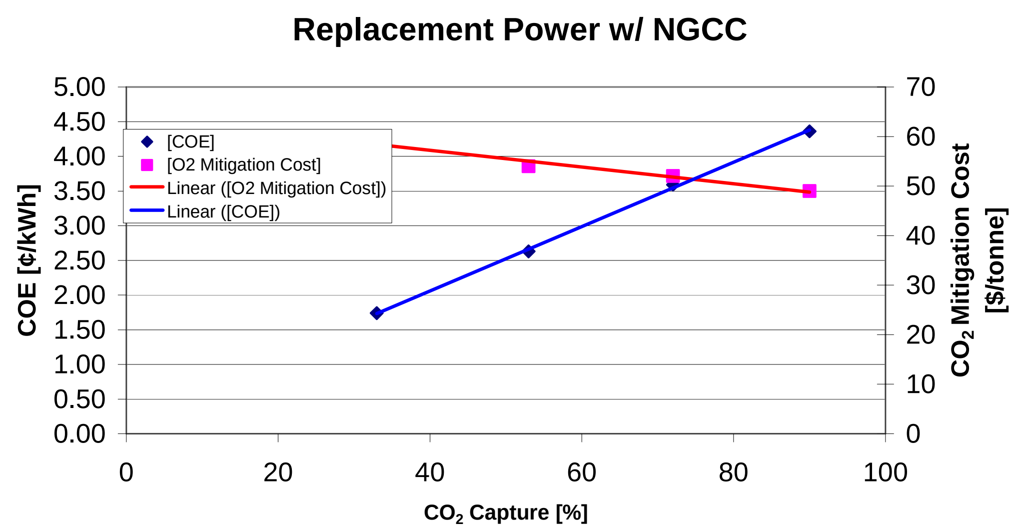




**Figure 6-4: Impact of $CO_2$ Capture Level and Replacement Power on Incremental COE and $CO_2$ Mitigation Cost (Cases 1-4)**

### 6.2.3 Economic Results with and without Replacement Power for Case 1 and Case 5

As stated in Section 5.2.5, the investment costs and O&M costs of Concept A (96% $CO_2$ Capture with MEA) from the previous study (Bozzuto, et al., 2001) were updated to July 2006 dollars. The economic analysis of this case, referred to in the present study as Case 5, was then done in the same manner as Cases 1-4. Results obtained from Case 5 are compared below to those obtained form Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ capture). The rationale for this comparison is that the $CO_2$ captures of both cases are close to one another, and this comparison shows the impact of using the advanced amine on economic performance parameters of merit. An equitable comparison of specific costs ($/kWe) and economics (COE, mitigation costs) between the advanced amine and the Kerr-McGee/ABB

Lummus amine was not possible since the amine system design for the previous study was not consistent with the current designs for the advanced amine as explained in more detail below.

#### 6.2.3.1 Economic Results for Case 1 and Case 5 without Replacement Power

The results without replacement power are shown in Table 6-6 and Figure 6-5. The financial, fuel, variable O&M, and fixed O&M components of the incremental COE for Case 5 are 4.45, 1.54, 0.99, and 0.18 ¢/kWh for at total incremental COE value of 7.16 ¢/kWh. The corresponding values for Case 1 are 2.13, 0.91, 0.75, and 0.13 ¢/kWh for a combined COE of 3.92 ¢/kWh. Extrapolating the Case 1 COE to 96% capture would yield an incremental COE of about 4.2 ¢/kWh. This shows an improvement of 3.0 ¢/kWh at the 96% capture level (i.e., the advanced amine vs. the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus amine).

The cost of electricity for Case 5 is 83% higher than that of Case 1, due to its higher EPC investment cost ($2,114 vs. $1,005/kWe), reduced efficiency (20.2 vs. 24.4% HHV), and, to a lesser extent, higher $CO_2$ capture (96 vs. 90%). Consistent with incremental COE results, the $CO_2$ mitigation cost of Case 5 is more than 67% higher than that of Case 1 ($85 vs. $51/tonne).

It should be noted that the design of Case 5 (See Bozzuto, et al., 2001) is not totally consistent with the design of Case 1 done in the current study. Case 1 uses two (2) absorbers, two (2) strippers, and two (2) compression trains. Similarly, Case 5, which was designed in 1999, used uses five (5) absorbers, nine (9) strippers, and seven (7) compression trains. Because of these differences, Case 1 is able to take advantage of economy of scale effects for equipment cost due to the larger equipment sizes. Additionally, Case 5 equipment was all located about 457 m (1,500 feet) from the Unit #5 stack, which also increased the costs of Case 5 relative to Case 1. It should be pointed out that if Case-5 (~96% recovery) was designed as a part of the current study, it would likely have equipment selections similar to Case 1 - 90% recovery (i.e. a two train system) and therefore significant cost reductions and improved economics would result.

Because of these significant design differences an equitable comparison of specific costs ($/kWe) and economics (COE, mitigation costs) between the advanced amine and the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus amine was not possible.

# Table 6-6: Economic Results without Replacement Power for Cases 1 and 5

| Parameter | Unit | Cases w/o Replacement Power | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 90% Capture wo/ RP | 96% Capture wo/ RP |
| **Case #** | | Case 1 | Case 5 |
| **Power Output** | | | |
| Net Power Output | MW | 303.3 | 251.6 |
| Replacement Power | MW | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total Power Output | MW | 303.3 | 251.6 |
| | | | |
| **Plant Performance** | | | |
| Net Heat Rate, HHV | kJ/kWh | 14,753 | 17,803 |
| Net Heat Rate, HHV | Btu/kWh | 13,984 | 16,875 |
| Net Efficiency, HHV | % | 24.41 | 20.23 |
| Energy Penalty | % points[1} | 10.6 | 14.8 |
| | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Emitted** | g/kWh | 131.5 | 59.4 |
| | lbm/kWh | 0.290 | 0.131 |
| **$CO_2$ Captured** | % | 90 | 96 |
| | | | |
| Total EPC Capital Cost (TCC) | $(1000's) | 304,978 | 531,863 |
| Specific Capital Cost | $/kW | 1,005 | 2,114 |
| | | | |
| **Incremental COE** | | | |
| Financial Component | ¢/kWh | 2.13 | 4.45 |
| Fixed O&M | ¢/kWh | 0.13 | 0.18 |
| Variable O&M | ¢/kWh | 0.75 | 0.99 |
| Fuel | ¢/kWh | 0.91 | 1.54 |
| Total | ¢/kWh | 3.92 | 7.16 |
| | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Mitigation Cost** | $/tonne | 51 | 85 |
| | $/ton | 46 | 77 |
| [1] Based on the original Plant (Base Case) Efficiency of 35.01 | | | |

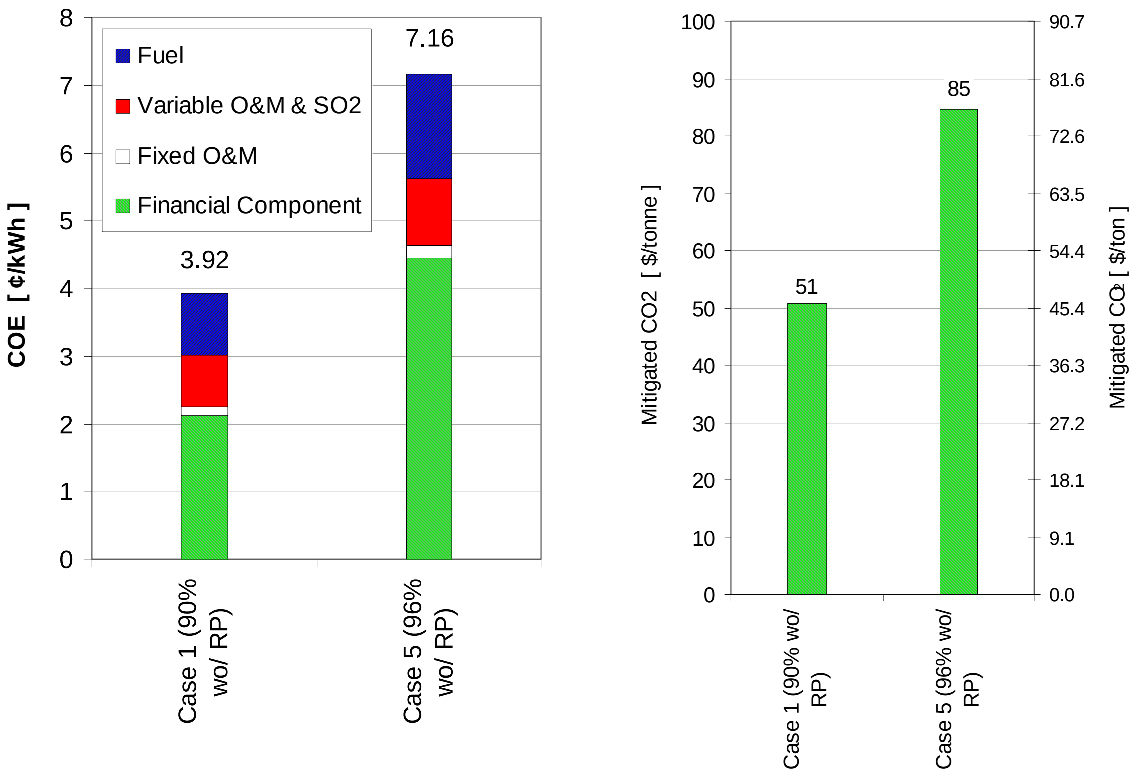



**Figure 6-5: Economic Results without Replacement Power for Cases 1 and 5**

### 6.2.3.2 Economic Results for Case 1 and Case 5 with Replacement Power

The amounts of power replaced by the state-of-the-art SCPC and NGCC are given for each case in Table 6-7. The incremental COE and $CO_2$ mitigation cost results with replacement power are also shown in Table 6-7 and plotted in Figure 6-6. The total incremental cost of electricity (COE) for Cases 1 and 5 were 4.69 and 6.87 ¢/kWh when the SCPC was used as a replacement power technology. The corresponding values when the NGCC was used as the replacement power technology were 4.36 and 6.41 ¢/kWh. The $CO_2$ mitigation costs for Cases 1 and 5 were $61 and $84/tonne when the SCPC was used as a replacement power technology. The corresponding values when the NGCC was used as the replacement power technology were $55 and $75/tonne. The lower COE and $CO_2$ mitigation costs of Case 1 compared to Case 5 for both replacement power scenarios are a direct manifestation of its lower investment costs and $CO_2$ capture, as shown in Table 6-7.

# Table 6-7: Summary of Economic Analysis Results with Replacement Power for Cases 1 and 5

| Parameter | Unit | Cases w/ Replacement Power w/SC PC | | Cases w/ Replacement Power w/NGCC | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 90% Capture SC PC RP w/90%PC | 96% Capture SC PC RP w/96%PC | 90% Capture NGCC RP w/90%NGCC | 96% Capture NGCC RP w/96%NGCC |
| **Case #** | | Case 1 | Case 5 | Case 1 | Case 5 |
| **Power Output** | | | | | |
| Net Power Output | MW | 303.32 | 251.63 | 303.32 | 251.63 |
| Replacement Power | MW | 130.46 | 182.14 | 130.46 | 182.14 |
| Total Power Output | MW | 433.78 | 433.78 | 433.78 | 433.78 |
| | | | | | |
| **Plant Performance** | | | | | |
| Net Heat Rate, HHV | kJ/kWh | 14,335 | 15,937 | 12,810 | 13,809 |
| | Btu/kWh | 13,587 | 15,106 | 12,142 | 13,089 |
| Net Efficiency, HHV | % | 25.12 | 22.59 | 28.11 | 26.07 |
| Energy Penalty | % points[1} | 9.9 | 12.4 | 6.9 | 8.9 |
| | | | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Emitted** | g/kWh | 127.1 | 83.6 | 104.3 | 52.2 |
| **$CO_2$ Emitted** | lbm/kWh | 0.280 | 0.184 | 0.230 | 0.115 |
| **$CO_2$ Captured** | % | 90 | 94 | 90 | 95 |
| | | | | | |
| Total EPC Capital Cost (TCC) | $(1000's) | 613,910 | 963,180 | 420,306 | 692,878 |
| Specific Capital Cost | $/kW | 1,415 | 2,220 | 969 | 1,597 |
| | | | | | |
| **Incremental COE** | | | | | |
| Financial Component | ¢/kWh | 2.77 | 4.37 | 1.93 | 3.20 |
| Fixed O&M | ¢/kWh | 0.22 | 0.28 | 0.14 | 0.17 |
| Variable O&M | ¢/kWh | 0.87 | 1.06 | 0.61 | 0.70 |
| Fuel | ¢/kWh | 0.82 | 1.15 | 1.67 | 2.34 |
| Total | ¢/kWh | 4.69 | 6.87 | 4.36 | 6.41 |
| | | | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Mitigation Cost** | $/tonne | 60 | 83 | 54 | 75 |
| | $/ton | 55 | 76 | 49 | 68 |

[1] Based on the original Plant (Base Case) Efficiency of 35.01

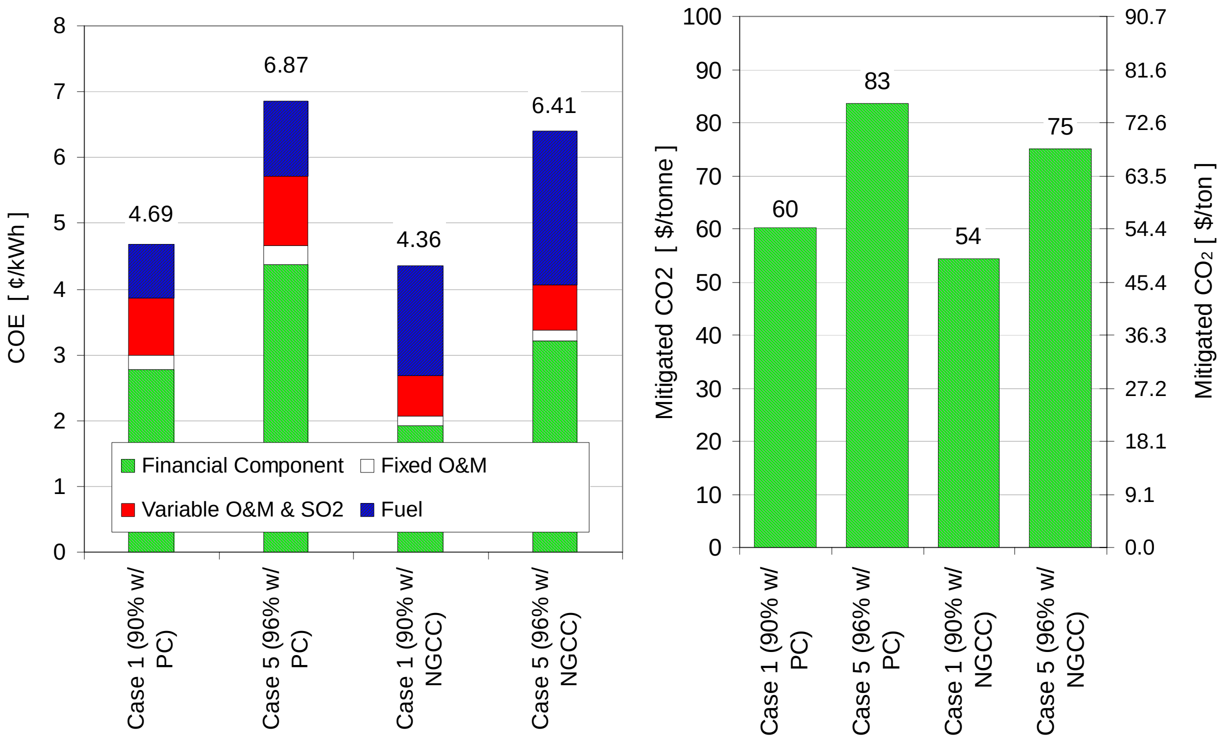



**Figure 6-6: Economic Results with Replacement Power for Cases 1 and 5**

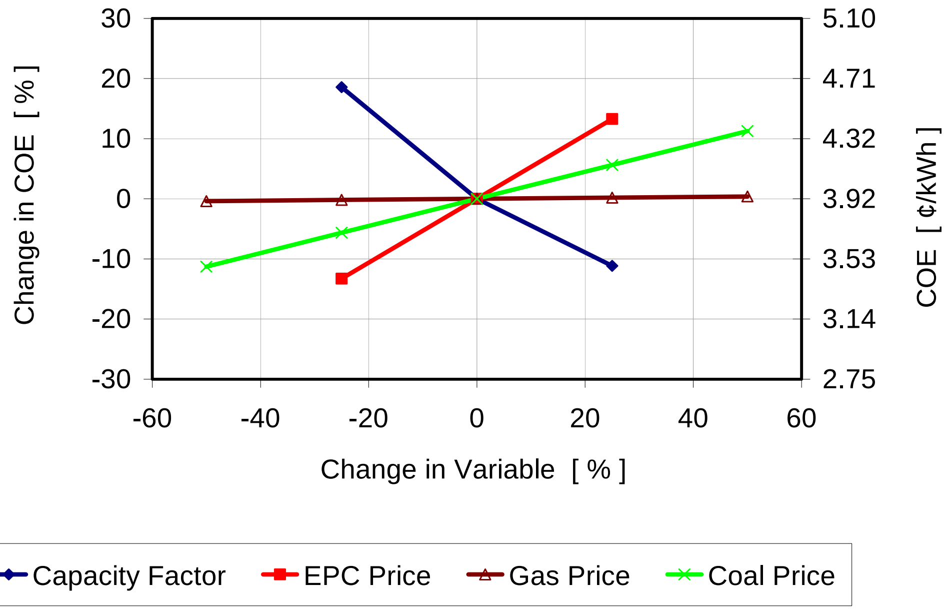
### 6.2.4 Economic Sensitivity Analysis Results

The economic sensitivity analysis was done by varying a number of parameters (Investment Cost, Capacity Factor, Coal Cost, Natural Gas Cost, and $CO_2$ sell Price) that affect economic results as shown in Table 6-3. These sensitivity parameters were chosen since the base values used for these parameters are site specific to this project. Therefore proper use of these sensitivity results could potentially allow interpolation to apply results to other units than just Conesville #5. The objective of this analysis was to determine the relative impacts of the sensitivity parameters and $CO_2$ capture level on incremental cost of electricity and $CO_2$ mitigation cost.

Each of the five cases discussed above was evaluated without replacement power and with replacement power from both state of the-art supercritical pulverized coal (SCPC) and natural gas combined cycle (NGCC) plants. Results obtained from Cases 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 (with 90, 70, 50, 30, and 96% $CO_2$ capture, respectively) are presented in tabular and graphical forms in **Appendix III**. The economic sensitivity results obtained from Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ capture) are briefly discussed below.

#### 6.2.4.1 Sensitivity Analysis Results for Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ Capture) without Replacement Power

Results for the Case 1sensitivity study, without replacement power, are shown in Figure 6-7**.** This figure shows the sensitivity of incremental COE to capacity factor, coal cost, natural gas cost, $CO_2$ by-product sell price, and new equipment installed capital cost. Results for the Base parameter values [i.e., Investment Cost= as estimated (See Table 6-2), Coal Cost = \$2.00/GJ (\$2.11/$10^6$ Btu), Natural Gas Cost = \$6.64/GJ (\$7.00/$10^6$ Btu), Capacity Factor = 72%, and $CO_2$ By-product Sell Price = \$0.0/ton] in Figure 6-7. The base parameter values also represent the point in Figure 6-7 where all the sensitivity curves intersect (point 0.0, 0.0). The incremental COE ranges from a low of 3.53¢/kWh to a high of 4.71¢/kWh. The order of sensitivity (most sensitive to least sensitive) of these parameters to incremental COE is: $CO_2$ by-product sell price > capacity factor > EPC investment cost > coal cost. Figure 6-7 also depicts a point of potential breakeven price of $CO_2$ product (i.e., ~$66/tonne or $60/ton).



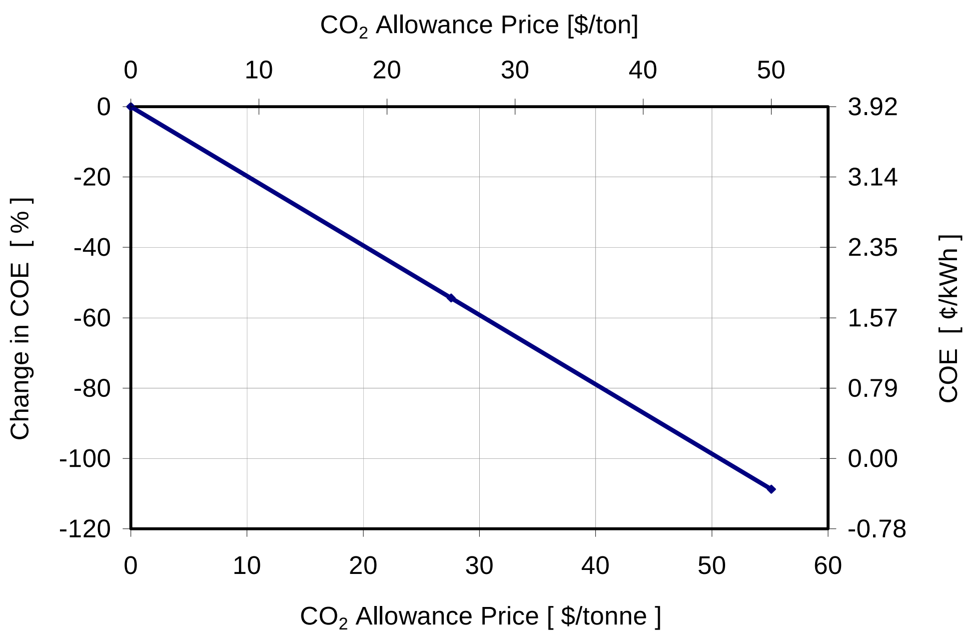



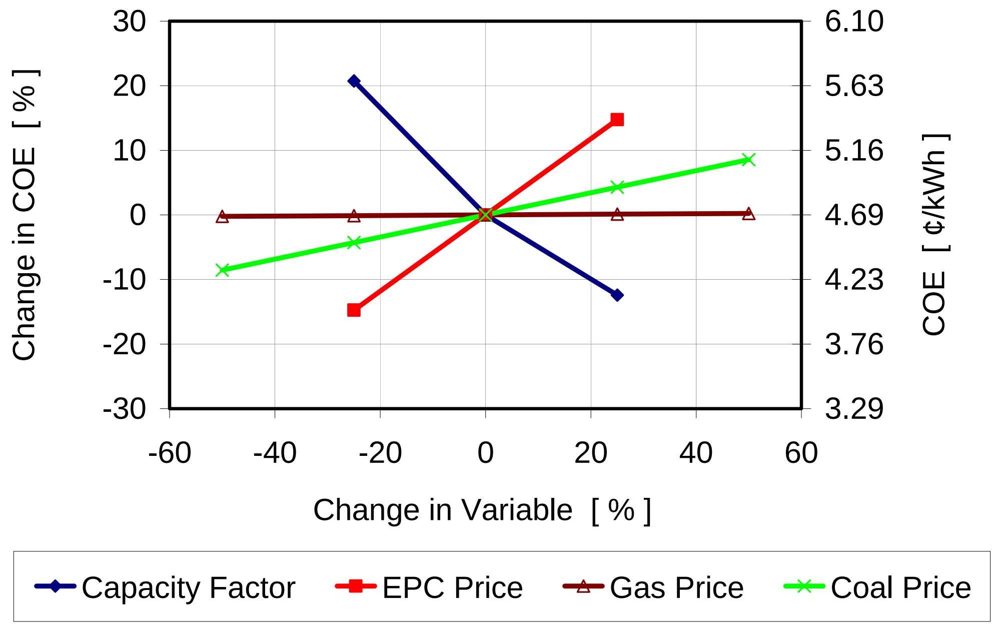

**Figure 6-7: Economic Sensitivity Results without Replacement Power (Case 1 – 90% $CO_2$ Capture)**

#### 6.2.4.2 Sensitivity Analysis Results for Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ Capture) with Replacement Power

Results for the Case 1 sensitivity study, with replacement power, are shown in Figure 6-8 and Figure 6-9**.** These figures also show the sensitivity of incremental COE to capacity factor, coal cost, natural gas cost, $CO_2$ by-product sell price, and new equipment installed capital cost. Results for the Base parameter values [i.e., Investment Cost= as estimated (See Table 6-2), Coal Cost = \$2.00/GJ, Natural Gas Cost = \$6.64/GJ, Capacity Factor = 72%, and $CO_2$ By-product Sell Price = \$0.0/ton] in Figure 6-8 and Figure 6-9. The base parameter values also represent the points in Figure 6-8 and Figure 6-9 where all the sensitivity curves intersect (point 0.0, 0.0).

Incremental COE ranges from a low of 4.22 to a high of 5.62 ¢/kWh, when a SCPC was used as a replacement power technology. The most sensitive parameters are $CO_2$ sell price, capacity factor, EPC investment cost, and coal cost, in that order, with natural gas cost showing no impact on incremental COE, as there is not significant use of it. Additionally, Figure 6-8 depicts a potential breakeven price of $CO_2$ (i.e., about \$55/tonne or \$50/ton).

Incremental COE ranges from a low of 3.49 to a high of 5.23 ¢/kWh, when an NGCC was used as a replacement power technology. The most sensitive parameters are $CO_2$ sell price, capacity factor EPC investment cost, and natural gas price, in that order, with coal cost showing no impact on incremental COE, because the coal use does not change compared to the Base case. Additionally, Figure 6-9 depicts a potential breakeven price of $CO_2$ (i.e., about \$61/tonne or \$55/ton).



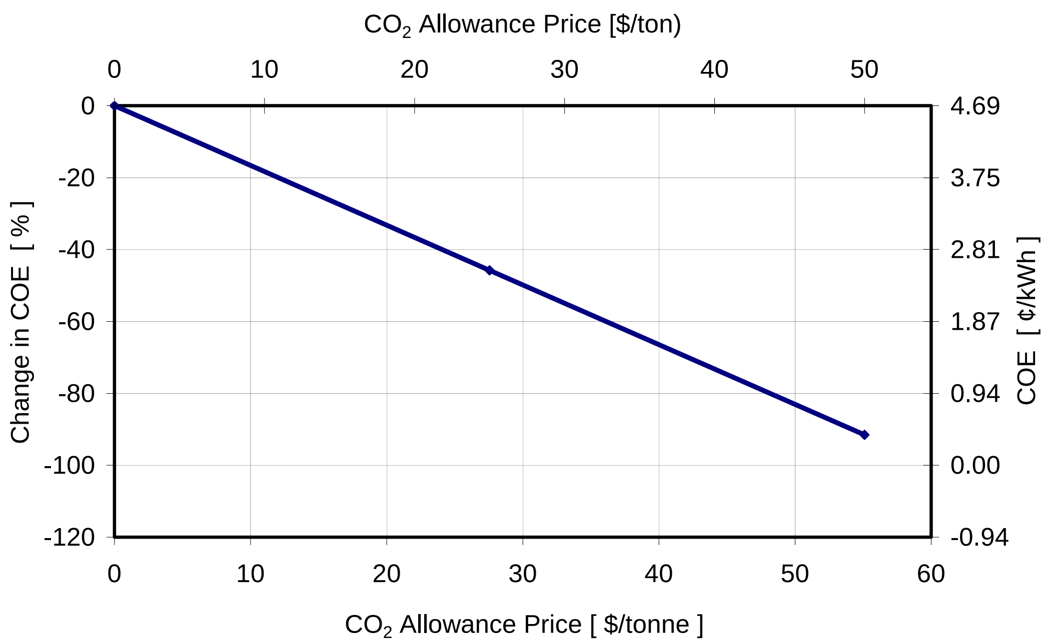




**Figure 6-8: Economic Sensitivity Results with Replacement Power with SCPC (Case 1 – 90% $CO_2$ Capture)**

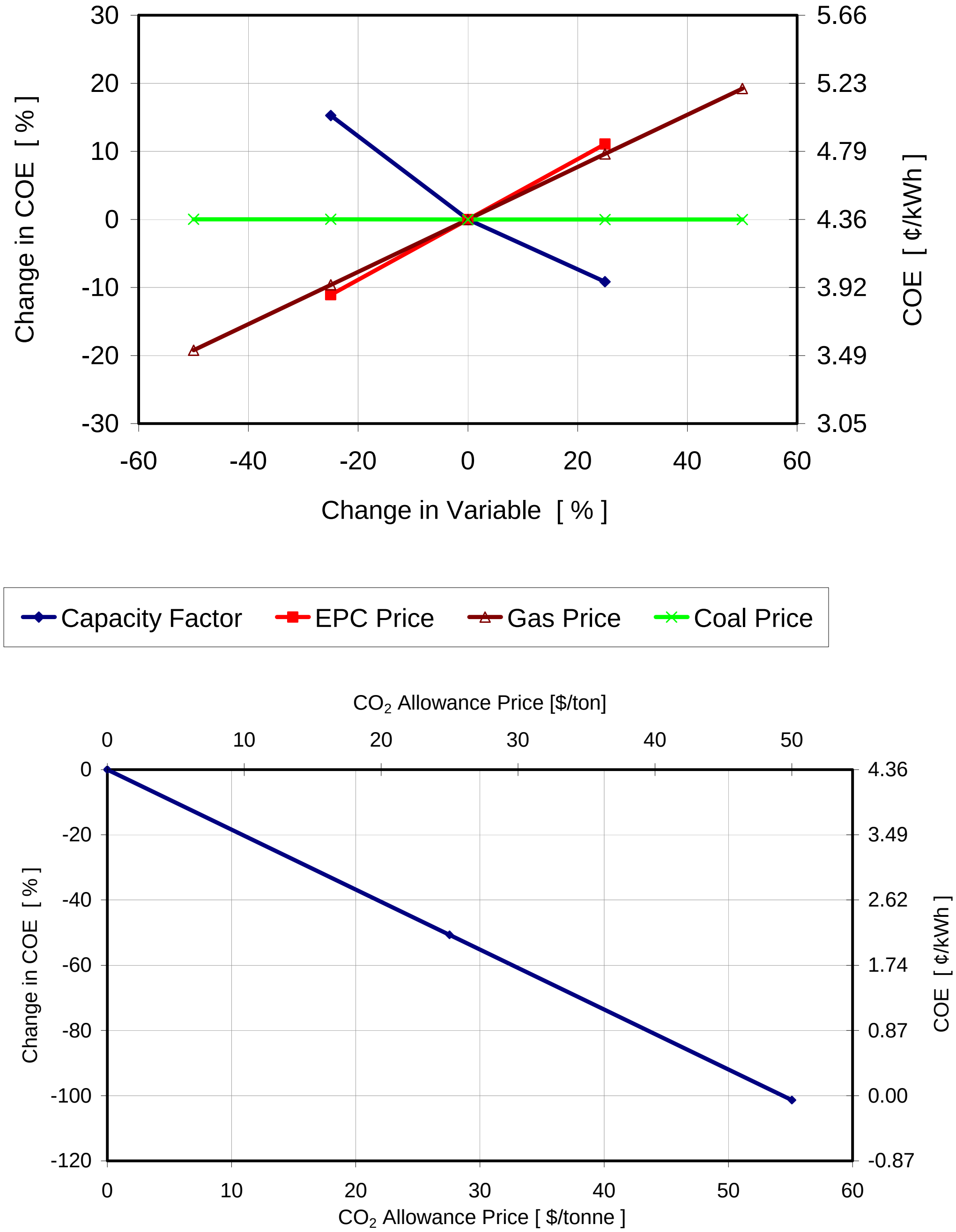



**Figure 6-9: Economic Sensitivity Results with Replacement Power with NGCC (Case 1 – 90% $CO_2$ Capture)**

# 7 COMPARISONS WITH PRIOR WORK

This section provides a comparison of solvent regeneration energy requirement, plant performance, $CO_2$ emissions, investment costs, cost of electricity, and cost of $CO_2$ avoidance results of Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ Capture) from this study with selected results from the literature (Bozzuto, et al., 2001; IEA, 2004; DOE NETL, 2006; Ciferno, et al., 2005). Table 7-1 summarizes all the pertinent data for this comparison. As can be seen in Table 7-1, the comparison has been limited to pulverized coal-fired steam power plants, and to post-combustion capture of $CO_2$ with solvent-based technologies. Table 7-1 also shows that the $CO_2$ capture plants selected are of different sizes, and designed to operate under different conditions as indicated by the following list:

- Plant sizes: 255-676 MWe net
- Post-combustion system application: Retrofit & Greenfield
- Steam cycles: Subcritical to supercritical conditions
- $CO_2$ capture levels: 85-96%

Additionally, the cost basis and economic assumptions used were not uniform among the studies. It should, however, be noted at the outset that no attempt was made to express the various results presented in Table 7-1 on common basis, since this exercise was beyond the scope of the present work.

Figure 7-1 compares the solvent regeneration energy requirements between the various technologies. This energy is normally provided from low-pressure steam extracted from the IP/LP crossover of the steam turbine/generator (as shown in Section 3.5). For retrofit applications, the extraction point is commonly the IP/LP crossover pipe, whereas, with Greenfield applications the extraction point can be customized to the pressure requirement. This can provide both efficiency and cost advantages. Hence, this parameter directly impacts overall plant performance and costs, as will be shown in the succeeding paragraphs. Figure 7-1 shows that, due to the differences in plant design and performance discussed above, the solvent regeneration energy varies over a wide range (from as low as ~0.1.2 MJ/kg of $CO_2$ for the chilled ammonia process to as high as ~5.5 MJ/kg for the Kerr-McGee MEA).

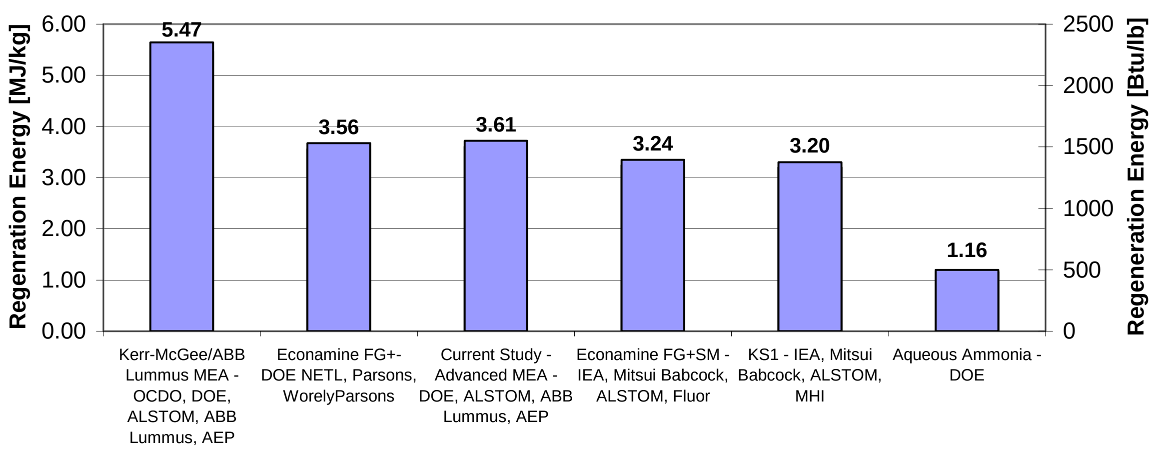



**Figure 7-1: Comparative Solvent Regeneration Energies for Coal-Fired Power Plants**

It should be noted that the regeneration energy value for the advanced MEA process from the current retrofit study falls slightly higher than those from the Econamine processes evaluated by DOE NETL and IEA teams.

Figure 7-2 compares as reported net plant thermal efficiencies (LHV Basis) between the various technologies. The values range from 21.2 % for the plant retrofitted with Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus MEA to 35.3% for the Greenfield plant using aqueous ammonia process. The efficiency for Case 1of the current study (90 % $CO_2$ capture) is 4.36 % points higher than Case 5 (with Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus MEA, but 2.44% point lower than the DOE NETL's Econamine case. Many of these case studies have different steam cycles, condenser pressures, and other inconsistencies, which make conclusions difficult to draw, based on plant thermal efficiency alone. By looking at efficiency penalties some of the inconsistencies between the various studies can be reduced.

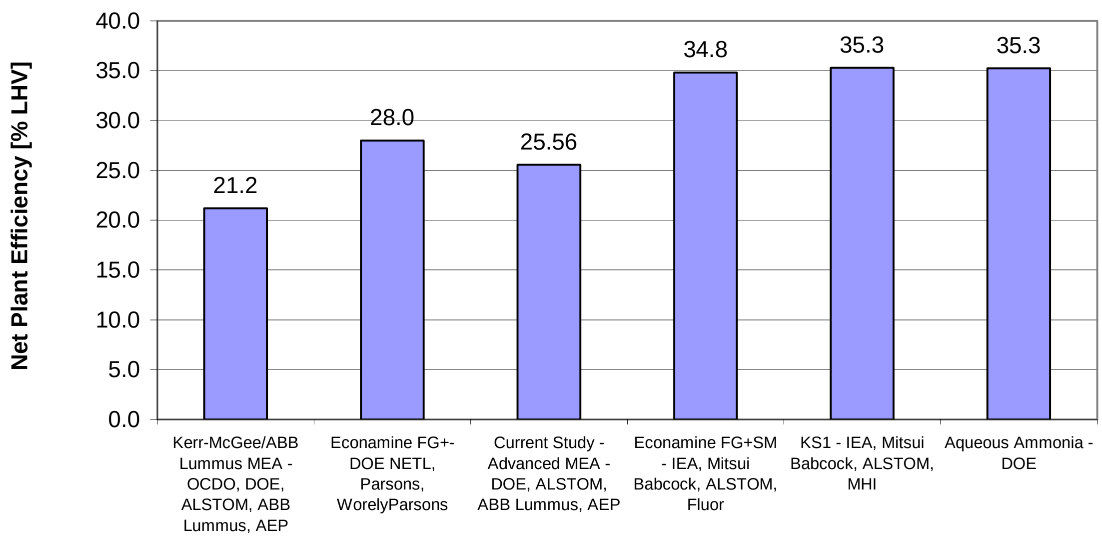



**Figure 7-2: Comparative Net Plant Efficiencies for Coal-Fired Power Plants**

Figure 7-3 shows the energy efficiency penalties associated with these processes compared to their respective reference plants (i.e., plants without $CO_2$ capture). It should be noted that the efficiency penalty value for the advanced MEA process from the current retrofit study (Case 1 - 90% capture) falls in-between those from the Econamine processes evaluated by the DOE NETL and IEA teams.

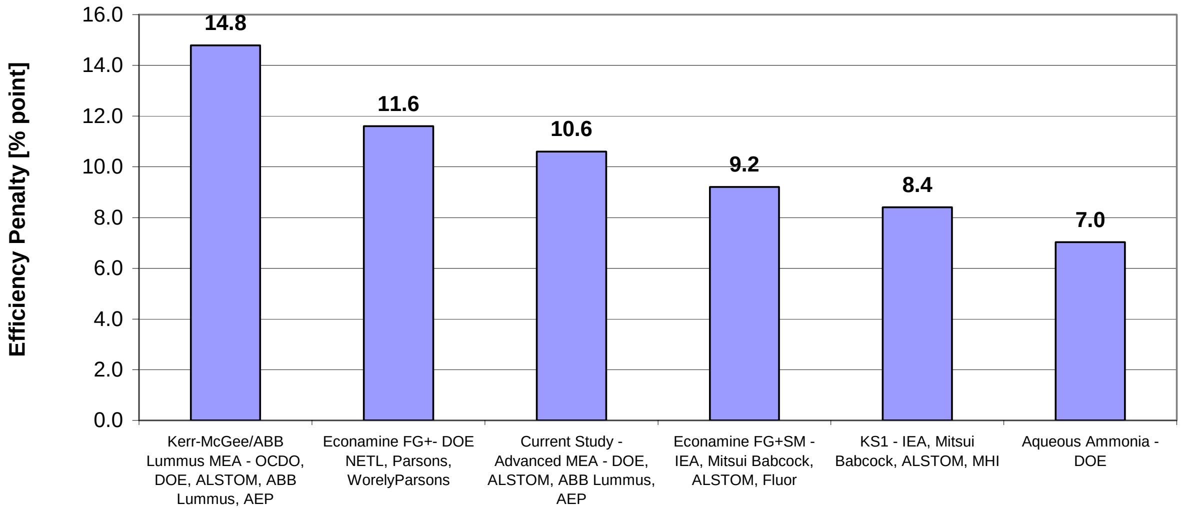



**Figure 7-3: Comparative Energy Efficiency Penalties for Coal-Fired Power Plants**

Figure 7-4 compares $CO_2$ emissions between the various technologies. The $CO_2$ emissions range from 59 to 136 g/kWh. These values represent $CO_2$ captures in the 85 to 96% range. The $CO_2$ capture for Case 1 of the current study was at 90%, well within the range achieved by the research teams identified in Table 7-1.

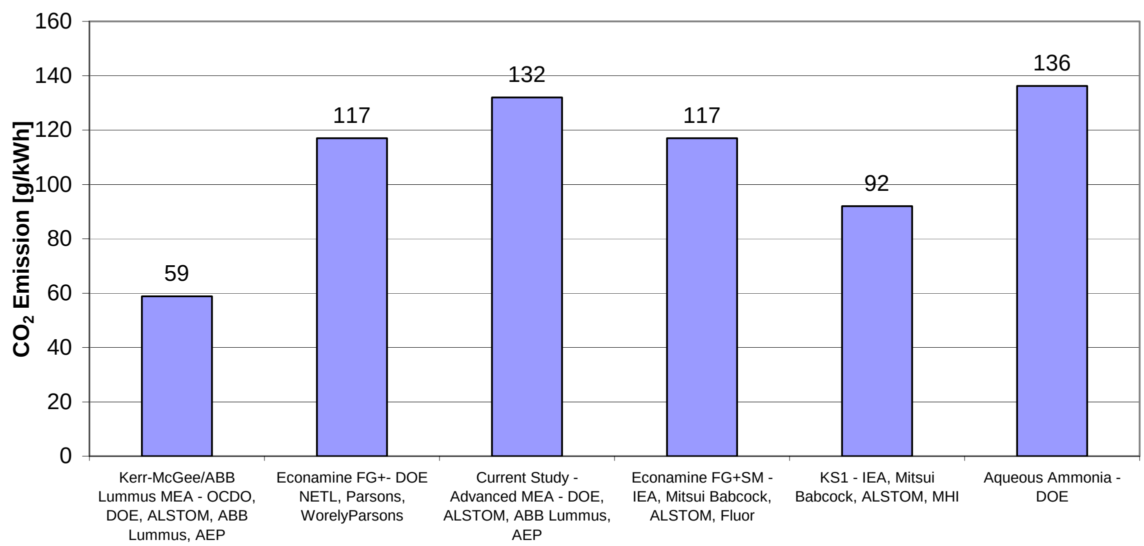



**Figure 7-4: Comparative $CO_2$ Emissions for Coal-Fired Power Plants**

Figure 7-5compares incremental investment costs between the various technologies. The values range from as low as $532/kW for the chilled ammonia to as high as $2,111/kW for the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus MEA. The values for the Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ capture) advanced amine reported in the current study is $1,005/kW. As stated above, various parameters influence the investment cost.

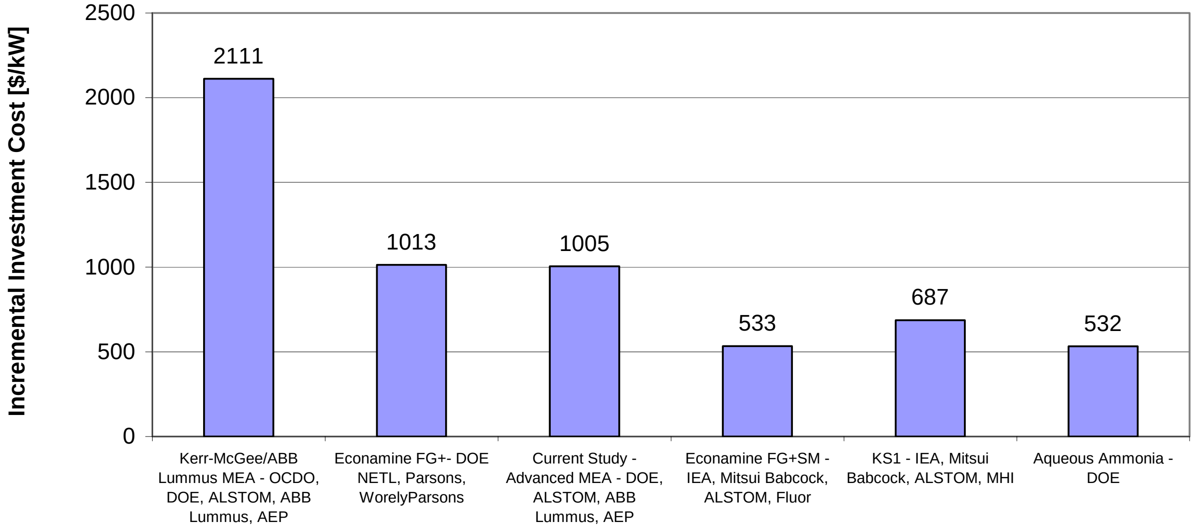



**Figure 7-5: Comparative Incremental Investment Cost for Coal-Fired Power Plants**

The cost of electricity (COE) is comprised of financial, fuel, variable O&M, and fixed O&M components. As stated in Section 6, the financial component impacts the COE the most. Hence, the incremental COE reported in Figure 7-6 follow roughly the same trend as that of the incremental investment costs reported in Figure 7-5. Since the COE's and $CO_2$ emissions of the reference and $CO_2$ capture plants are used to calculate the cost of avoided $CO_2$ [See Eq. (6-1)], the $CO_2$ avoidance costs shown in Figure 7-7 also follow roughly the same trend as that of incremental COE's reported in Figure 7-6.

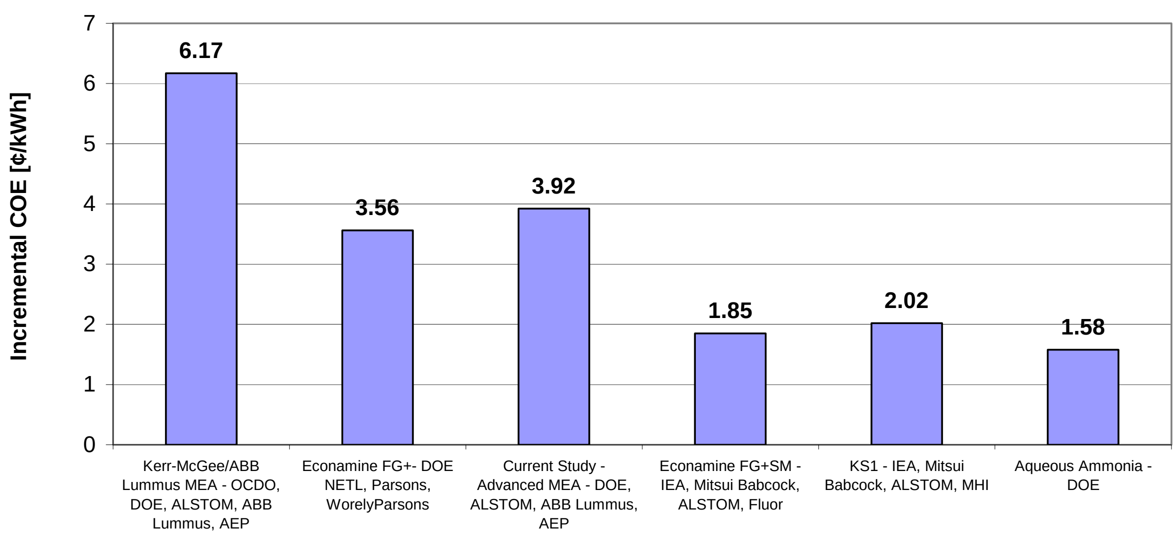



**Figure 7-6: Comparative Incremental Cost of Electricity for Coal-Fired Power Plants**

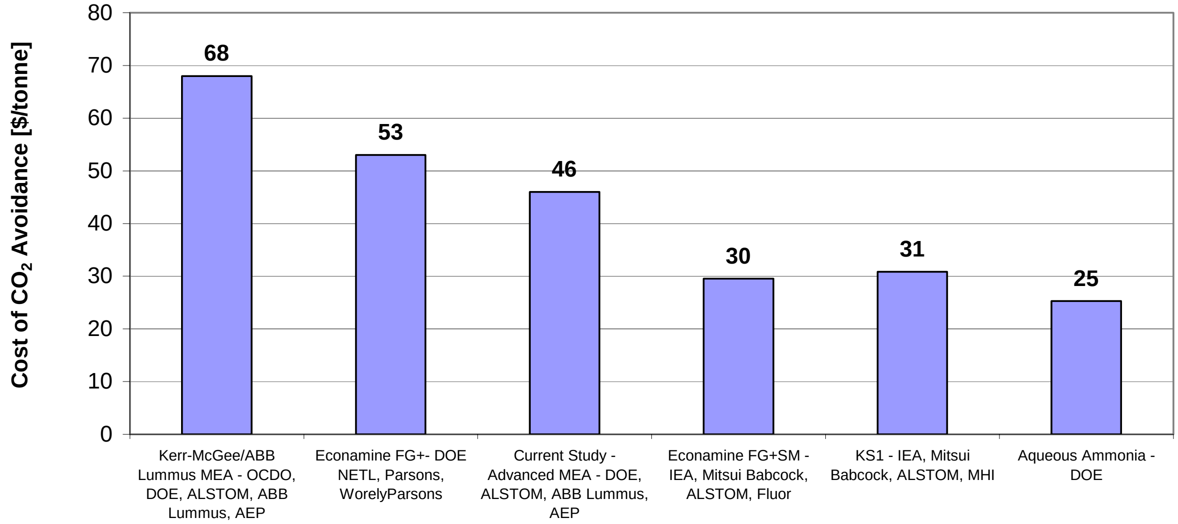



**Figure 7-7: Comparative Cost of $CO_2$ Avoidance for Coal-Fired Power Plants**

## Table 7-1: Performance and Economic Comparison of Case 1 (90% Capture) with Values from the Literature

| Plant Performance | Units | Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus MEA - OCDO, DOE, ALSTOM, ABB Lummus, AEP | Econamine FG$^+$- DOE NETL, Parsons, WorelyParsons | Current Study - Advanced MEA - DOE, ALSTOM, ABB Lummus, AEP | Econamine FG+$^{SM}$ - IEA, Mitsui Babcock, ALSTOM, Fluor | KS1 - IEA, Mitsui Babcock, ALSTOM, MHI | Aqueous Ammonia - DOE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **$CO_2$ Capture** | % | 96 | 90 | 90 | 88 | 90 | 85 |
| | | | | | | | |
| **Steam conditions** | bara/°C/°C | 166/541/541 | 241/593/593 | 166/541/541 | 290/600/620 | 290/600/620 | Not specifed |
| | psia/°F/°F | 2400/1005/1005 | 3500/1100/1100 | 2400/1005/1005 | 4200/1112/1148 | 4200/1112/1148 | Not specifed |
| | | | | | | | |
| **Application** | | Retrofit | Greenfield | Retrofit | Greenfield | Greenfield | Greenfield |
| | | | | | | | |
| **$CO_2$ Regeneration Energy** | MJ/kg | 5.47 | 3.56 | 3.61 | 3.24 | 3.20 | 1.16 |
| | Btu/lb | 2350 | 1530 | 1550 | 1395 | 1376 | 500 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Input | (MW-LHV) | 1183 | 2223 | 1183 | 1913 | 1913 | 1135 |
| Gross Power Output | (MW) | 331 | 672 | 434 | 827 | 838 | 478 |
| Ancillary Power Consumption | (MW) | 76 | 122 | 131 | 161 | 162 | 78 |
| Net Power Output | (MW) | 255 | 550 | 303 | 666 | 676 | 400 |
| | | | | | | | |
| **Plant Efficiency and Emissions** | | | | | | | |
| Thermal Efficiency | (% LHV) | 21.2 | 28.0 | 25.56 | 34.8 | 35.3 | 35.3 |
| Capture Penalty - Efficiency | (% points) | 14.8 | 11.6 | 10.6 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 7.0 |
| Increase in fuel use due to capture | (%) | 73.0 | | | 26.4 | 23.8 | 19.9 |
| $CO_2$ Emissions | (g/kWhr) | 59 | 117 | 132 | 117 | 92 | 136 |
| | | | | | | | |
| **Costs** | | | | | | | |
| Capital Cost | ($/kW-net) | N/A | 2368 | N/A | 1755 | 1858 | 1801 |
| Incremental Capital for Capture | ($/kW-net) | 2111 | 1013 | 1005 | 533 | 687 | 532 |
| Cost of Electricity (COE) | (¢/kWhr) | N/A | 8.68 | N/A | 6.24 | 6.3 | 6.16 |
| Incremental COE for Capture | (¢/kWhr) | 6.17 | 3.56 | 3.92 | 1.85 | 2.02 | 1.58 |
| Cost of $CO_2$ Avoided (calc) | ($/Tonne) | 68 | 53 | 46 | 30 | 31 | 25 |

# 8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE WORK

## Conclusions

No major technical barriers exist for retrofitting AEP's Conesville Unit #5 to capture $CO_2$ with post-combustion amine based capture systems. Lower levels of $CO_2$ capture can be achieved by simply bypassing some of the flue gas around the $CO_2$ capture system and only processing a fraction of the total flue gas in the amine based capture system. Flue gas bypassing was determined to be the most cost effective approach to obtain lower $CO_2$ recovery levels. Nominally, 4 acres of new equipment space is needed for the amine based capture and compression system (Case 1, 90% capture level) and this equipment is located in two primary locations on the existing 200-acre power plant site, which accommodates a total of 6 power generation units. The $CO_2$ absorber equipment is located just west adjacent to the Unit #5 FGD system. The $CO_2$ stripper equipment is located just south of the Unit #5 turbine building with the $CO_2$ compressors located just south of the strippers between two banks of existing cooling towers. Slightly less acreage is needed as the capture level is reduced. If all 6 units on this site were converted to $CO_2$ capture, it may be difficult if not impossible to accommodate all the new $CO_2$ capture equipment on the existing site.

Energy requirements and power consumption are high, resulting in significant decrease in overall power plant efficiencies, which range from about 24.4 to 31.6% as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 30% for Cases 1-4) as compared to 35% for the Base Case (all HHV basis w/o replacement power). The efficiency decrease is essentially a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery level. Specific carbon dioxide emissions were reduced from about 908 g/kWh (2 lbm/kWh) for the Base Case to 132-704 g/kWh (0.29 – 1.55 lbm/kWh) as the $CO_2$ recovery level decreases from 90% to 30%. Recovery of $CO_2$ ranged from 30 to 90% for the new cases (Cases 1-4) and 96% for the updated case (Case 5) of the previous study.

Specific incremental investment costs without replacement power are also high ranging from about \$400 to \$1,000/kWe-new, depending on $CO_2$ capture level, for the current study. Similarly, the specific investment costs with replacement power using SCPC range from about \$600 to \$1,400/kWe and the specific investment costs with replacement power using NGCC range from about \$460 to \$970/kWe. The specific investment cost is also nearly a linear function of $CO_2$ recovery level although equipment selections and economy of scale effects make this relationship much less linear than efficiency is.

All cases studied indicate significant increases to the COE as a result of $CO_2$ capture. The incremental COE as compared to the Base case (air firing without $CO_2$ capture) ranges from 1.4 to 3.9 ¢/kWh without replacement power (depending on $CO_2$ capture level). Similarly $CO_2$ mitigation cost increases slightly from \$51 to \$66/tonne of $CO_2$ avoided as the $CO_2$ capture level decreases from 90% to 30%. The COE's with replacement power using SCPC range from about 1.8 to 4.7 ¢/kWh for the current study and the COE's with replacement power using NGCC range from about 1.7 to 4.4 ¢/kWh for the current study. The roughly linear decrease in COE with reduced $CO_2$ capture indicates that there is no optimum $CO_2$ recovery level. Economic sensitivity studies indicate COE is most impacted by the following parameters (in given order): $CO_2$ sell price, capacity factor, EPC investment cost, and fuel cost.

The updated specific investment cost for Case 5/Concep A of the previous study (Bozzuto, et al, 2001) without replacement power was ~\$2,100/kWe-new. Similarly, the updated specific investment cost with replacement power using SCPC was ~$2,200/kWe and was ~$1,600/kWe using NGCC based replacement power. The update of Case 5 did not include the process design or equipment selections.

The advanced amine is expected to provide significant improvement to the plant performance and economics. Use of the advanced amine in comparison to the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus amine for 90% $CO_2$ capture showed an improvement in thermal efficiency of about 3.5 percentage points, although, as pointed out above, the process design for Case 5 was not updated in this study. An equitable comparison of specific costs ($/kWe) and economics (COE, mitigation costs) was not possible since the amine system design for the previous study was not consistent with the current designs using the advanced amine as explained in more detail in Section 6.

Comparing Case 1 results (COE, $CO_2$ mitigation costs, incremental investment costs, efficiency penalty) with recent literature results shows very similar impacts.

**Recommendations for Future Work**

Recommendations for future work for $CO_2$ capture from existing coal fired utility scale electric power plants are listed below:

- Use of modified existing steam turbine instead of a new LP letdown turbine
- Update the process design, equipment selections, costs, and economic analysis of the Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ capture/compression/liquefaction system in order to fully quantify the improvements available with use of the advanced amine system.
- Use of other improved solvents (e.g., chilled $NH_3$, a combination of MEA, piperazine or other attractive solvents)
- Apply the results from this study to the existing US coal fleet to determine the overall economic impacts and $CO_2$ emissions reductions, keeping in mind certain criteria:
    - Units of certain size range (large units)
    - Units of certain age group (newer units)
    - Units located near sequestration sites
    - High capacity factor units (Base Loaded)
- Because high $CO_2$ loadings in the rich amine accelerate corrosion, future studies should include methods or additives to reduce the corrosion to acceptable levels.
- Update Conesville #5 Oxy-fired retrofit (Concept B) study with improved oxygen production process.

# 9 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barchas, R. and Davis, R., “The Kerr-McGee/Lummus Crest Technology for the Recovery of $CO_2$ from Stack Gases,” Presented at the First International Conference on Carbon Dioxide Removal, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, March 4-6, 1992.

Bozzuto, C. R., Nsakala, N., Liljedahl, G., Palkes, M., Marion, J., Vogel, D., Fugate, M., Guha, M., “Engineering Feasibility and Economics of $CO_2$ Sequestration/Use on an Existing Coal-Fired Power Plant. Volume I: AEP’s Conesville Power Plant Unit No. 5 Retrofit Study,” Prepared for the Ohio Department of Development, Ohio Coal Development Office and US Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory (June 30, 2001).

Ciferno, J., DiPietro, P., and Tarka, T. “An economic Scoping Study for $CO_2$ Capture using Aqueous Ammonia”, DOE Final Report, Revised February 2005.

Dakota Gasification Company, “Carbon Dioxide Specifications,” April 2005, http://www.dakotagas.com/specs/co2spec.pdf

DOE/NETL, “2006 Cost and Performance Comparison of Fossil Energy Power Plants,” Volume 1: Bituminous Coal and Natural Gas to Electricity, Draft Final, DOE/NETL –401/053106, May 2006.

“Improvement in Power Generation with Post-Combustion Capture of $CO_2$,” IEA Report Number PH4/33, November 2004.

Liljedahl, G., Marion, J., Nsakala, N., Bozzuto, C., Palkes, Vogel, D., Gupta, J.C., Guha, M., Johnson, H., and Plasynski, S., “Technical and Economic Feasibility of $CO_2$ Capture on an Existing Coal-Fired Power Plant,” for Presentation at the 2001 International Joint Power Generation Conference, New Orleans, LA, June 4-7, 2001.

Marion, J., Nsakala, N., Bozzuto, C., Liljedahl, G., Palkes, Vogel, D., Gupta, J.C., Guha, M., Johnson, H., and Plasynski, S., “Engineering Feasibility of $CO_2$ Capture on an Existing Coal-Fired Power Plant,” Presented at the 26$^{th}$ International Conference on Coal Utilization & Fuel Systems, Clearwater, FL, March 5-8, 2001.

“Nelson-Farrar Refinery Construction Cost Index,” Oil & Gas Journal, May 1, 2006.

Palkes, M., Liljedahl, G., Nsakala, N., McDonald, M., and Gupta, J.C., “Preliminary Design of a $CO_2/O_2$ Combustion Retrofit To an Existing Coal-Fired Boiler for $CO_2$ Extraction,’ Presented at Electric Power Gen ’99 Conference, Baltimore, MD, April 20-22, 1999.

Rochelle, G., “Research Needs for $CO_2$ Capture from Flue Gas by Aqueous Absorption/Stripping,” Draft of Final Report for DOE P.O. NO. DE-AF26-FT01029, University of Texas at Austin, Texas, September 2000.

# 10 APPENDICES

Four appendices are included in this section as listed below:

- Appendix I - Plant Layout Drawings
- Appendix II - Equipment Lists for the $CO_2$ recovery systems
- Appendix III - Economic Sensitivity Studies
- Appendix IV - Let Down Turbine Technical Information

## 10.1 Appendix I – Plant Drawings (Cases 1-5)

This appendix contains all layout drawings developed for this project for Cases 1-4 and Case 5/Concept A. Also included is a plot plan of the existing site without modifications for reference. The drawings provided are listed below:

**Existing Plant:**
66-530.00 Plot Plan – Existing Overall Conesville Site (before $CO_2$ unit addition)

**Cases 1-4**
15154-003 Plot Plan – Cases 1-4: Flue Gas Cooling & $CO_2$ Absorption Equipment Layout
15154-002 Plot Plan – Cases 1-4: Solvent Stripping and Compression Equipment Layout
15154-001 Plot Plan – Cases 1-4: Overall Plot Plan for Modified Conesville Unit #5

**Case 5/Concept A:**
U01-D-0208 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Flue Gas Cooling & $CO_2$ Absorption Equipment Layout
U01-D-0214 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Solvent Stripping Equipment Layout
U01-D-0204 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: $CO_2$ Compression & Liquefaction Equipment Layout
U01-D-0211 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Overall Equipment Layout Conceptual Plan
U01-D-0200R Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Modified Overall Site Plan

**Existing Plant:**

The existing Conesville site drawing is shown below:

66-530.00 Plot Plan – Existing Overall Site (before $CO_2$ unit addition)

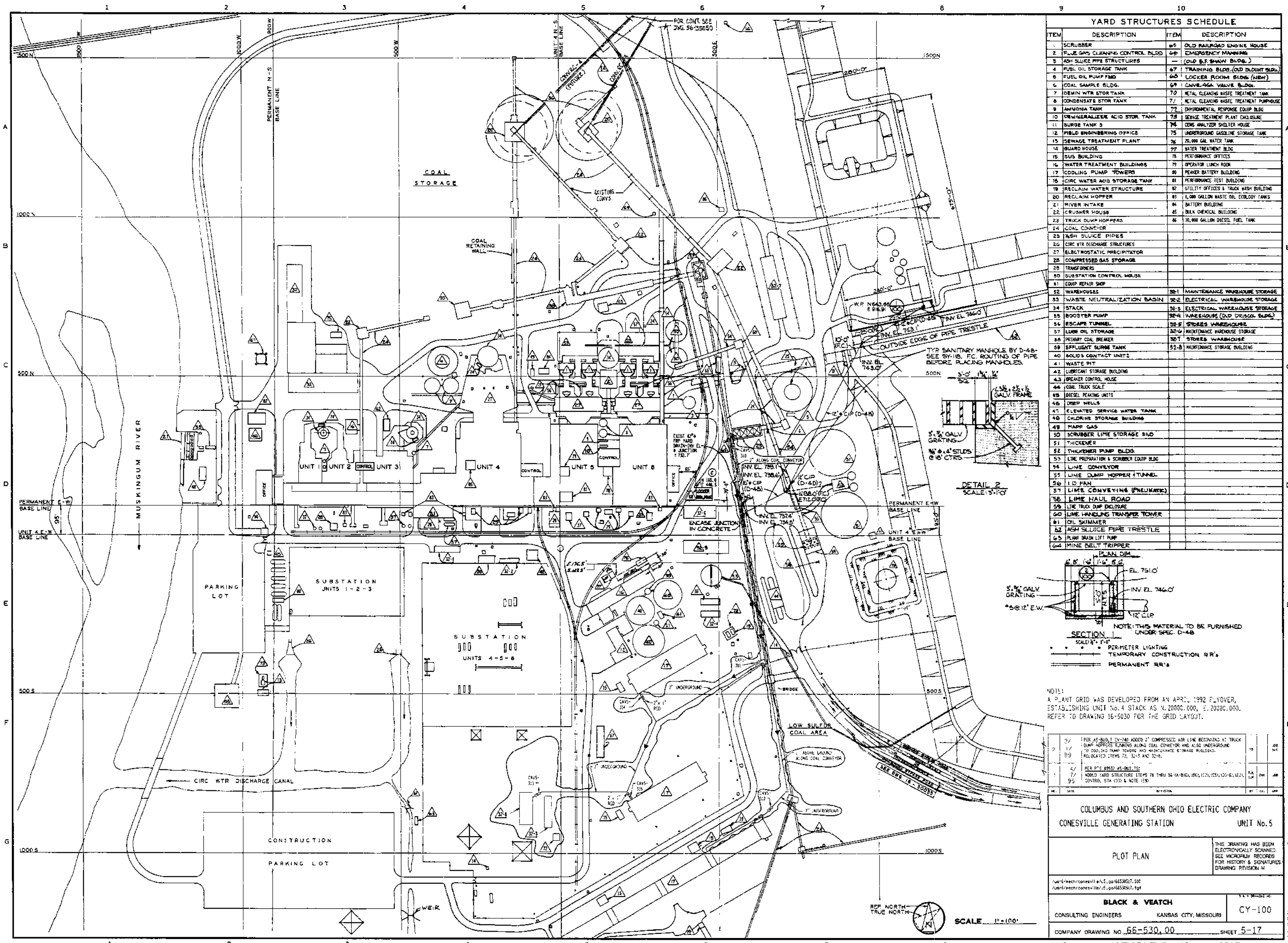



**Figure 10-1: Existing Overall Site (before $CO_2$ Unit Addition)**

## Cases 1-4

The plant layout drawings prepared for the Cases 1-4 $CO_2$ Recovery Systems are as follows:

15154-003 Plot Plan – Cases 1: Flue Gas Cooling & $CO_2$ Absorption Equipment Layout
15154-002 Plot Plan – Cases 1: Solvent Stripping and Compression Equipment Layout
15154-001 Plot Plan – Cases 1: Overall Plot Plan for Modified Conesville Unit #5

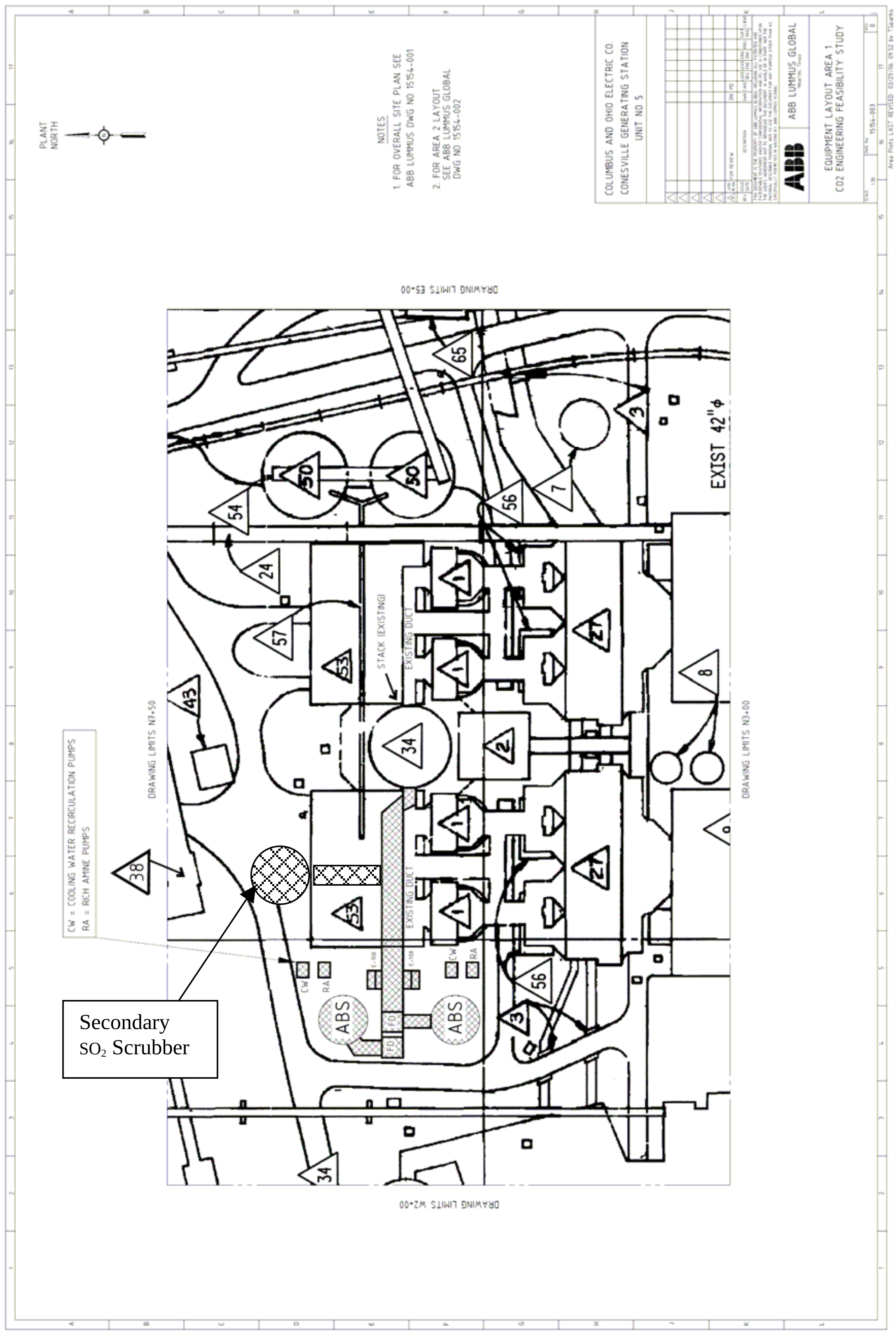



**Figure 10-2: Cases 1-4 Flue Gas Cooling & $CO_2$ Absorption Equipment Layout**

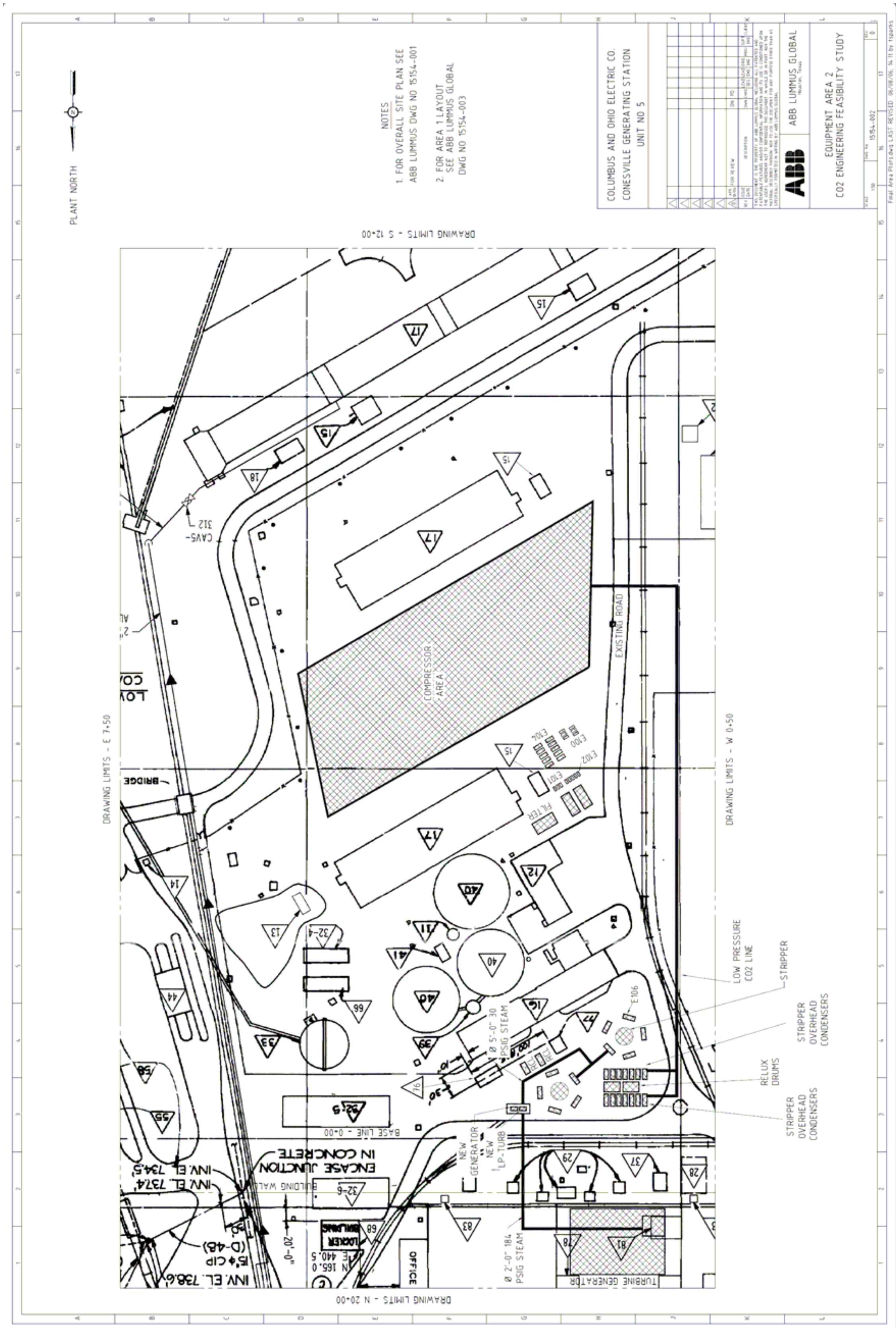


**Figure 10-3: Cases 1-4 Solvent Stripping and Compression Equipment Layout**

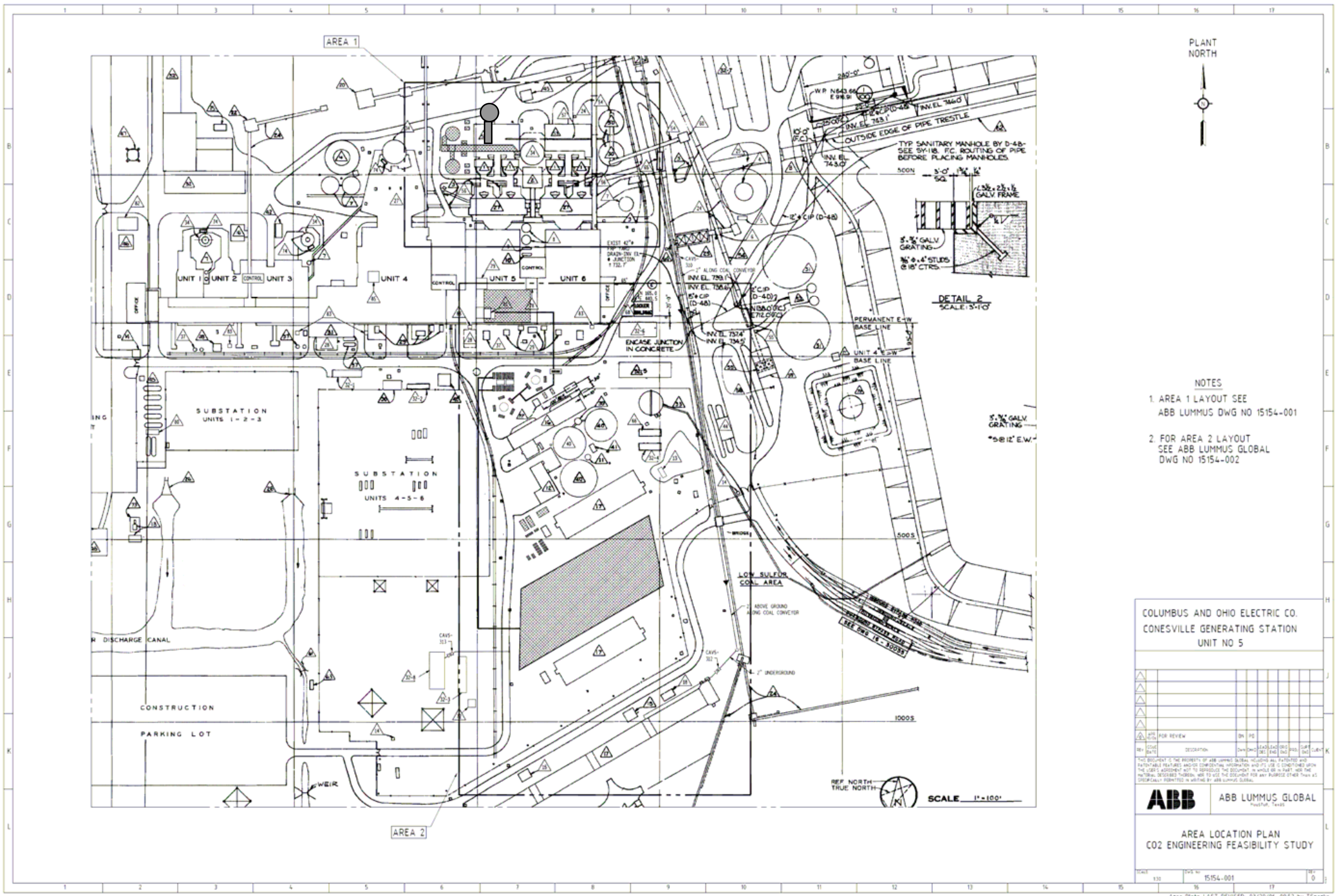



**Figure 10-4: Cases 1-4 Overall Plot Plan for Modified Conesville Unit #5**

**Case 5/Concept A:**

The plant layout drawings prepared for the Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ Recovery System are as follows:

U01-D-0208 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Flue Gas Cooling & $CO_2$ Absorption Equipment Layout
U01-D-0214 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Solvent Stripping Equipment Layout
U01-D-0204 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: $CO_2$ Compression & Liquefaction Equipment Layout
U01-D-0211 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Overall Equipment Layout Conceptual Plan
U01-D-0200 Plot Plan – Case 5/Concept A: Modified Overall Site Plan

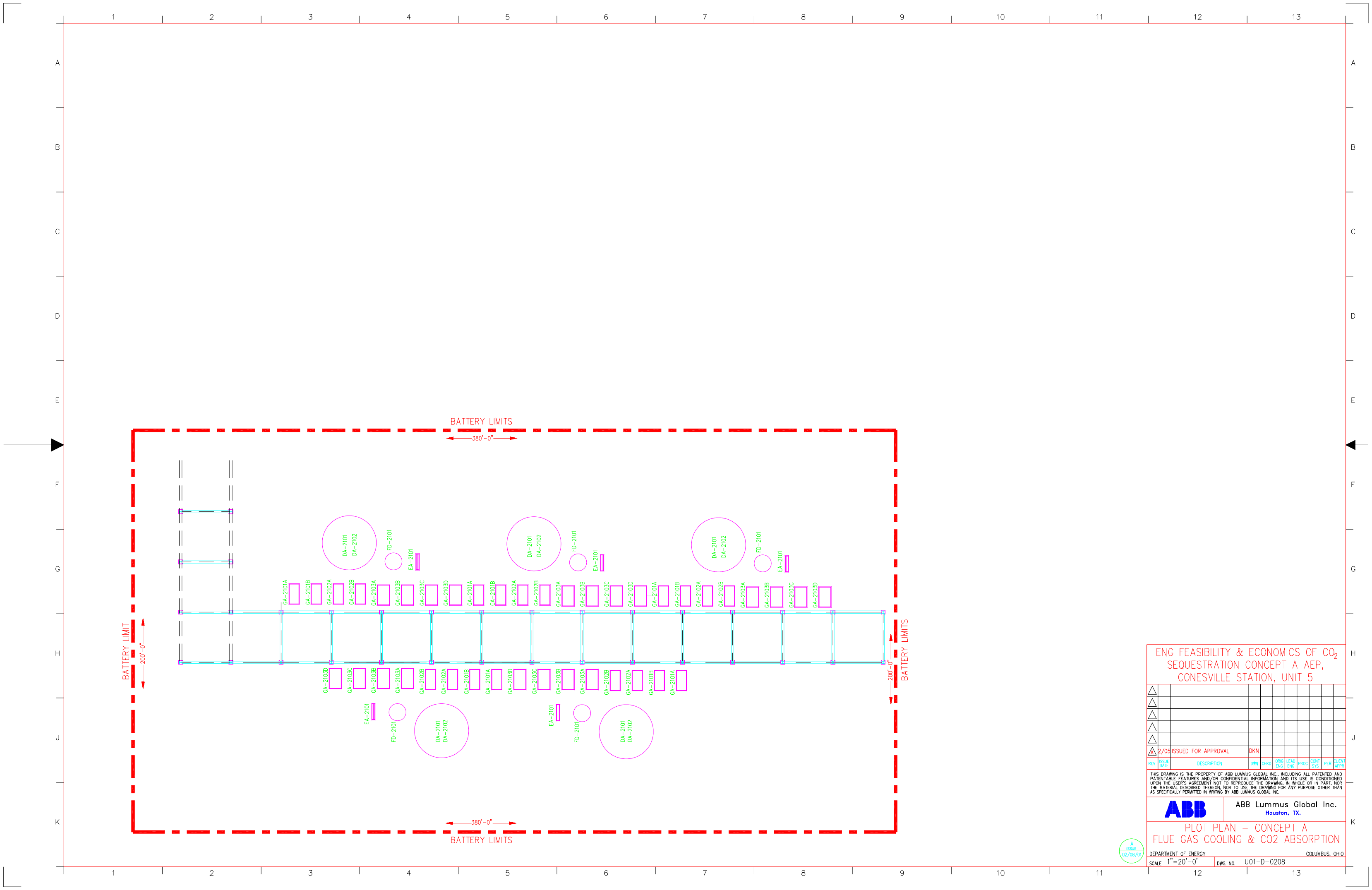



**Figure 10-5: Case 5/Concept A - Flue Gas Cooling & $CO_2$ Absorption Equipment Layout**

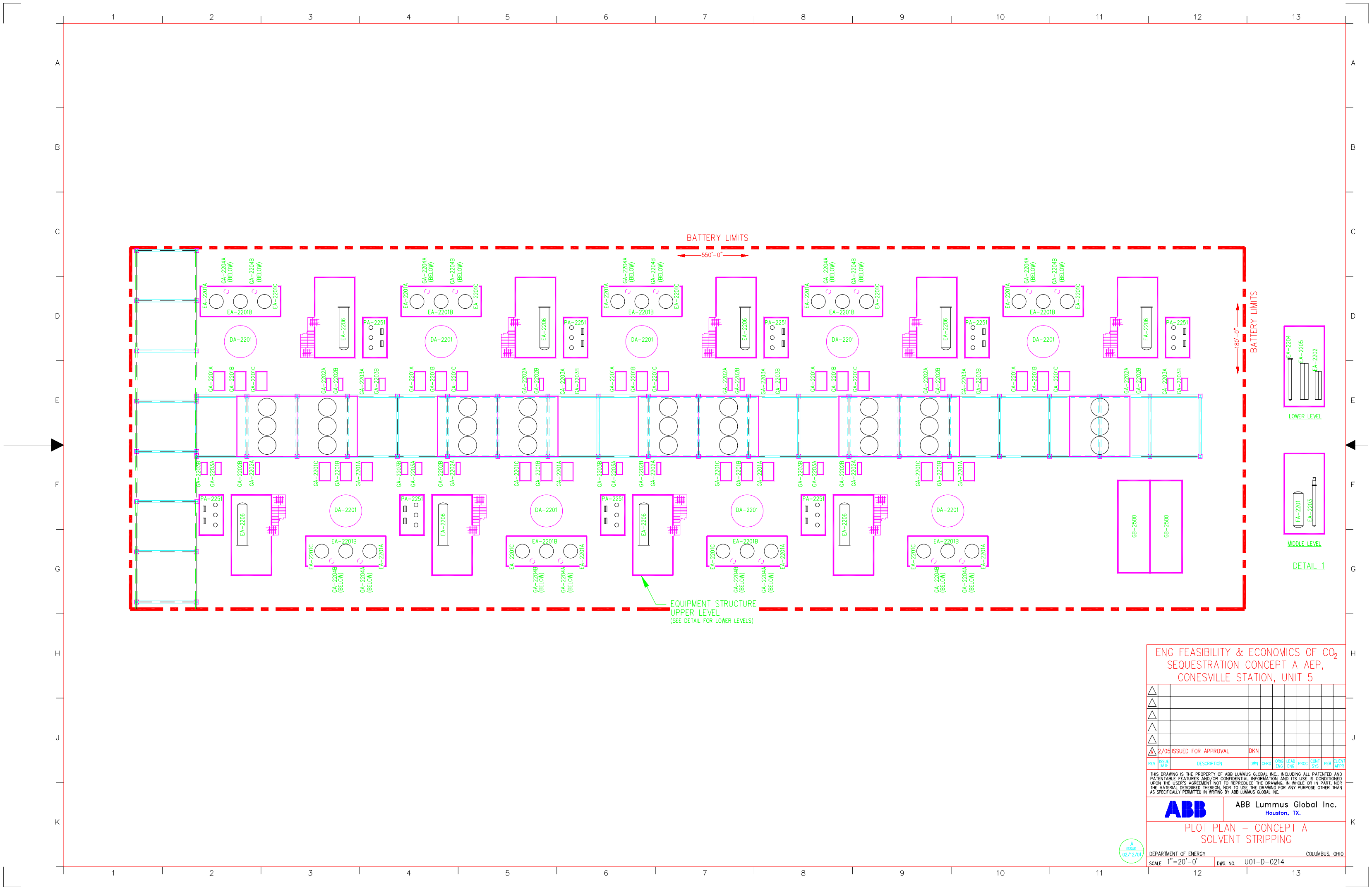



**Figure 10-6: Case 5/Concept A - Solvent Stripping Equipment Layout**

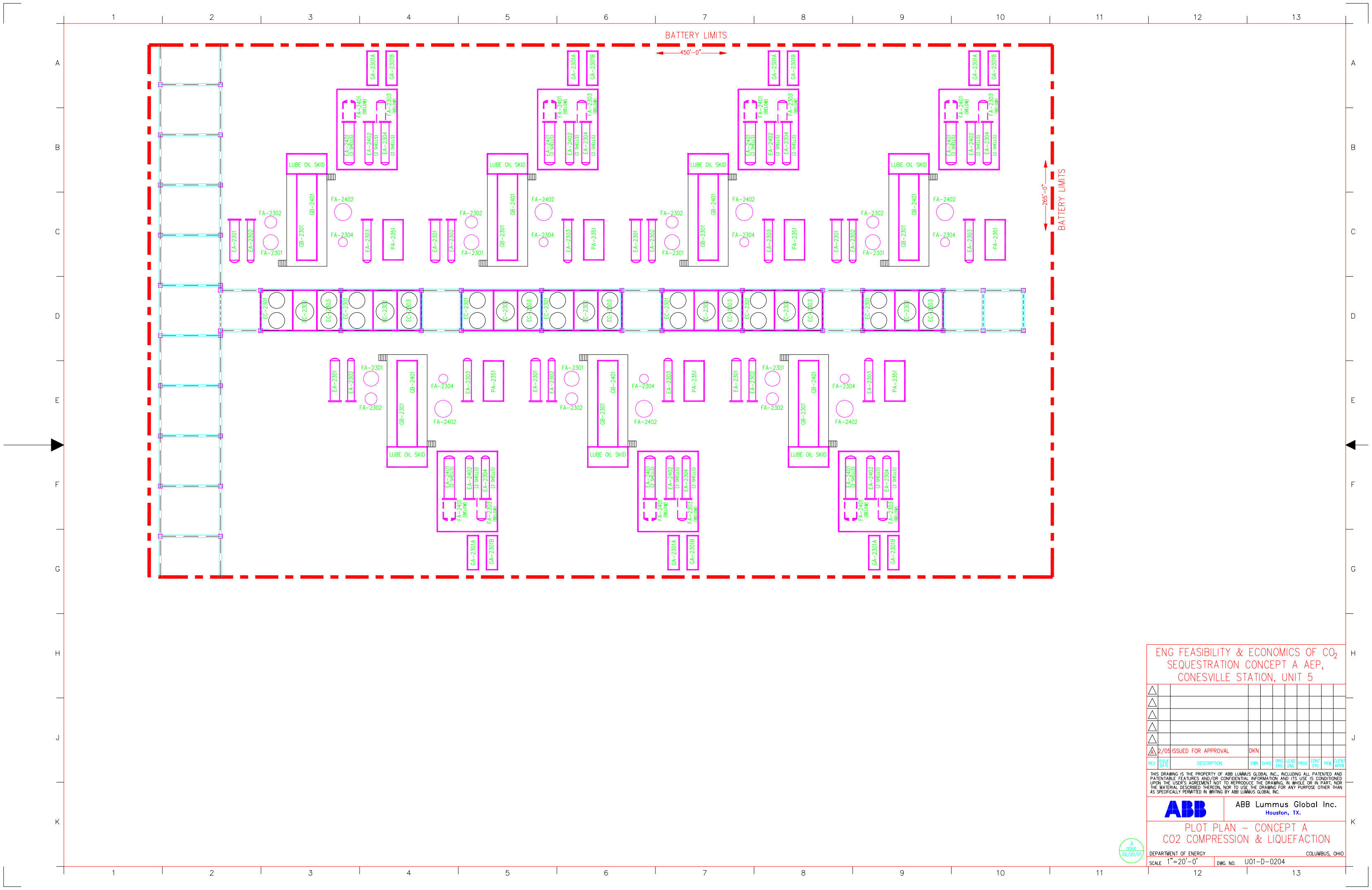



**Figure 10-7: Case 5/Concept A - $CO_2$ Compression & Liquefaction Equipment Layout**

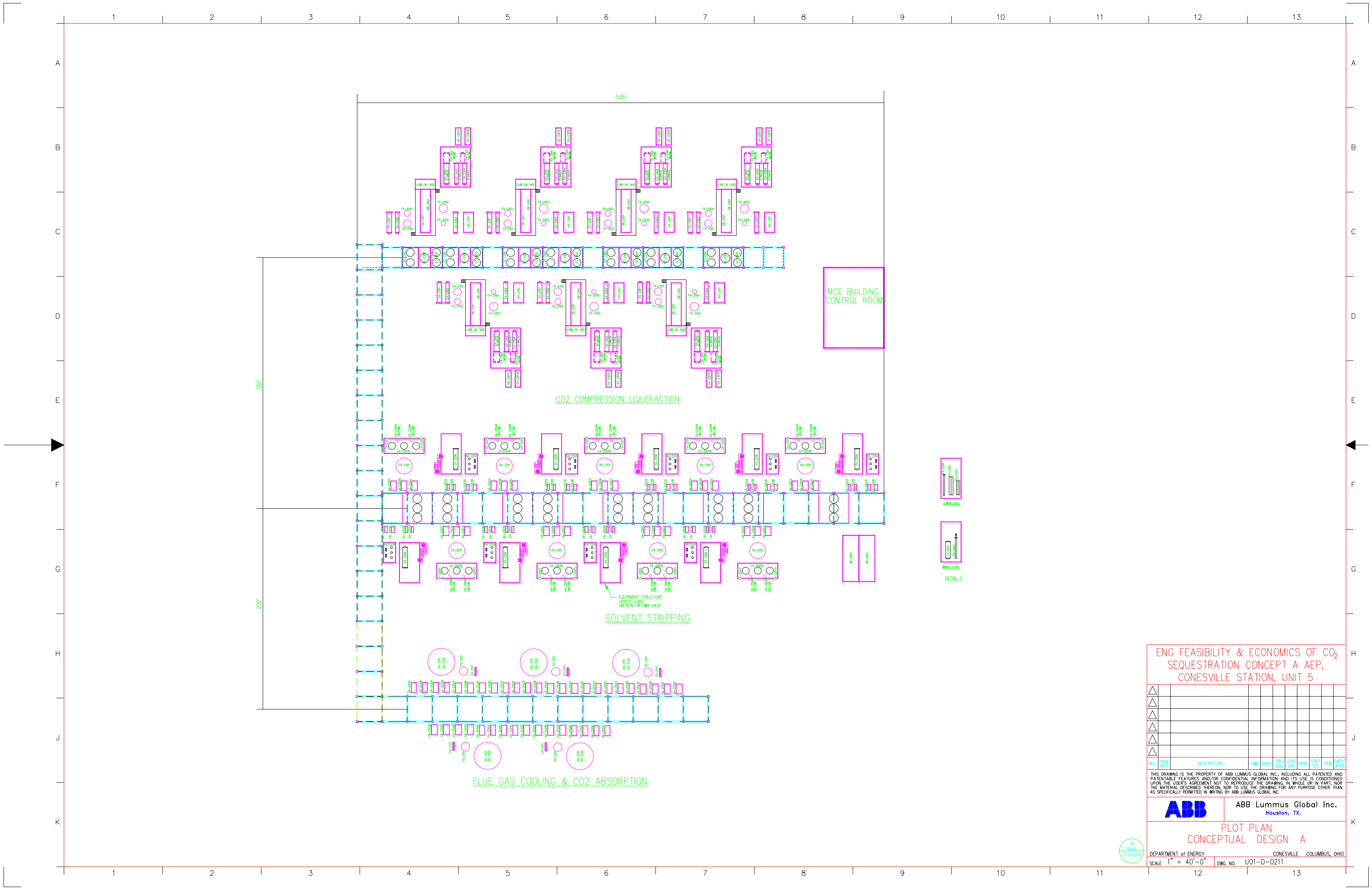



**Figure 10-8: Case 5/Concept A - Overall Equipment Layout Conceptual Plan**

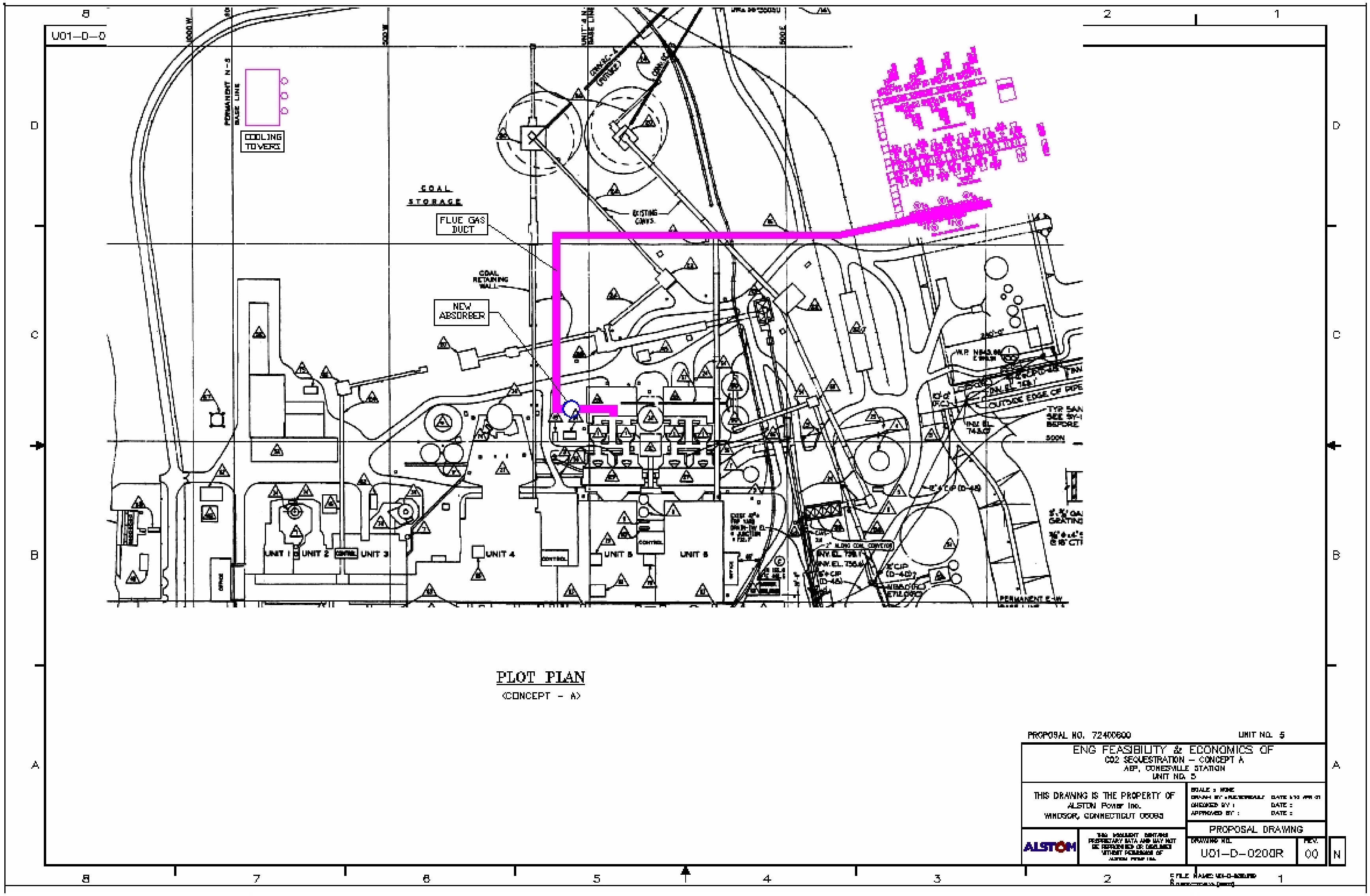



**Figure 10-9: Case 5/Concept A - Overall Plot Plan for Modified Conesville Unit #5**

## 10.2 Appendix II - Equipment Lists (Cases 1-5)

This appendix contains equipment lists for the $CO_2$ Capture Systems of all five cases (Cases 1-4 and Case 5/Concept A). Equipment data has been presented in the so-called "short spec" format, which provides adequate data for a factored cost estimate.

### Table 10-1: Case 1 $CO_2$ Capture System Equipment List with Data (90% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| No. Required | Tag no. | Description | Size Parameters | Material |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| incl w/abs | | Direct Contact Flue Gas Cooler | 34' ID x 34' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Absorber | 34' ID x 92' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper | 22' ID x 50' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | CS/SS |
| 10 | E-106 | Solvent Stripper Reboiler | 120 MMBTU/HR PHE ,90 psig/ 90 psig | CS/SS |
| 2 | E-109 | Solvent Stripper Reclaimer | 21 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 120 psig/ 190 psig | CS/TI |
| 2 | | Solvent Reclaimer Effluent Cooler | 20 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 150 psig, 150 psig | CS/TI |
| 12 | E-105 | Solvent Stripper CW Condenser | 20 MMBTU/HR, DP PHE, 150 psig/ 300 psig | SS/SS |
| 4 | E-100 | Rich / Lean Solvent Exchanger | 158 MMBTU/HR, PHE , 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS316 |
| 2 | E-101 | Rich / Semi-Lean Exchanger | 119 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 4 | E-102 | Lean / Semi-Lean Exchanger | 61 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 2 | E-108 | Absorber Feed Exchanger | 117 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 6 | E-104 | Lean Solvent Exchanger | 59 MMBTU/HR, PHE 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS316 |
| 2 | E-111 | Propane Refrigeration De-superheater | 25 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Condenser | 52 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Sub-cooler | 20 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psi/ 2500psig | CS/LTCS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ compressor 1st stage cooler | 15 MMBTU/HR, DP 75 psig | SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ compressor 2nd stage cooler | 18 MMBTU/HR, DP 125 psig | SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ compressor 3rd stage cooler | 16 MMBTU/HR, DP 235 psig | SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Condenser | 66 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 235 psig/ 300 psig | CS/TI |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Drum | 8'-6" ID x 26' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | 304L |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 2nd Stage Suction Drum | 11'- 6" ID x 15' S/S, DP 75 psig | CS/SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd Stage Suction Drum | 9' ID x 15' S/S, DP 125 psig | CS/SS |
| 2 | | Liquid $CO_2$ Surge Drum | 7' ID x 21' S/S, DP 235 psig | KCS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd stage Discharge KO Drum | 7' ID x 15' S/S, DP 235 psig | CS/SS |
| *2* | | Propane Refrigeration Surge Drum | 15' ID x 45'-6" S/S, DP 300 psig | CS |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Suction Scrubber | 13' ID x 18' S/S, DP 300 psig | LTCS |
| 2 | | Soda ash day tank | 2' ID x 4' S/S, DP atm | CS |
| 4 | | DCC Water Filter | 3532 gpm ea, DP 35 psig | SS |
| 4 | Pump-2 | Wash Water Pump | 2569 gpm ea, DP 29 psi | DI/SS |
| 4 | Pump-1 | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 3532 gpm ea, DP 36 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-100 | Rich Solvent Pump | 6634 gpm ea, DP 92 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-102 | Lean Solvent Pump | 4870 gpm ea, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-101 | Semi-Lean Pump | 2168 gpm ea, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 212 gpm ea, DP 75 psi | DI/SS |
| 4 | | Filter Circ. Pump | 332 gpm ea, DP 91 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | | LP Condensate Booster Pump | 650 gpm ea, DP 237 psi | CI/ SS |
| 7 | | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 270 gpm, DP 1815 psi | CS/CS |
| 2 | | Soda ash metering pump | .45 gpm, DP 50 psi | SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 15,631 hp ea | SS wheels |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Compressor | 11,661 hp ea | LTCS |
| 2 | | Corrosion Inhibitor Package | Metering, 22 lb/ hr | |
| 4 | | Solvent Filter Package | 184 gpm ea | |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 161 hp ea compressor, cooler, gas fired heater | |
| 2 | | Crane for Compressor Bldg | | |
| 2 | | Flue gas Fans and ducting | 3286 Hp ea, SS blades | |

# Table 10-2: Case 2 $CO_2$ Capture System Equipment List with Data (70% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| No. Required | Tag no. | Description | Size Parameters | Material |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| incl w/abs | | Direct Contact Flue Gas Cooler | 30' ID x 34' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Absorber | 30' ID x 92' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper | 19' ID x 50' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | CS/SS |
| 8 | E-106 | Solvent Stripper Reboiler | 120 MMBTU/HR PHE ,90 psig/ 90 psig | CS/SS |
| 2 | E-109 | Solvent Stripper Reclaimer | 17 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 120 psig/ 190 psig | CS/TI |
| 2 | | Solvent Reclaimer Effluent Cooler | 16 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 150 psig, 150 psig | CS/TI |
| 10 | E-105 | Solvent Stripper CW Condenser | 20 MMBTU/HR, DP PHE, 150 psig/ 300 psig | SS/SS |
| 4 | E-100 | Rich / Lean Solvent Exchanger | 158 MMBTU/HR, PHE , 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS316 |
| 2 | E-101 | Rich / Semi-Lean Exchanger | 119 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 4 | E-102 | Lean / Semi-Lean Exchanger | 61 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 2 | E-108 | Absorber Feed Exchanger | 91 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 5 | E-104 | Lean Solvent Exchanger | 59 MMBTU/HR, PHE 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS316 |
| 2 | E-111 | Propane Refrigeration De-superheater | 19 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Condenser | 40 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Sub cooler | 15 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psi/ 2500 psig | CS/LTCS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ compressor 1st stage cooler | 12 MMBTU/HR, DP 75 psig | SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ compressor 2nd stage cooler | 14 MMBTU/HR, DP 125 psig | SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ compressor 3rd stage cooler | 12 MMBTU/HR, DP 235 psig | SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Condenser | 52 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 235 psig/ 300 psig | CS/TI |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Drum | 8' ID x 24' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | 304L |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 2nd Stage Suction Drum | 10'- 6" ID x 14' S/S, DP 75 psig | CS/SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd Stage Suction Drum | 8’-6” ID x 14' S/S, DP 125 psig | CS/SS |
| 2 | | Liquid $CO_2$ Surge Drum | 6'- 6" ID x 20' S/S, DP 235 psig | KCS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd stage Discharge KO Drum | 6'- 6" ID x 14' S/S, DP 235 psig | CS/SS |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Surge Drum | 14' ID x 42' S/S, DP 300 psig | CS |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Suction Scrubber | 12'- 0" ID x 17' S/S, DP 300 psig | LTCS |
| 2 | | Soda ash day tank | 2' ID x 4' S/S, DP atm | CS |
| 4 | | DCC Water Filter | 2730 gpm ea, DP 35 psig | SS |
| 4 | Pump-2 | Wash Water Pump | 1998 gpm ea, DP 29 psi | DI/SS |
| 4 | Pump-1 | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 2730 gpm ea, DP 36 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-100 | Rich Solvent Pump | 5160 gpm ea, DP 92 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-102 | Lean Solvent Pump | 3809 gpm ea, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-101 | Semi-Lean Pump | 1663 gpm ea, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 163 gpm ea, DP 75 psi | DI/SS |
| 4 | | Filter Circ. Pump | 258 gpm ea, DP 91 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | | LP Condensate Booster Pump | 505 gpm ea, DP 237 psi | CI/ SS |
| 5 | | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 293 gpm, DP 1815 psi | CS/CS |
| 2 | | Soda ash metering pump | .45 gpm, DP 50 psi | SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 12,143 hp ea | SS wheels |
| 2 | | Propane Refrigeration Compressor | 10,243 hp ea | LTCS |
| 2 | | Corrosion Inhibitor Package | Metering, 17 lb/ hr | |
| 4 | | Solvent Filter Package | 258 gpm ea | |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 123 hp ea compressor, cooler, gas fired heater | |
| 2 | | Crane for Compressor Bldg | | |
| 2 | | Flue gas Fans and ducting | 2300 Hp ea, SS blades | |

# Table 10-3: Case 3 $CO_2$ Capture System Equipment List with Data (50% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| No. Required | Tag no. | Description | Size Parameters | Material |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| incl w/abs | | Direct Contact Flue Gas Cooler | 25' ID x 34' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 2 | | $CO_2$ Absorber | 25' ID x 92' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper | 16' ID x 50' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | CS/SS |
| 6 | E-106 | Solvent Stripper Reboiler | 120 MMBTU/HR PHE ,90 psig/ 90 psig | CS/SS |
| 2 | E-109 | Solvent Stripper Reclaimer | 12 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 120 psig/ 190 psig | CS/TI |
| 2 | | Solvent Reclaimer Effluent Cooler | 11 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 150 psig, 150 psig | CS/TI |
| 7 | E-105 | Solvent Stripper CW Condenser | 20 MMBTU/HR, DP PHE, 150 psig/ 300 psig | SS/SS |
| 3 | E-100 | Rich / Lean Solvent Exchanger | 158 MMBTU/HR, PHE , 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS316 |
| 2 | E-101 | Rich / Semi-Lean Exchanger | 119 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 3 | E-102 | Lean / Semi-Lean Exchanger | 61 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 2 | E-108 | Absorber Feed Exchanger | 66 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 4 | E-104 | Lean Solvent Exchanger | 59 MMBTU/HR, PHE 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS316 |
| 1 | E-111 | Propane Refrigeration De-superheater | 27 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Condenser | 58 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Sub cooler | 22 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psi/ 2500 psig | CS/LTCS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ compressor 1st stage cooler | 16 MMBTU/HR, DP 75 psig | SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ compressor 2nd stage cooler | 20 MMBTU/HR, DP 125 psig | SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ compressor 3rd stage cooler | 17 MMBTU/HR, DP 235 psig | SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Condenser | 73 MMBTU/hr DP S/T, 235 psig/ 300 psig | CS/TI |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Drum | 7' ID x 22' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | 304L |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 2nd Stage Suction Drum | 12' ID x 16’ S/S, DP 75 psig | CS/SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd Stage Suction Drum | 9’ ID x 16' S/S, DP 125 psig | CS/SS |
| 1 | | Liquid $CO_2$ Surge Drum | 7' ID x 22' S/S, DP 235 psig | KCS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd stage Discharge KO Drum | 7' ID x 16' S/S, DP 235 psig | CS/SS |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Surge Drum | 16' ID x 47' S/S, DP 300 psig | CS |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Suction Scrubber | 13' ID x 19' S/S, DP 300 psig | LTCS |
| 2 | | Soda ash day tank | 2' ID x 4' S/S, DP atm | CS |
| 4 | | DCC Water Filter | 1931 gpm ea, DP 35 psig | SS |
| 4 | Pump-2 | Wash Water Pump | 1427 gpm ea, DP 29 psi | DI/SS |
| 4 | Pump-1 | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 1931 gpm ea, DP 36 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-100 | Rich Solvent Pump | 3686 gpm ea, DP 92 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-102 | Lean Solvent Pump | 2721 gpm ea, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | P-101 | Semi-Lean Pump | 1189 gpm ea, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 2 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 116 gpm ea, DP 75 psi | DI/SS |
| 4 | | Filter Circ. Pump | 184 gpm ea, DP 91 psi | SS/SS |
| 4 | | LP Condensate Booster Pump | 361 gpm ea, DP 237 psi | CI/ SS |
| 4 | | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 262 gpm, DP 1815 psi | CS/CS |
| 2 | | Soda ash metering pump | .45 gpm, DP 50 psi | SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 17,328 hp ea | SS wheels |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Compressor | 14,618 hp ea | LTCS |
| 2 | | Corrosion Inhibitor Package | Metering, 12 lb/ hr | |
| 4 | | Solvent Filter Package | 184 gpm ea | |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 178 hp compressor, cooler, gas fired heater | |
| 1 | | Crane for Compressor Bldg | | |
| 2 | | Flue gas Fans and ducting | 1825 Hp ea, SS blades | |

# Table 10-4: Case 4 $CO_2$ Capture System Equipment List with Data (30% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| No. Required | Tag no. | Description | Size Parameters | Material |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Incl w/abs | | Direct Contact Flue Gas Cooler | 28' ID x 34' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Absorber | 28' ID x 92' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 1 | | Solvent Stripper | 20' ID x 50' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | CS/SS |
| 4 | E-106 | Solvent Stripper Reboiler | 120 MMBTU/HR PHE ,90 psig/ 90 psig | CS/SS |
| 1 | E-109 | Solvent Stripper Reclaimer | 14 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 120 psig/ 190 psig | CS/TI |
| 1 | | Solvent Reclaimer Effluent Cooler | 13 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 150 psig, 150 psig | CS/TI |
| 4 | E-105 | Solvent Stripper CW Condenser | 20 MMBTU/HR, DP PHE, 150 psig/ 300 psig | SS/SS |
| 2 | E-100 | Rich / Lean Solvent Exchanger | 158 MMBTU/HR, PHE , 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS316 |
| 1 | E-101 | Rich / Semi-Lean Exchanger | 119 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 1 | E-102 | Lean / Semi-Lean Exchanger | 122 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 1 | E-108 | Absorber Feed Exchanger | 78 MMBTU/HR, PHE, 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS |
| 2 | E-104 | Lean Solvent Exchanger | 59 MMBTU/HR, PHE 150 psig/ 150 psig | SS316 |
| 1 | E-111 | Propane Refrigeration Desuperheater | 17 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Condenser | 35 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Sub cooler | 13 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psi/ 2500psig | CS/LTCS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ compressor 1st stage cooler | 10 MMBTU/HR, DP 75 psig | SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ compressor 2nd stage cooler | 12 MMBTU/HR, DP 125 psig | SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ compressor 3rd stage cooler | 11 MMBTU/HR, DP 235 psig | SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Condenser | 44 MMBTU/hr DP S/T, 235 psig/ 300 psig | CS/TI |
| 1 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Drum | 7' ID x 23' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | 304L |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 2nd Stage Suction Drum | 10' ID x 13' S/S, DP 75 psig | CS/SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd Stage Suction Drum | 8’ ID x 13' S/S, DP 125 psig | CS/SS |
| 1 | | Liquid $CO_2$ Surge Drum | 6'- 0" ID x 19' S/S, DP 235 psig | KCS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd stage Discharge KO Drum | 6'- 0" ID x 13' S/S, DP 235 psig | CS/SS |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Surge Drum | 13' ID x 40' S/S, DP 300 psig | CS |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Suction Scrubber | 11' ID x 16' S/S, DP 300 psig | LTCS |
| 1 | | Soda ash day tank | 3' ID x 4' S/S, DP atm | CS |
| 2 | | DCC Water Filter | 2286 gpm ea, DP 35 psig | SS |
| 2 | Pump-2 | Wash Water Pump | 1728 gpm ea, DP 29 psi | DI/SS |
| 2 | Pump-1 | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 2286 gpm ea, DP 36 psi | SS/SS |
| 2 | P-100 | Rich Solvent Pump | 4420 gpm ea, DP 92 psi | SS/SS |
| 2 | P-102 | Lean Solvent Pump | 3220 gpm ea, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 2 | P-101 | Semi-Lean Pump | 1480 gpm ea, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 1 | | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 140 gpm ea, DP 75 psi | DI/SS |
| 2 | | Filter Circ. Pump | 220 gpm ea, DP 91 psi | SS/SS |
| 2 | | LP Condensate Booster Pump | 434 gpm ea, DP 237 psi | CI/ SS |
| 3 | | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 210 gpm, DP 1815 psi | CS/CS |
| 1 | | Soda ash metering pump | .45 gpm, DP 50 psi | SS |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 10,419 hp | SS wheels |
| 1 | | Propane Refrigeration Compressors | 8,788 hp | LTCS |
| 1 | | Corrosion Inhibitor Package | Metering, 14 lb/ hr | |
| 1 | | Solvent Filter Package | 1870 gpm | |
| 1 | | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 108 hp compressor, cooler, gas fired heater | |
| 1 | | Crane for Compressor Bldg | | |
| 1 | | Flue gas Fan and ducting | 2190 Hp, SS blades | |

## Table 10-5: Case 5/Concept A $CO_2$ Capture System Equipment List with Data (96% $CO_2$ Recovery)

| Number of Trains | Tag no. | Description | Size Parameters | Material |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | DA-2101 | Direct Contact Flue Gas Cooler | 27' ID x 34' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 5 | DA-2102 | $CO_2$ Absorber | 27' ID x 92' S/S, DP 2.5 psig/ 0.7 psi vac | CS/SS |
| 9 | DA-2201 | Solvent Stripper | 16' ID x 100' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | CS/SS |
| 9 | EA-2201 | Solvent Stripper Reboiler | 217 MMBTU/HR DP S/T, 50 psig/ 60 psig | CS/SS |
| 9 | EA-2203 | Solvent Stripper Reclaimer | 5.6 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 120 psig/ 190 psig | CS/TI |
| 9 | EA-2204 | Solvent Reclaimer Effluent Cooler | 5 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 125 psig, 100 psig | CS/TI |
| 9 | EA-2206 | Solvent Stripper CW Condenser | 41.6 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 35 psig/ 100 psig | SS/TI |
| 7 | EA-2301 | $CO_2$ Compr. 1st Stage Aftercooler | 1.9 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 75 psig/ 100 psig | SS/TI |
| 7 | EA-2302 | $CO_2$ Compr. 2nd Stage Aftercooler | 1.3 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 125 psig/ 100 psig | SS/TI |
| 7 | EA-2303 | $CO_2$ Compr. 3rd Stage Aftercooler | 1 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 235 psig/ 100 psig | CS/TI |
| 7 | EA-2304 | $CO_2$ Condenser | 19 MMBTU/hr DP S/T, 235 psig/ 300 psig | CS/TI |
| 5 | EA-2101 | Direct Contact Flue Gas Water Cooler | 4.8 MMBTU/HR, DP P/U, 50 psig/ 100 psig | TI |
| 9 | EA-2205 | Rich / Lean Solvent Exchanger | 210 MMBTU/HR, DP P/P, 135 psig/ 155 psig | SS316 |
| 9 | EA-2202 | Lean Solvent Cooler | 101.8 MMBTU/HR, DP P/U 135 psig/ 100 psig | TI |
| 7 | EA-2401 | Propane Refrigeration Condenser | 20.45 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 100 psig | CS/CS |
| 7 | EA-2402 | Propane Refrigeration Subcooler | 5.9 MMBTU/HR, DP S/T, 300 psig/ 2500 psig | CS/LTCS |
| 7 | EC-2301 | $CO_2$ compressor 1st stage air cooler | 2.94 MMBTU/HR, DP 75 psig | SS |
| 7 | EC-2302 | $CO_2$ compressor 2nd stage air cooler | 3.1 MMBTU/HR, DP 125 psig | SS |
| 7 | EC-2303 | $CO_2$ compressor 3rd stage air cooler | 4.6 MMBTU/HR, DP 235 psig | SS |
| 9 | EC-2201 | Solvent stripper bottoms cooler | 80.3 MMBTU/HR, DP 135 psig | SS |
| 9 | FA-2201 | Solvent Stripper Reflux Drum | 5' ID x 16' S/S, DP 35 psig/ FV | 304L |
| 7 | FA-2301 | $CO_2$ Compressor 2nd Stage Suction Drum | 7'- 6" ID x 10' S/S, DP 75 psig | CS/SS |
| 7 | FA-2302 | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd Stage Suction Drum | 6' ID x 10' S/S, DP 125 psig | CS/SS |
| 7 | FA-2303 | Liquid $CO_2$ Surge Drum | 4'- 6" ID x 14' S/S, DP 235 psig | KCS |
| 7 | FA-2304 | $CO_2$ Compressor 3rd stage Discharge KO Drum | 4' 6" ID x 10' S/S, DP 235 psig | CS/SS |
| 7 | FA-2401 | Propane Refrigeration Surge | 10' ID x 30' S/S, DP 300 psig | CS |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Drum | | |
| 7 | FA-2402 | Propane Refrigeration Suction Scrubber | 8' 6" ID x 12' S/S, DP 300 psig | LTCS |
| 3 | FB-2503 | Caustic day tank | 2' ID x 4' S/S, DP atm | CS |
| 5 | FD-2101 | DCC Water Filter | 205 gpm, DP 35 psig | SS |
| 5 | GA-2101 A/B | Wash Water Pump | 1425 gpm, DP 29 psi | DI/SS |
| 5 | GA-2102 A/B | Direct Contact Cooler Water Pump | 205 gpm, DP 36 psi | SS/SS |
| 5 | GA-2103 A/B/C/D | Rich Solvent Pump | 3450 gpm, DP 92 psi | SS/SS |
| 9 | GA-2201A/B/C | Lean Solvent Pump | 3000 gpm, DP 85 psi | SS/SS |
| 9 | GA-2202 A/B | Solvent Stripper Reflux Pump | 310 gpm, DP 75 psi | DI/SS |
| 9 | GA-2203 A/B | Filter Circ. Pump | 290 gpm, DP 91 psi | SS/SS |
| 9 | GA-2204 A/B | LP Condensate Booster Pump | 512 gpm, DP 237 psi | CI/ SS |
| 7 | GA-2301 A/B | $CO_2$ Pipeline Pump | 217 gpm, DP 1815 psi | CS/CS |
| 3 | GA-2501 | Caustic metering pump | .45 gpm, DP 50 psi | SS |
| 7 | GB-2301 | $CO_2$ Compressor (Motor driven) | 4480 hp | SS wheels |
| 7 | GB-2401 | Propane Refrigeration Compressor | 3075 hp | LTCS |
| 1 | GB-2500 | LP steam turbine/ generator | 83365 hp | |
| 9 | PA-2551 | Corrosion Inhibitor Package | Metering, 25 lb/ hr | |
| 9 | PA-2251 | Solvent Filter Package | 140 gpm | |
| 7 | PA-2351 | $CO_2$ Dryer Package | 4 driers, 200 hp compressor, electric heater, cooler | |
| 1 | | Crane for Compr. Bldg. | | |
| | | Flue gas ducting | | |
| 1 | PA-2551 | Cooling Tower | 22000 gpm, includes basin, pumps, chlorine injection | |
| 1 | PA-2552 | Cooling tower blowdown treatment package | 100 gpm sand filters and de-chlorinator, hypochlorite Storage tank | |

### 10.3 Appendix III - Economic Sensitivity Studies (Cases 1-5)

This appendix shows the results of a comprehensive economic sensitivity analysis. This analysis was done by varying a number of parameters **(Investment Cost, Capacity Factor, Coal Cost, Natural Gas Cost, and $CO_2$ sell Price)** for each case studied, including sub-cases with replacement power, that effect economic results.

The sensitivity parameters listed above were chosen since the base values used for these parameters are site specific to this project or there may be some uncertainty in the value chosen when looking forward in time. Therefore proper use of these sensitivity results could potentially allow interpolation to apply results to other units than just Conesville #5. The objective of this sensitivity analysis was to determine the relative impacts of the sensitivity parameters and $CO_2$ capture level on incremental cost of electricity and $CO_2$ mitigation cost.

The economic sensitivity results are shown in the tables and graphs, which follow in this appendix. These tables and graphs are grouped according to Case # as indicated in the following list and each group represents one subsection of Appendix III.

- Case 1 - 90% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power
- Case 2 - 70% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power
- Case 3 - 50% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power
- Case 4 - 30% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power
- Case 5 - 96% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power, Updated Concept A of Previous Study

Each group includes a three-part table and three sets of associated graphs (six graphs total per group), which follow the table. The first part of each table and the first two graphs in each group are without replacement power. The second part of each table and the second two graphs in each group are with SCPC replacement power. The third part of each table and the third two graphs in each group are with NGCC replacement power.

### 10.3.1 Case 1 - 90% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power

# Table 10-6: Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)

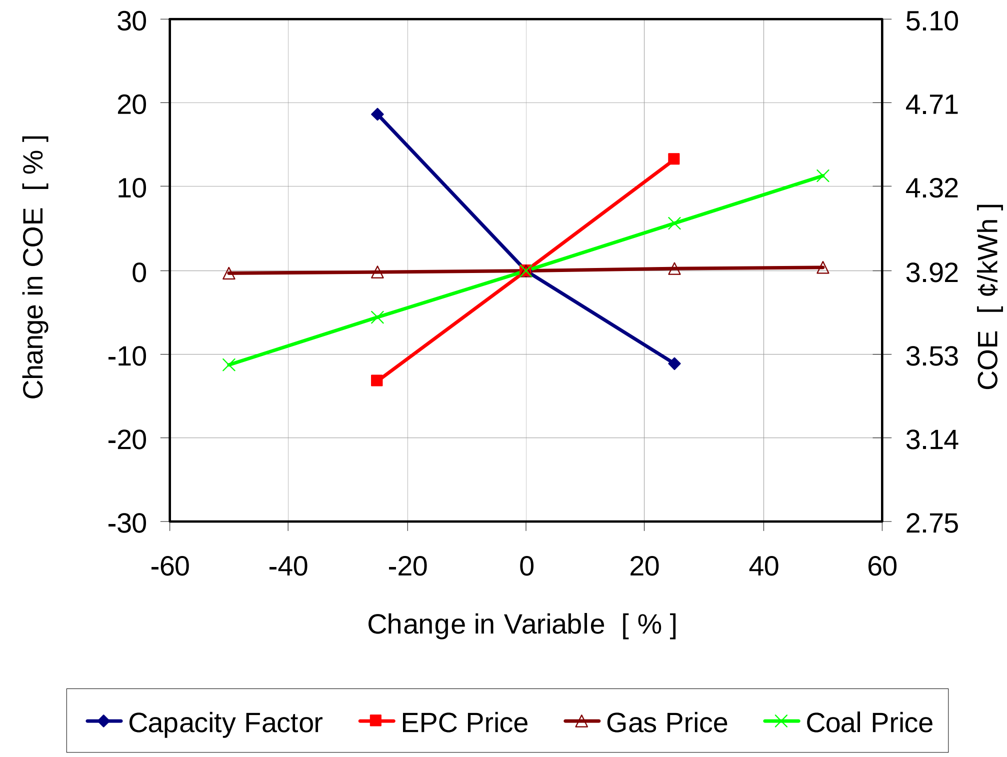
| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 1, Without Replacement Power** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% | 24.4% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 | 13,984 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 | 4,241.6 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 1,913,081 | 1,434,811 | 2,391,351 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 | 1,913,081 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $754 | $1,257 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 | $1,005 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $228,734 | $381,223 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 | $304,978 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 | $4,276 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 | $14.10 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $17,478 | $13,108 | $21,847 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 | $17,478 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.29 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 | 0.290 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $46 | $55 | $40 | $40 | $52 | $21 | -$4 | $46 | $46 | $46 | $46 | $29 | $37 | $55 | $63 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 2.13 | 2.84 | 1.70 | 1.61 | 2.65 | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 |
| Variable O&M | 0.75 | 0.72 | 0.76 | 0.75 | 0.75 | -1.38 | -3.52 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| Fuel | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.47 | 0.69 | 1.14 | 1.36 |
| Total | 3.92 | 4.65 | 3.49 | 3.40 | 4.45 | 1.79 | -0.34 | 3.91 | 3.92 | 3.93 | 3.94 | 3.48 | 3.70 | 4.15 | 4.37 |

# Table 10-7: Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)

| POWER GENERATION | Case 1, Replacement Power with Supercritical PC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% | 25.1% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 | 13,586 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 | 5,893.5 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 | 5,880.5 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| COSTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,061 | $1,769 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 | $1,415 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $460,432 | $767,387 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 | $613,910 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 | $8,557 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 | $19.73 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $28,422 | $21,316 | $35,527 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 | $28,422 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 |
| ALLOWANCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 | 0.280 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $55 | $66 | $48 | $47 | $63 | $30 | $5 | $54 | $55 | $55 | $55 | $50 | $52 | $57 | $59 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| FUEL COST CALCULATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 2.77 | 3.69 | 2.21 | 2.08 | 3.46 | 2.77 | 2.77 | 2.77 | 2.77 | 2.77 | 2.77 | 2.77 | 2.77 | 2.77 | 2.77 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.22 |
| Variable O&M | 0.87 | 0.85 | 0.89 | 0.87 | 0.87 | -1.27 | -3.42 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 |
| Fuel | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.81 | 0.82 | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.42 | 0.62 | 1.03 | 1.23 |
| Total | 4.69 | 5.66 | 4.10 | 4.00 | 5.38 | 2.54 | 0.40 | 4.68 | 4.68 | 4.69 | 4.70 | 4.29 | 4.49 | 4.89 | 5.09 |

# Table 10-8: Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)

| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 1, Replacement Power with NGCC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 | 303.3 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 | 130.5 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% | 28.1% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 | 12,141 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 | 5,266.6 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 | 1,038.0 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $969 | $969 | $969 | $727 | $1,211 | $969 | $969 | $969 | $969 | $969 | $969 | $969 | $969 | $969 | $969 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $315,229 | $525,382 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 | $420,306 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 | $6,275 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 | $14.47 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $21,263 | $15,947 | $26,579 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 | $21,263 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 | 0.231 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $49 | $57 | $45 | $44 | $55 | $24 | -$1 | $40 | $45 | $54 | $59 | $49 | $49 | $49 | $49 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 2.03 | 2.71 | 1.62 | 1.55 | 2.51 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 | 2.03 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.23 | 0.31 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| Variable O&M | 0.70 | 0.68 | 0.72 | 0.70 | 0.70 | -1.50 | -3.71 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 |
| Fuel | 3.73 | 3.73 | 3.73 | 3.73 | 3.73 | 3.73 | 3.73 | 2.89 | 3.31 | 4.15 | 4.57 | 2.70 | 3.22 | 4.25 | 4.76 |
| Total | 6.69 | 7.42 | 6.26 | 6.21 | 7.18 | 4.49 | 2.28 | 5.86 | 6.28 | 7.11 | 7.53 | 5.67 | 6.18 | 7.21 | 7.72 |



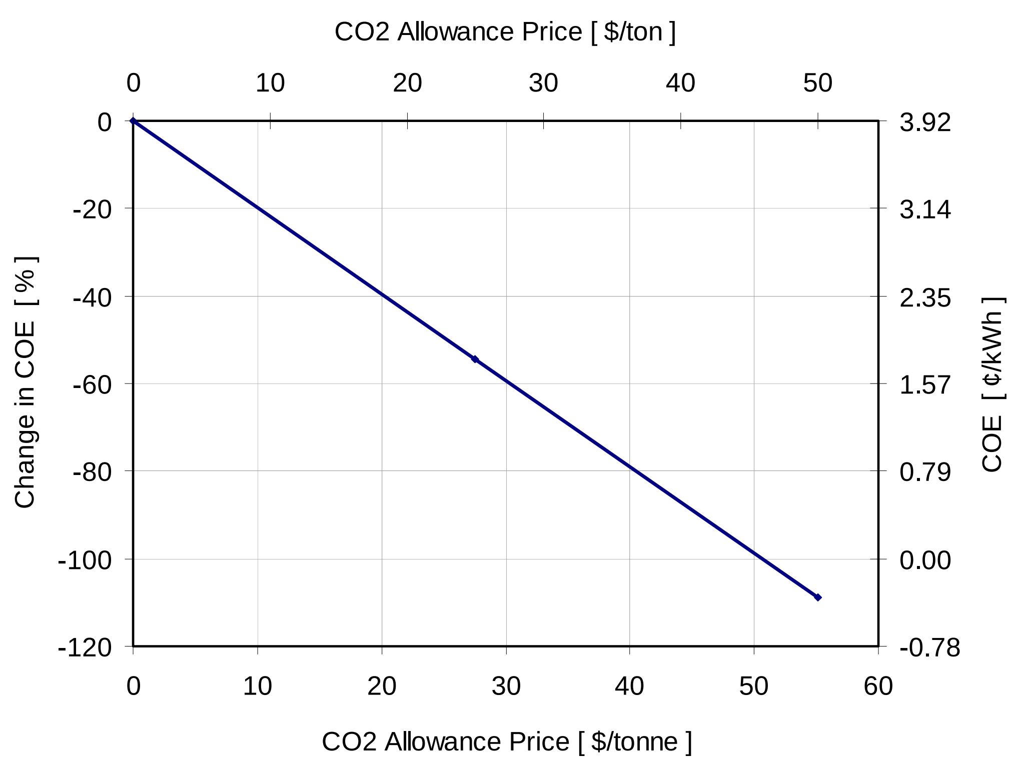
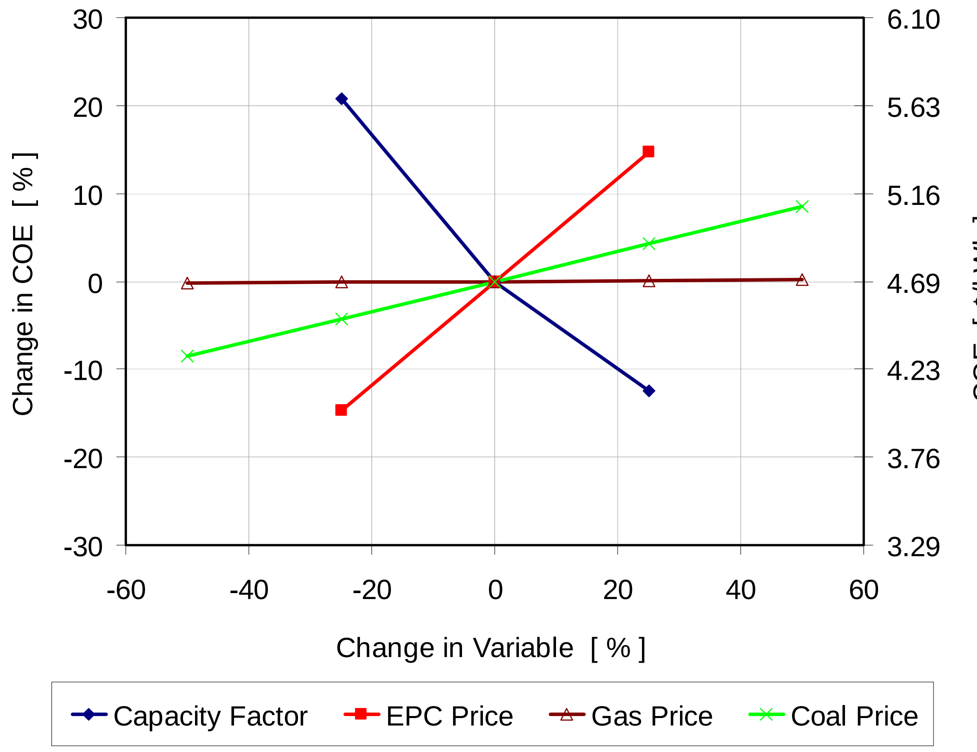




**Figure 10-10: Case 1 Sensitivity Studies (90% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)**



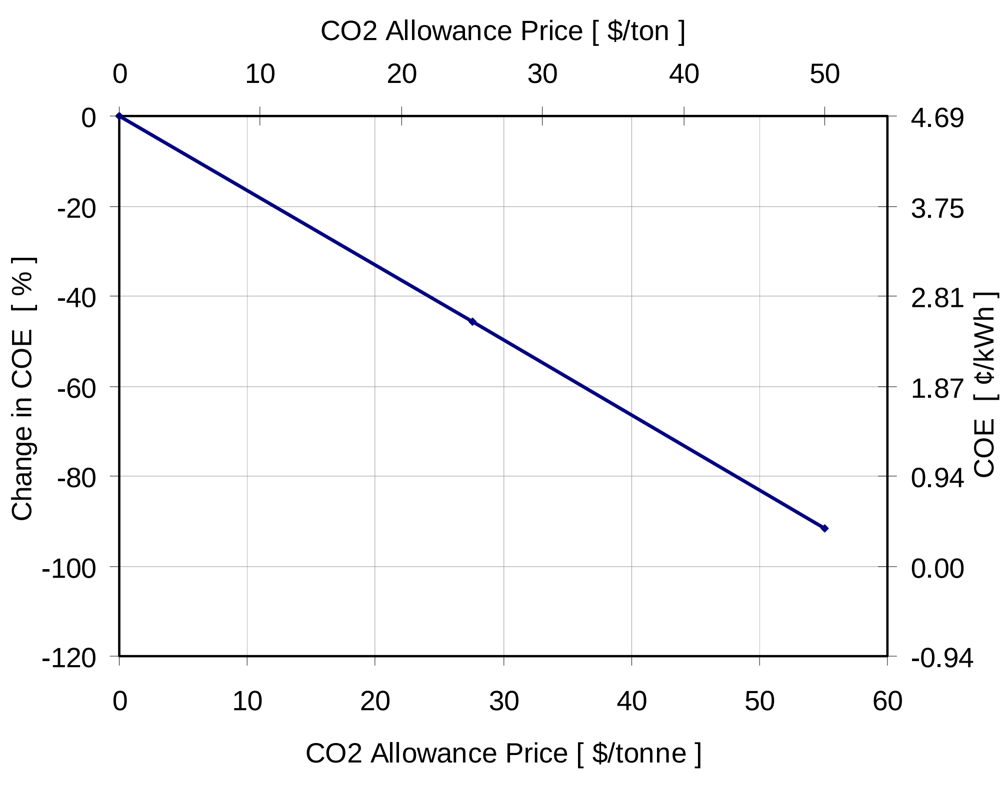




**Figure 10-11: Case 1 Sensitivity Studies (90% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)**

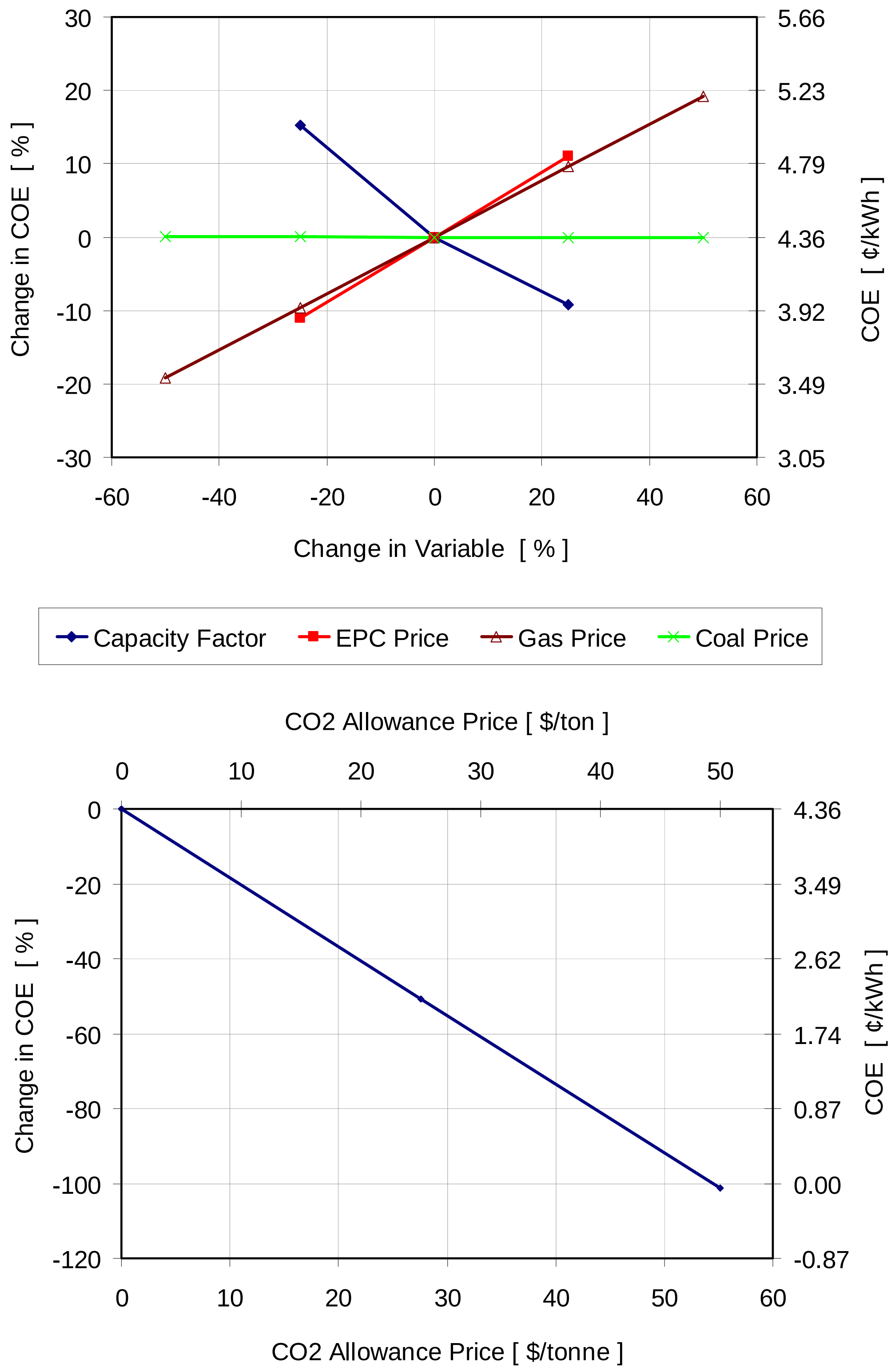



**Figure 10-12: Case 1 Sensitivity Studies (90% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)**

### 10.3.2 Case 2 - 70% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power

# Table 10-9: Case 2 (70% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)

| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 2, Without Replacement Power** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% | 26.8% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 | 12,719 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 | 4,238.5 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,101,843 | 1,576,382 | 2,627,304 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 | 2,101,843 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $838 | $838 | $838 | $629 | $1,048 | $838 | $838 | $838 | $838 | $838 | $838 | $838 | $838 | $838 | $838 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $209,447 | $349,078 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 | $279,262 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 | $4,126 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 | $12.38 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 | $8.03 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $14,895 | $11,171 | $18,618 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 | $14,895 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 | 0.781 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $50 | $61 | $44 | $43 | $57 | $25 | $0 | $50 | $50 | $50 | $50 | $28 | $39 | $61 | $72 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 1.77 | 2.36 | 1.41 | 1.33 | 2.20 | 1.77 | 1.77 | 1.77 | 1.77 | 1.77 | 1.77 | 1.77 | 1.77 | 1.77 | 1.77 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 |
| Variable O&M | 0.54 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.54 | 0.54 | -0.98 | -2.50 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.54 |
| Fuel | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.63 | 0.64 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.33 | 0.49 | 0.80 | 0.95 |
| Total | 3.06 | 3.66 | 2.70 | 2.62 | 3.49 | 1.54 | 0.02 | 3.05 | 3.05 | 3.06 | 3.07 | 2.75 | 2.90 | 3.21 | 3.37 |

# Table 10-10: Case 2 (70% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)

| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 2, Replacement Power with Supercritical PC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% | 26.9% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 | 12,706 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 | 5,511.5 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 | 5,501.8 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $894 | $1,491 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 | $1,193 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $387,993 | $646,655 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 | $517,324 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 | $7,425 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 | $17.12 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $23,328 | $17,496 | $29,160 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 | $23,328 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 | 0.660 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $58 | $70 | $50 | $49 | $66 | $33 | $8 | $57 | $57 | $58 | $58 | $53 | $55 | $60 | $62 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 2.34 | 3.12 | 1.87 | 1.76 | 2.93 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.34 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Variable O&M | 0.69 | 0.66 | 0.70 | 0.69 | 0.69 | -0.98 | -2.65 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| Fuel | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.33 | 0.48 | 0.79 | 0.94 |
| Total | 3.85 | 4.66 | 3.36 | 3.26 | 4.43 | 2.18 | 0.50 | 3.84 | 3.84 | 3.85 | 3.86 | 3.54 | 3.69 | 4.00 | 4.16 |

# Table 10-11: Case 2 (70% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)

| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 2, Replacement Power with NGCC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 | 333.2 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 | 100.5 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% | 29.4% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 | 11,592 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 | 5,028.4 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 | 799.6 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 | 4,228.8 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $849 | $849 | $849 | $637 | $1,061 | $849 | $849 | $849 | $849 | $849 | $849 | $849 | $849 | $849 | $849 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $276,100 | $460,166 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 | $368,133 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 | $5,667 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 | $13.06 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $17,811 | $13,359 | $22,264 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 | $17,811 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 | 0.622 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $52 | $61 | $47 | $46 | $58 | $27 | $2 | $43 | $48 | $57 | $62 | $52 | $52 | $52 | $52 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 1.80 | 2.40 | 1.44 | 1.37 | 2.22 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.21 | 0.28 | 0.17 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 |
| Variable O&M | 0.58 | 0.55 | 0.59 | 0.58 | 0.58 | -1.14 | -2.86 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.58 |
| Fuel | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 2.70 | 3.02 | 3.67 | 3.99 | 2.32 | 2.83 | 3.86 | 4.38 |
| Total | 5.93 | 6.57 | 5.54 | 5.50 | 6.35 | 4.21 | 2.49 | 5.28 | 5.61 | 6.25 | 6.57 | 4.90 | 5.42 | 6.44 | 6.96 |

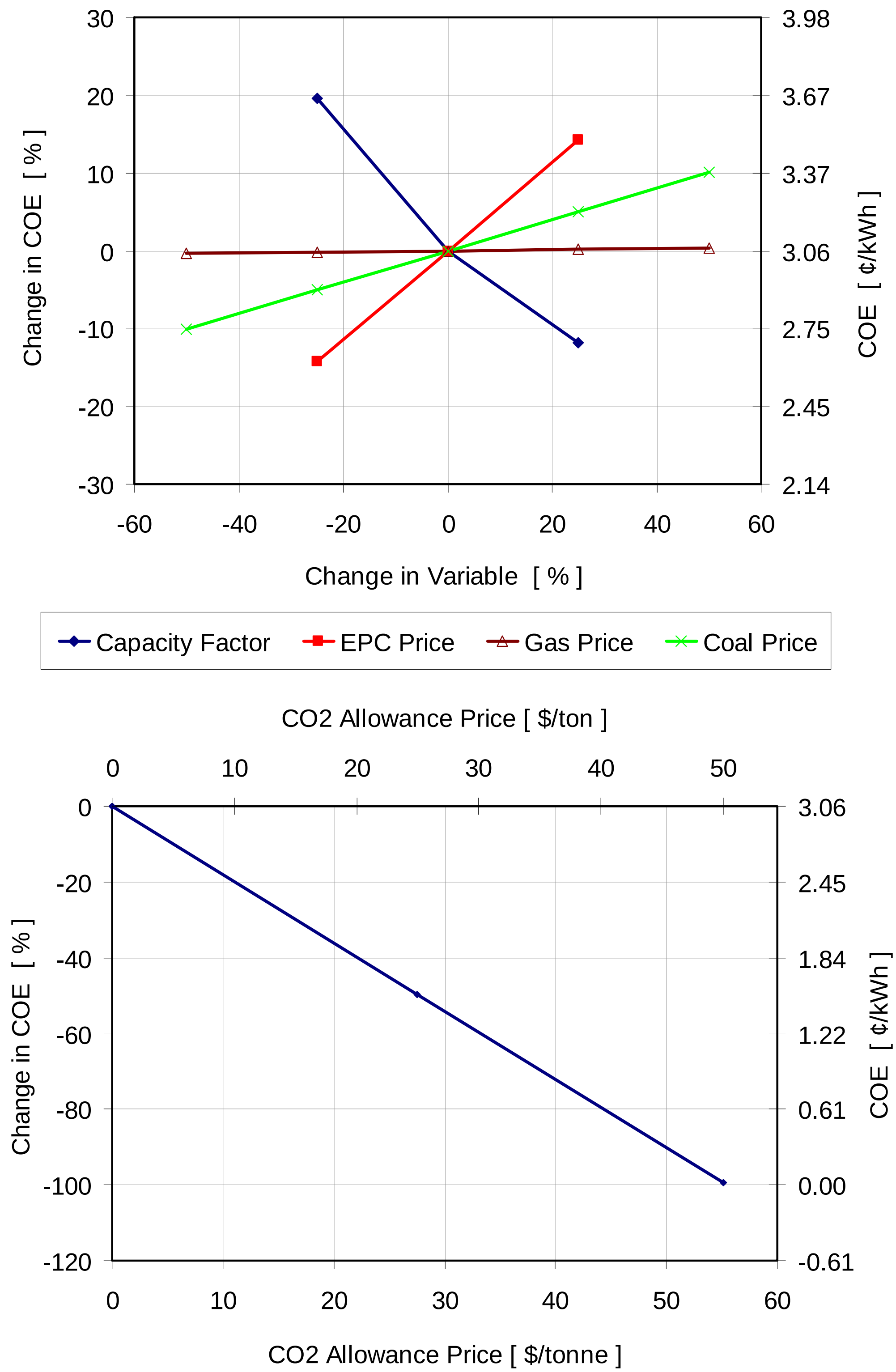
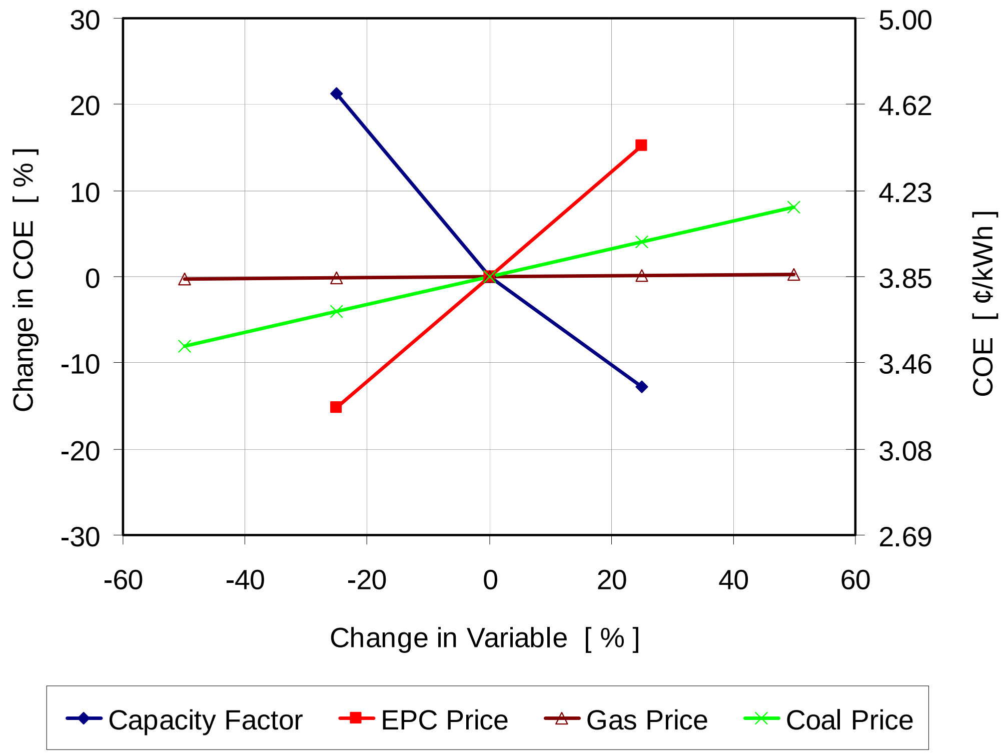



**Figure 10-13: Case 2 Sensitivity Studies (70% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)**



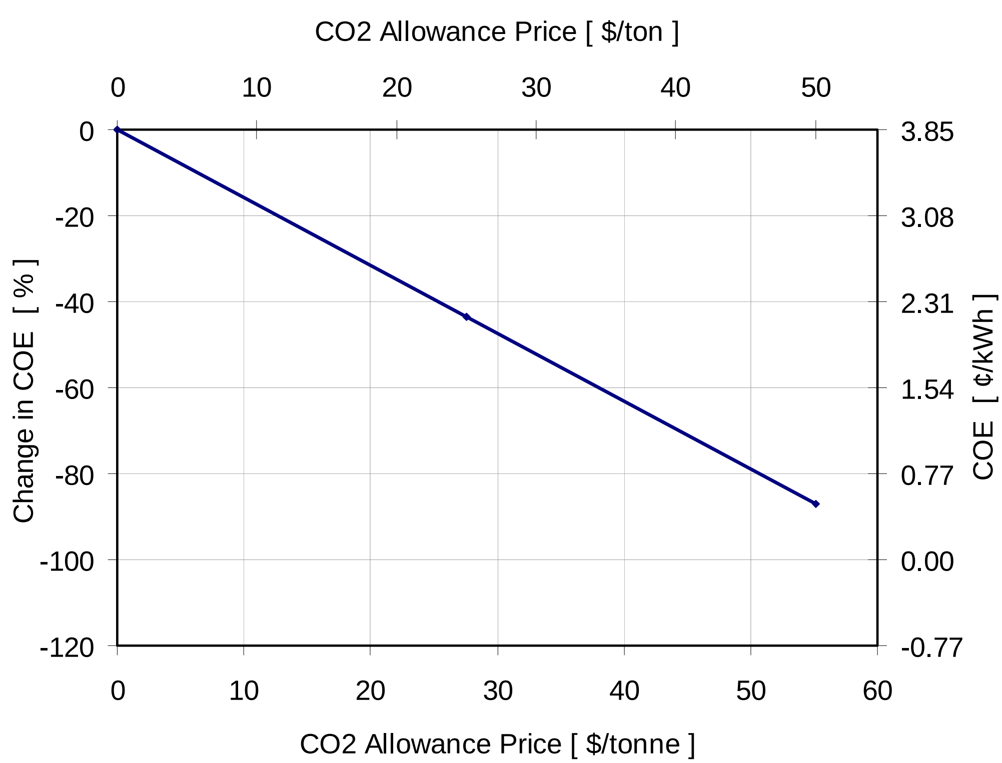




**Figure 10-14: Case 2 Sensitivity Studies (70% $CO_2$ Capture with SC PC Replacement Power)**

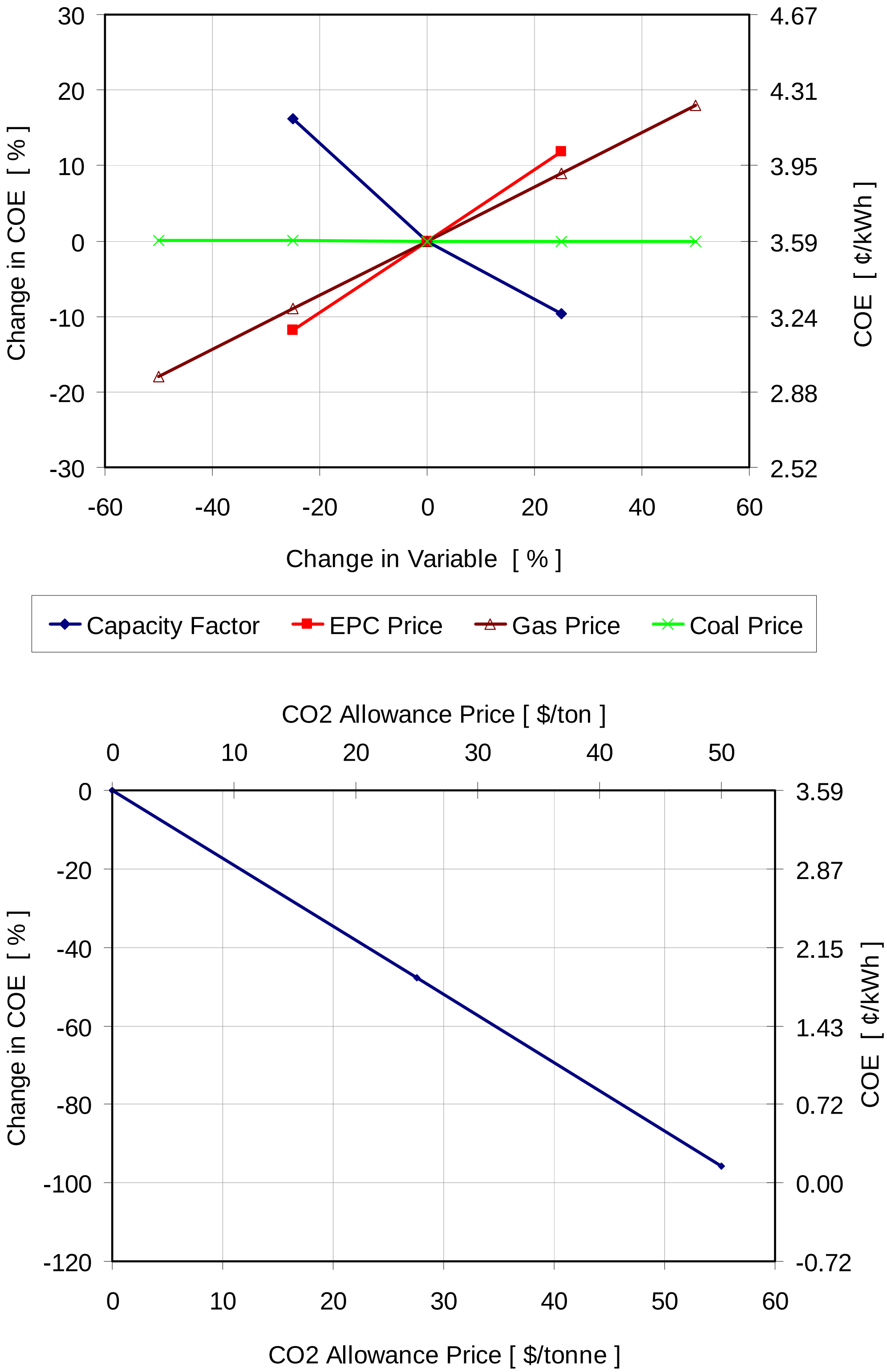



**Figure 10-15: Case 2 Sensitivity Studies (70% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)**

### 10.3.3 Case 3 - 50% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power

# Table 10-12: Case 3 (50% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)

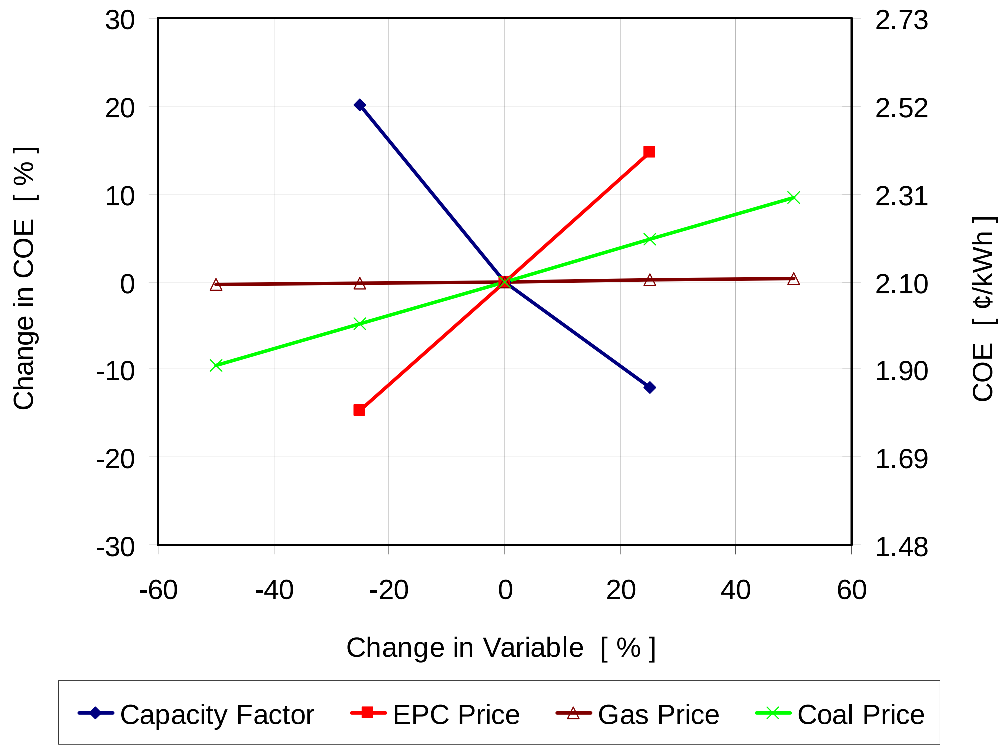
| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 3, Without Replacement Power** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 | 11,670 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 | 4,235.6 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,289,167 | 1,716,875 | 2,861,458 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 | 2,289,167 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $597 | $597 | $597 | $448 | $746 | $597 | $597 | $597 | $597 | $597 | $597 | $597 | $597 | $597 | $597 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $162,476 | $270,793 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 | $216,634 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 | $3,977 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 | $10.96 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 | $7.37 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $11,573 | $8,680 | $14,466 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 | $11,573 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.51 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 | 1.194 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $52 | $64 | $45 | $44 | $60 | $27 | $2 | $52 | $52 | $52 | $52 | $22 | $37 | $68 | $83 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 1.26 | 1.68 | 1.01 | 0.95 | 1.57 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 | 1.26 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Variable O&M | 0.34 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.34 | 0.34 | -0.66 | -1.67 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 |
| Fuel | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.21 | 0.31 | 0.51 | 0.62 |
| Total | 2.10 | 2.52 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 2.41 | 1.09 | 0.09 | 2.09 | 2.09 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 1.89 | 2.00 | 2.20 | 2.30 |

# Table 10-13: Case 3 (50% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)

| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 3, Replacement Power with Supercritical PC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% | 28.8% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 | 11,832 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 | 5,132.5 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 | 5,125.8 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $886 | $886 | $886 | $665 | $1,108 | $886 | $886 | $886 | $886 | $886 | $886 | $886 | $886 | $886 | $886 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $288,275 | $480,458 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 | $384,367 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 | $6,301 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 | $14.52 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $17,515 | $13,136 | $21,894 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 | $17,515 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 | 1.041 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $59 | $71 | $51 | $50 | $68 | $34 | $9 | $59 | $59 | $59 | $59 | $54 | $56 | $61 | $63 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 1.75 | 2.33 | 1.40 | 1.31 | 2.18 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| Variable O&M | 0.48 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.48 | 0.48 | -0.72 | -1.91 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.48 |
| Fuel | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.23 | 0.34 | 0.56 | 0.67 |
| Total | 2.81 | 3.41 | 2.45 | 2.37 | 3.25 | 1.61 | 0.42 | 2.80 | 2.81 | 2.81 | 2.81 | 2.59 | 2.70 | 2.92 | 3.03 |

# Table 10-14: Case 3 (50% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)

| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 3, Replacement Power with NGCC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 | 362.9 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 | 70.8 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% | 30.9% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 | 11,047 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 | 4,792.1 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 | 563.2 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 | 4,228.9 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $644 | $644 | $644 | $483 | $805 | $644 | $644 | $644 | $644 | $644 | $644 | $644 | $644 | $644 | $644 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $209,438 | $349,063 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 | $279,250 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 | $5,062 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 | $11.67 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $13,628 | $10,221 | $17,035 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 | $13,628 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 | 1.014 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $54 | $62 | $48 | $47 | $60 | $29 | $4 | $44 | $49 | $58 | $63 | $54 | $54 | $54 | $54 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 1.39 | 1.85 | 1.11 | 1.07 | 1.71 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 1.39 | 1.39 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.19 | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| Variable O&M | 0.42 | 0.40 | 0.44 | 0.42 | 0.42 | -0.80 | -2.03 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.42 |
| Fuel | 2.97 | 2.97 | 2.97 | 2.97 | 2.97 | 2.97 | 2.97 | 2.51 | 2.74 | 3.19 | 3.42 | 1.94 | 2.45 | 3.48 | 3.99 |
| Total | 4.97 | 5.47 | 4.67 | 4.64 | 5.29 | 3.74 | 2.51 | 4.51 | 4.74 | 5.19 | 5.42 | 3.94 | 4.45 | 5.48 | 5.99 |



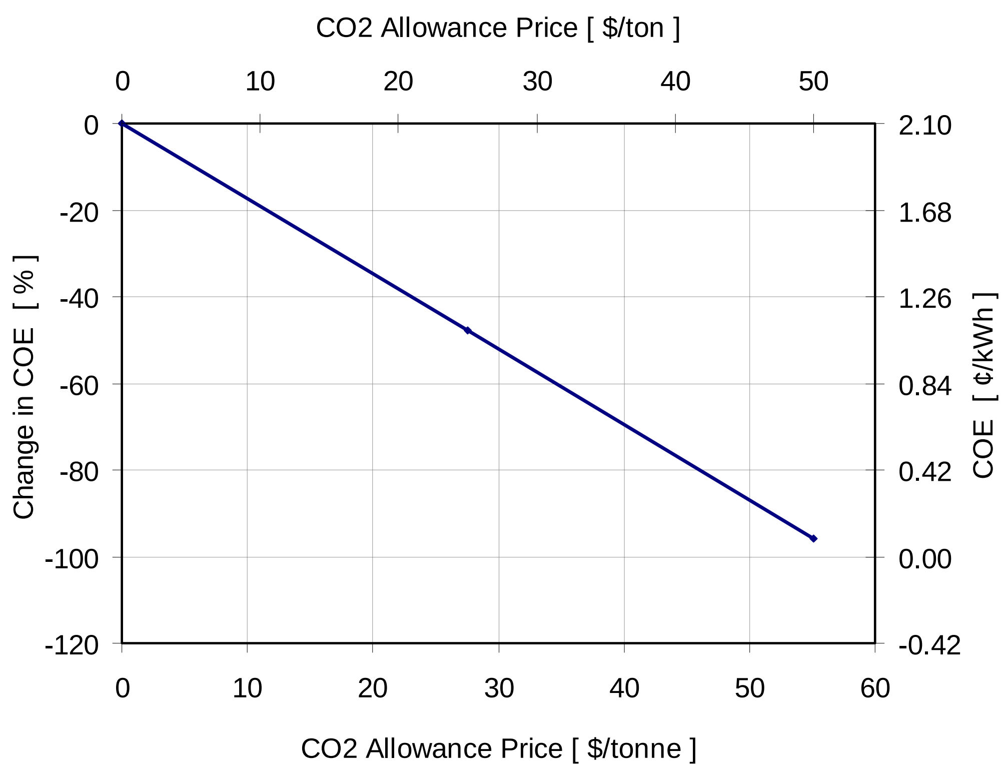




**Figure 10-16: Case 3 Sensitivity Studies (50% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)**

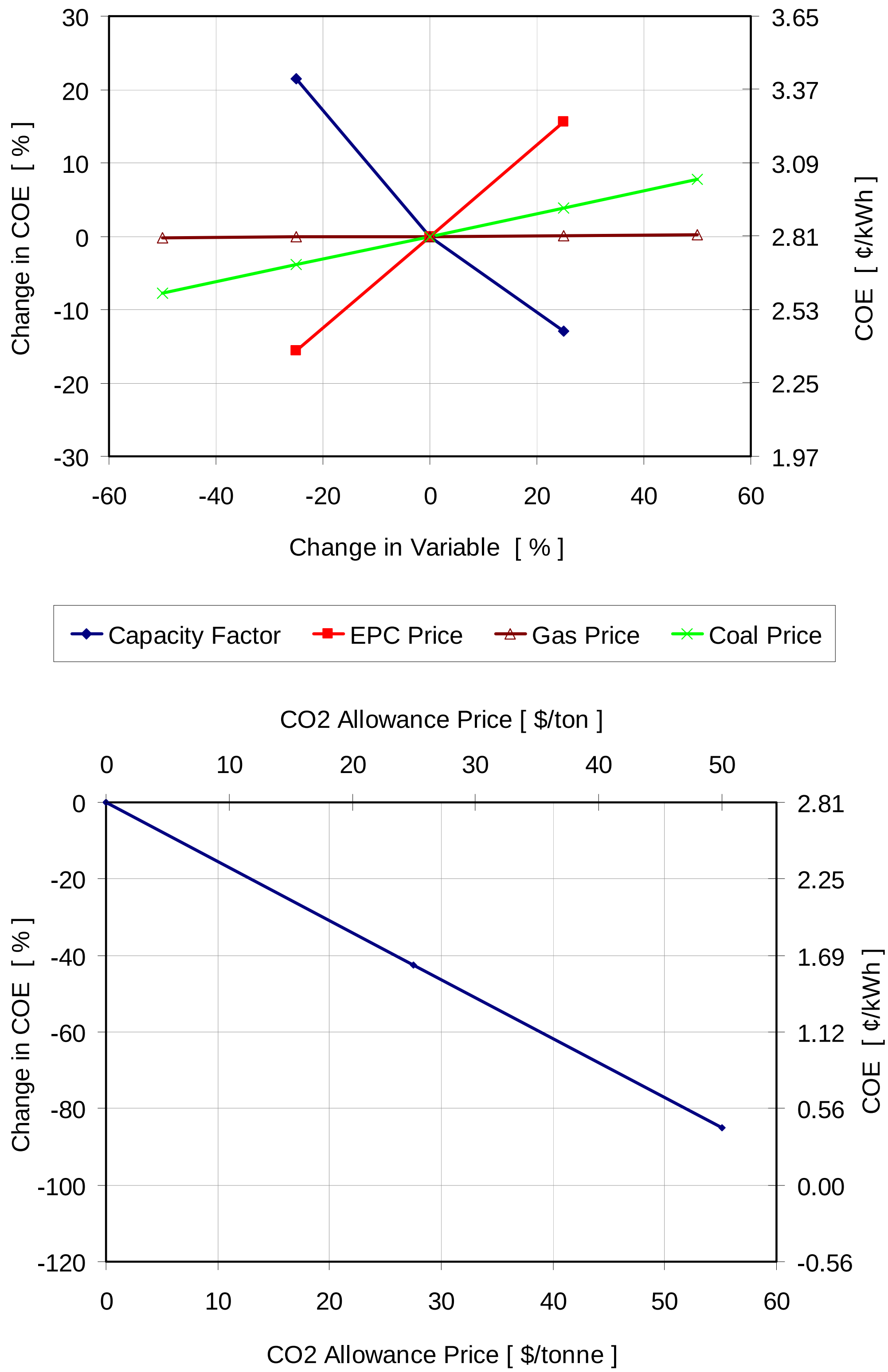



**Figure 10-17: Case 3 Sensitivity Studies (50% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)**

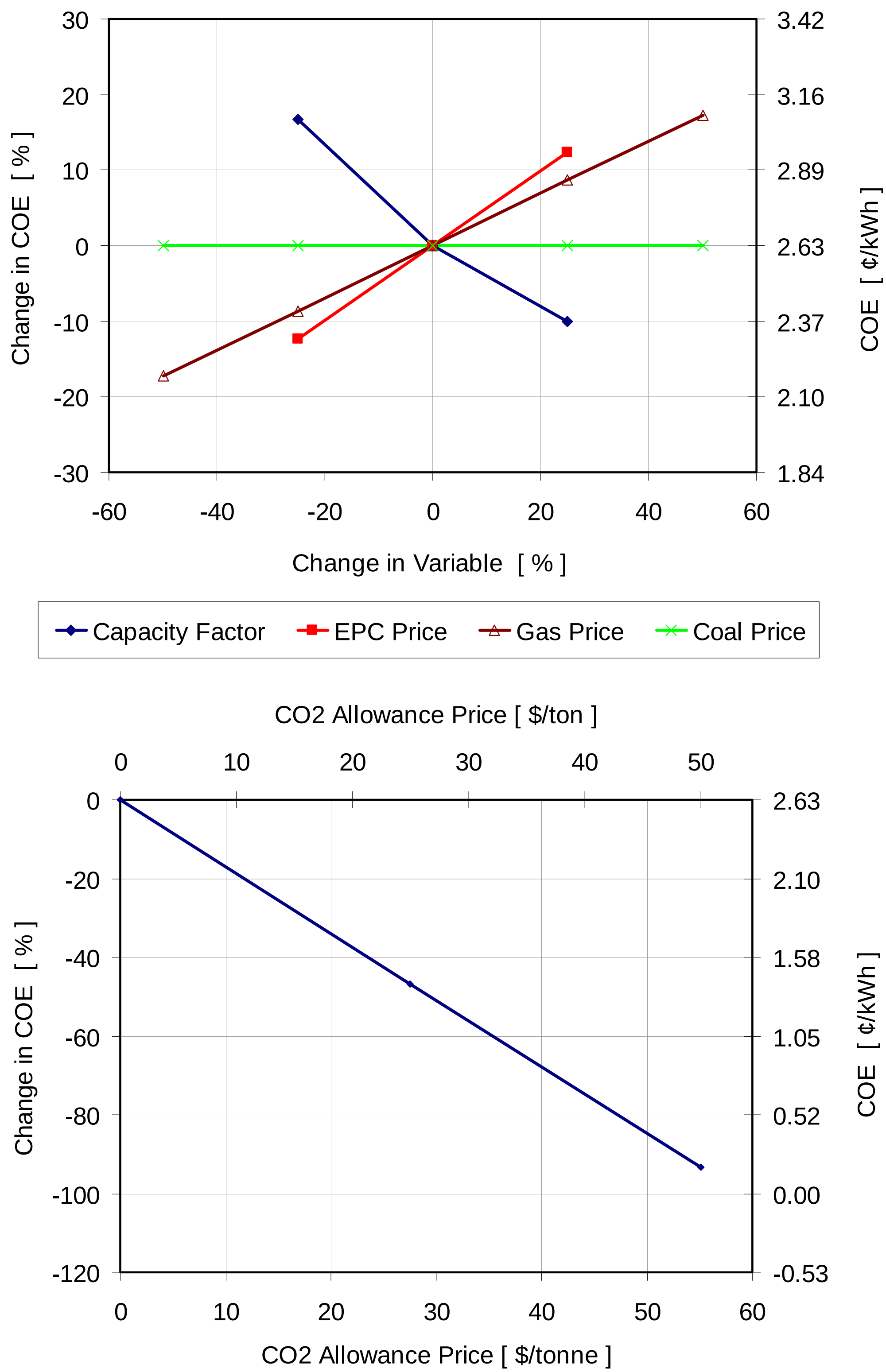



**Figure 10-18: Case 3 Sensitivity Studies (50% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)**

### 10.3.4 Case 4 - 30% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power

# Table 10-15: Case 4 (30% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)

| POWER GENERATION | Case 4, Without Replacement Power | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,472,845 | 1,854,634 | 3,091,056 | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 |
| COSTS | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $420 | $420 | $420 | $315 | $526 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $164,849 | $164,849 | $164,849 | $123,637 | $206,061 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $8,468 | $6,351 | $10,586 | $8,468 | $8,468 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 |
| ALLOWANCES | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $60 | $76 | $51 | $50 | $70 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| FUEL COST CALCULATION | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 |
| FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh) | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 0.88 | 1.18 | 0.71 | 0.66 | 1.10 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| Variable O&M | 0.18 | 0.15 | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Fuel | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| Total | 1.35 | 1.64 | 1.18 | 1.13 | 1.57 |

| POWER GENERATION | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 |
| COSTS | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $420 | $420 | $420 | $420 | $420 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $164,849 | $164,849 | $164,849 | $164,849 | $164,849 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $8,468 | $8,468 | $8,468 | $8,468 | $8,468 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 |
| ALLOWANCES | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $35 | $10 | $60 | $60 | $60 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| FUEL COST CALCULATION | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 |
| FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh) | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| Variable O&M | -0.38 | -0.95 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Fuel | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.23 |
| Total | 0.79 | 0.23 | 1.35 | 1.35 | 1.35 |

| POWER GENERATION | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% | 31.6% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 | 10,796 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 | 4,232.8 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 | 2,472,845 |
| COSTS | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $420 | $420 | $420 | $420 | $420 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $164,849 | $164,849 | $164,849 | $164,849 | $164,849 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 | $3,827 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 | $9.76 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 | $6.83 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $8,468 | $8,468 | $8,468 | $8,468 | $8,468 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 |
| ALLOWANCES | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 | 1.547 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $60 | $9 | $35 | $85 | $111 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| FUEL COST CALCULATION | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh) | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| Variable O&M | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Fuel | 0.23 | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.28 | 0.34 |
| Total | 1.35 | 1.24 | 1.30 | 1.41 | 1.46 |

# Table 10-16: Case 4 (30% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)

| POWER GENERATION | Case 4, Replacement Power with Supercritical PC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% | 31.1% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 | 10,975 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 | 4,760.9 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 | 4,756.7 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| COSTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $456 | $760 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $197,715 | $329,526 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 | $263,621 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 | $5,195 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 | $11.98 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $11,967 | $8,976 | $14,959 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 | $11,967 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.44 |
| ALLOWANCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 | 1.423 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $64 | $79 | $56 | $54 | $75 | $39 | $14 | $64 | $64 | $64 | $64 | $60 | $62 | $66 | $69 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| FUEL COST CALCULATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 1.21 | 1.61 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 1.51 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 1.21 | 1.21 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Variable O&M | 0.27 | 0.25 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.27 | -0.44 | -1.16 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 |
| Fuel | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.33 | 0.39 |
| Total | 1.84 | 2.25 | 1.60 | 1.54 | 2.14 | 1.12 | 0.41 | 1.84 | 1.84 | 1.84 | 1.85 | 1.71 | 1.78 | 1.91 | 1.97 |

# Table 10-17: Case 4 (30% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)

| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 4, Replacement Power with NGCC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 | 392.1 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 41.7 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% | 32.5% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 | 10,513 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 | 4,560.5 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 | 331.9 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $465 | $465 | $465 | $349 | $581 | $465 | $465 | $465 | $465 | $465 | $465 | $465 | $465 | $465 | $465 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $151,291 | $252,152 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 | $201,722 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 | $4,466 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 | $10.30 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $9,679 | $7,259 | $12,098 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 | $9,679 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 | 1.407 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $59 | $70 | $53 | $51 | $67 | $34 | $9 | $50 | $54 | $63 | $68 | $59 | $59 | $59 | $59 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 1.04 | 1.38 | 0.83 | 0.80 | 1.27 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.16 | 0.22 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Variable O&M | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.28 | 0.28 | -0.46 | -1.19 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 |
| Fuel | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.59 | 2.32 | 2.46 | 2.73 | 2.86 | 1.56 | 2.08 | 3.11 | 3.62 |
| Total | 4.07 | 4.45 | 3.85 | 3.84 | 4.31 | 3.34 | 2.60 | 3.81 | 3.94 | 4.21 | 4.34 | 3.04 | 3.56 | 4.59 | 5.10 |

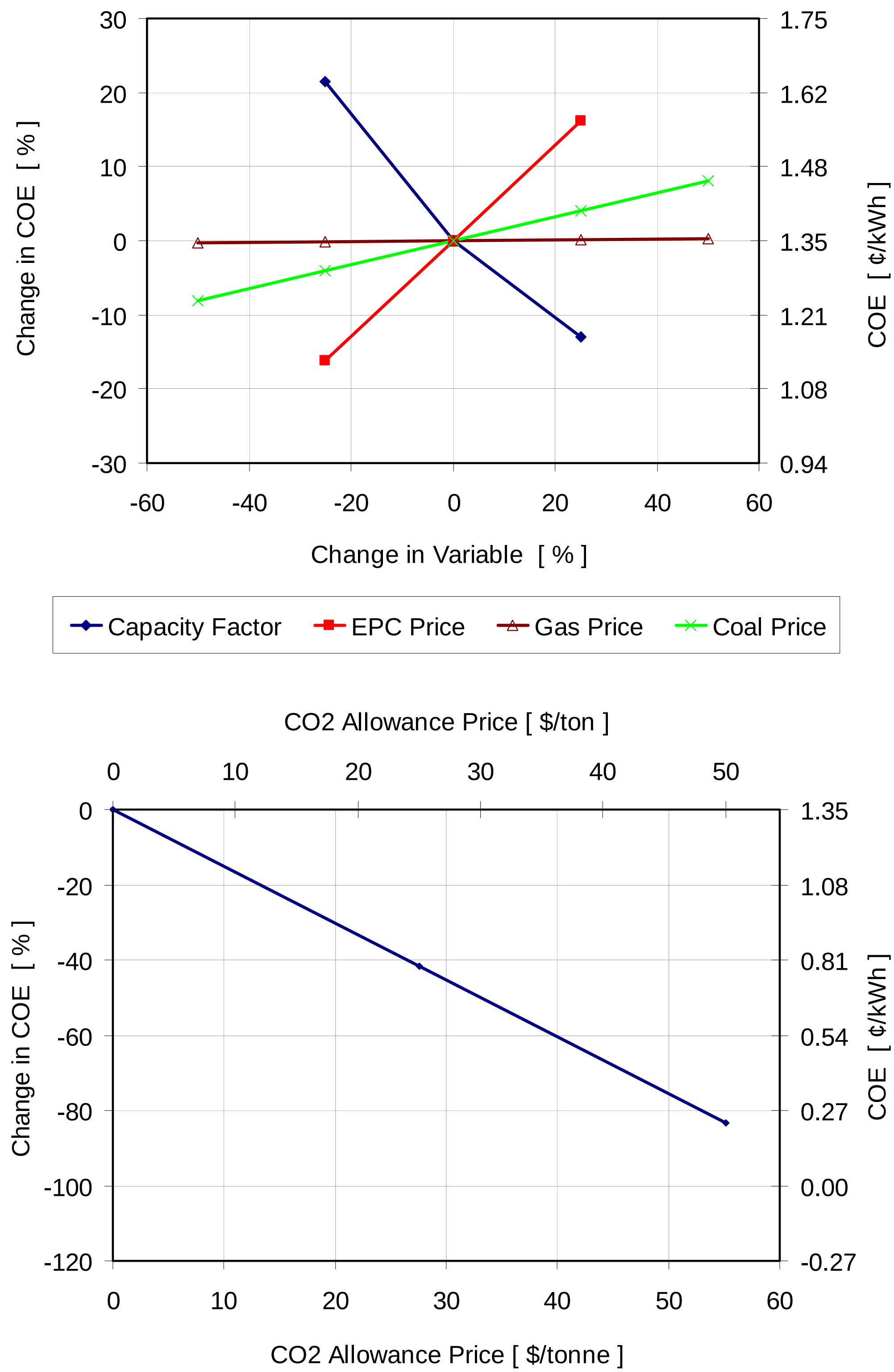



**Figure 10-19: Case 4 Sensitivity Studies (30% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)**

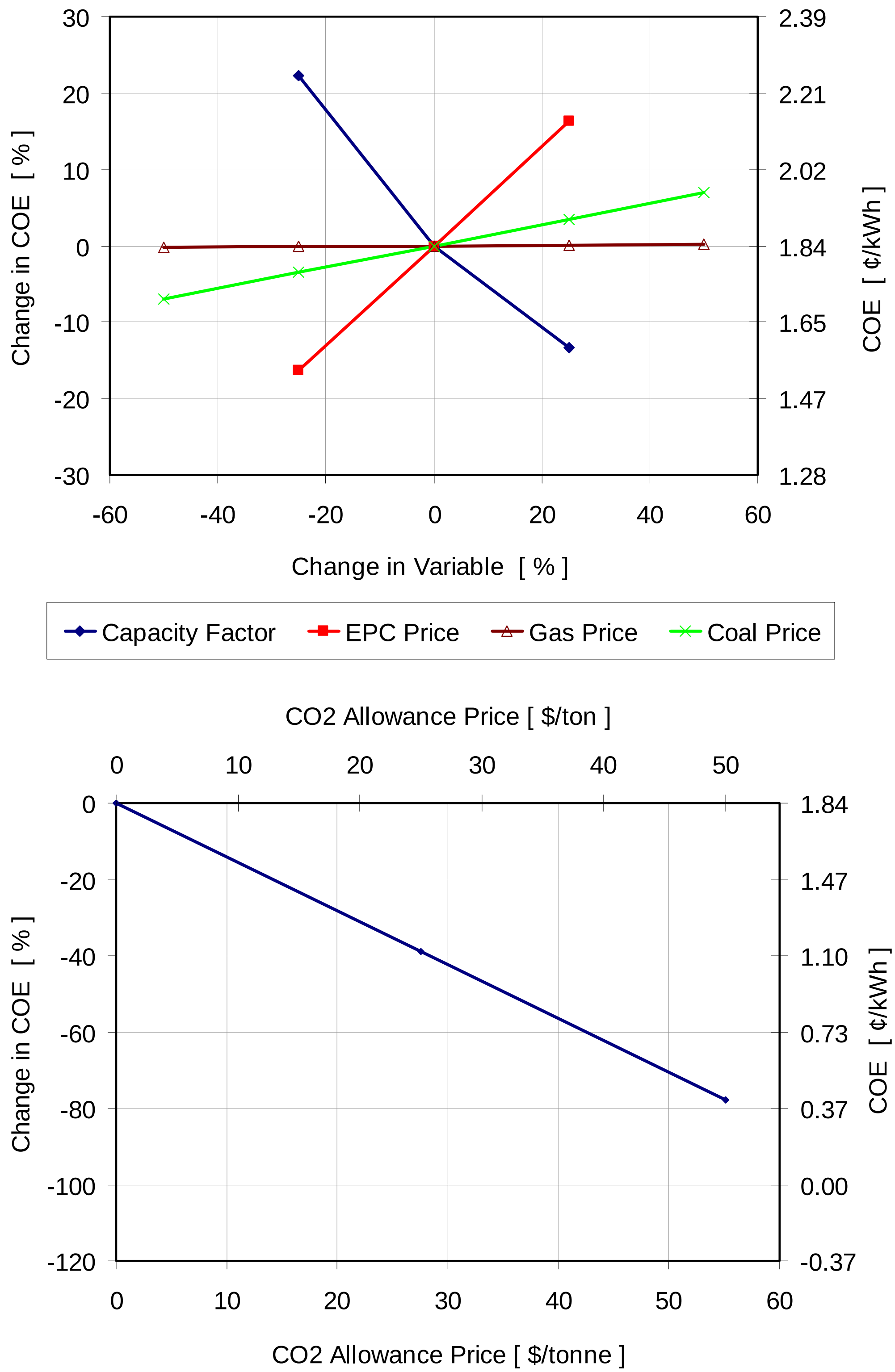



**Figure 10-20: Case 4 Sensitivity Studies (30% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)**

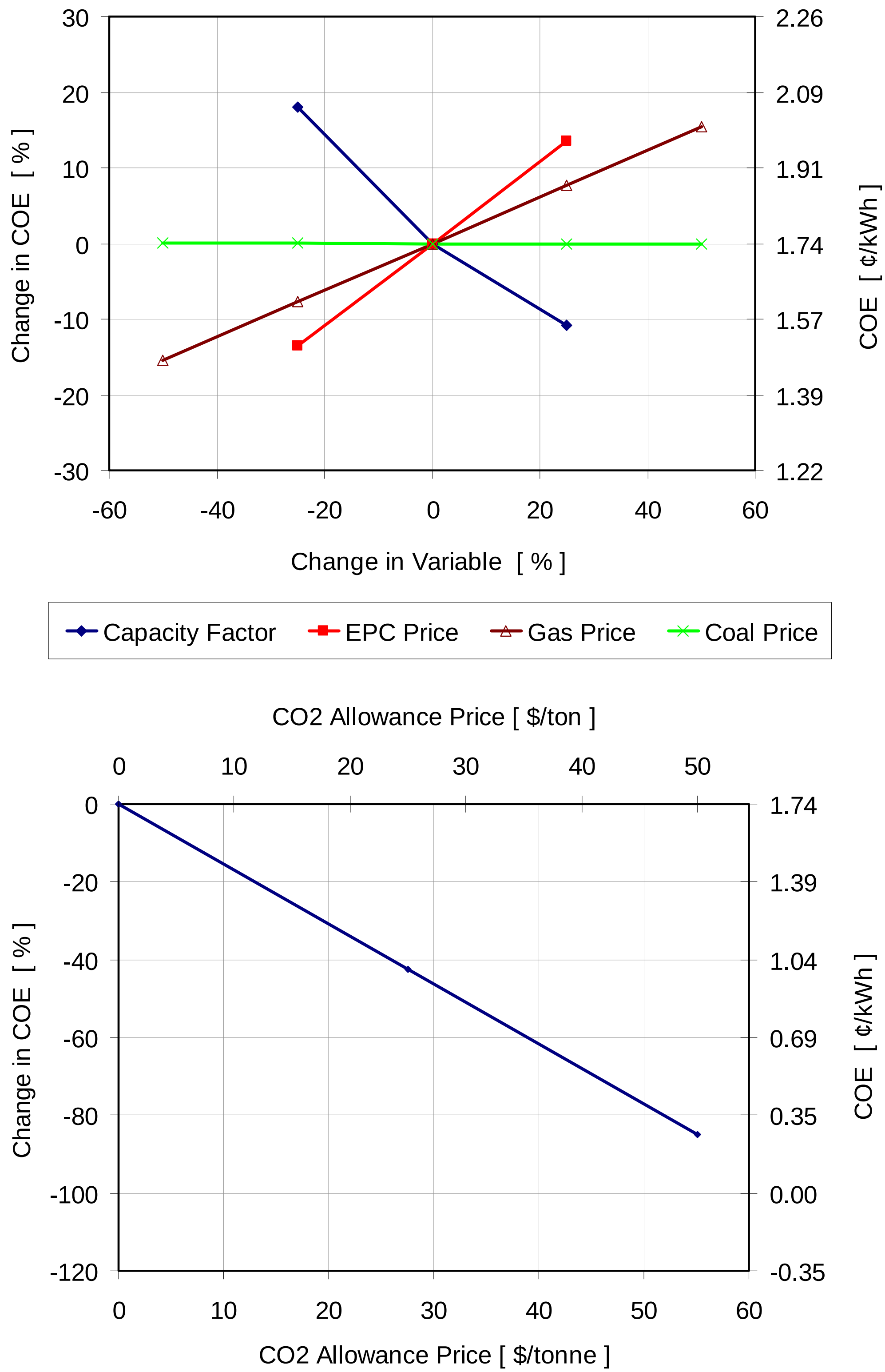



**Figure 10-21: Case 4 Sensitivity Studies (30% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)**

### 10.3.5 Case 5 - 96% $CO_2$ Capture with and without Replacement Power, Update of Concept A of Previous Study

# Table 10-18: Case 5 (96% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)

| POWER GENERATION | Case 5, Without Replacement Power | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% | 20.2% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 | 16,875 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 | 4,246.3 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 1,587,106 | 1,190,329 | 1,983,882 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 | 1,587,106 |
| COSTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $1,585 | $2,642 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 | $2,114 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $398,897 | $664,829 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 | $531,863 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 | $4,273 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 | $16.98 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 | $10.64 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $18,269 | $13,702 | $22,836 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 | $18,269 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 |
| ALLOWANCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.131 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $77 | $94 | $67 | $65 | $88 | $52 | $27 | $76 | $77 | $77 | $77 | $58 | $67 | $86 | $96 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| FUEL COST CALCULATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 4.45 | 5.94 | 3.56 | 3.36 | 5.55 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 | 4.45 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.18 | 0.24 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Variable O&M | 0.99 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 0.99 | -1.35 | -3.68 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.99 |
| Fuel | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.51 | 1.53 | 1.55 | 1.56 | 0.79 | 1.17 | 1.91 | 2.28 |
| Total | 7.16 | 8.68 | 6.25 | 6.06 | 8.25 | 4.83 | 2.49 | 7.13 | 7.15 | 7.17 | 7.18 | 6.41 | 6.79 | 7.53 | 7.90 |

# Table 10-19: Case 5 (96% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)

| **POWER GENERATION** | **Case 5, Replacement Power with Supercritical PC** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% | 22.6% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 | 15,106 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 | 6,552.6 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 | 17.7 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 | 6,534.9 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| **COSTS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $1,665 | $2,776 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 | $2,220 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $722,385 | $1,203,975 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 | $963,180 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% | 3.9% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 | $10,249 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 | $23.63 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $33,548 | $25,161 | $41,935 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 | $33,548 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 |
| **ALLOWANCES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 | 0.184 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $76 | $93 | $66 | $64 | $88 | $51 | $26 | $76 | $76 | $76 | $76 | $70 | $73 | $79 | $82 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| **FUEL COST CALCULATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| **FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| **INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 4.37 | 5.83 | 3.50 | 3.28 | 5.46 | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 | 4.37 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.28 | 0.38 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 |
| Variable O&M | 1.06 | 1.04 | 1.08 | 1.06 | 1.06 | -1.20 | -3.47 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |
| Fuel | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.14 | 1.14 | 1.16 | 1.16 | 0.59 | 0.87 | 1.43 | 1.71 |
| Total | 6.87 | 8.39 | 5.95 | 5.77 | 7.96 | 4.60 | 2.33 | 6.85 | 6.86 | 6.87 | 6.88 | 6.31 | 6.59 | 7.15 | 7.43 |

# Table 10-20: Case 5 (96% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)

| POWER GENERATION | Case 5, Replacement Power with NGCC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net output, Conesville #5 (MW) | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 | 251.6 |
| Net output, Replacement power (MW) | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 | 182.1 |
| Net output, Total (MW) | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 | 433.8 |
| Capacity factor (%) | 72% | 54% | 90% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% | 72% |
| Operating hours (hrs/ yr) | 6,307 | 4,730 | 7,884 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 | 6,307 |
| Net efficiency, HHV (%) | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% | 26.1% |
| Net plant heat rate, HHV (Btu/ kWh) | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 |
| Total fuel heat input at MCR (MMBtu/hr) | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 | 5,677.4 |
| Gas HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 | 1,448.8 |
| Coal HHV input (MMBtu/hr) | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 | 4,228.6 |
| Net generation (MWh/ yr) | 2,735,925 | 2,051,943 | 3,419,906 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 | 2,735,925 |
| COSTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPC Price ($/kW) | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,198 | $1,997 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 | $1,597 |
| EPC Price ($1000s) | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $519,659 | $866,098 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 | $692,878 |
| Owner's cost (% EPC) | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 4.1% |
| Fixed O&M costs ($1000/yr) | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 | $7,063 |
| Fixed O&M costs ($/kW-yr) | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 | $16.28 |
| Fixed capital costs ($1000/yr) | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 | $2,676 |
| Fixed capital costs ($/kW-yr) | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 | $6.17 |
| Variable O&M costs ($1000/ yr) | $23,554 | $17,665 | $29,442 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 | $23,554 |
| Variable O&M costs (¢/kWh) | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 |
| ALLOWANCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO2 avoided ($/ton) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $25 | $50 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |
| CO2 emission (lbm/kWh) | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 |
| CO2 mitigation ($/ton of CO2 avoided) | $68 | $80 | $61 | $60 | $77 | $43 | $18 | $56 | $62 | $74 | $80 | $68 | $68 | $68 | $68 |
| SO2 avoided ($/ton) | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 | $608 |
| FUEL COST CALCULATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Price ($/MMBtu) | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $3.50 | $5.25 | $8.75 | $10.50 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 | $7.00 |
| Coal Price ($/MMBtu) | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $2.11 | $1.06 | $1.58 | $2.64 | $3.17 |
| FINANCING ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation term (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Analysis horizon (years) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Equity | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% | 44% |
| Debt | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% | 56% |
| Loan tenor (years after construction) | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP | 20 for RP |
| Corporate Tax | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 20% |
| Discount Factor | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| INCREMENTAL LEVELIZED COST (US ¢/kWh) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Component | 3.30 | 4.40 | 2.64 | 2.50 | 4.10 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.30 | 3.30 |
| Fixed O&M | 0.26 | 0.34 | 0.21 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| Variable O&M | 0.79 | 0.76 | 0.80 | 0.79 | 0.79 | -1.57 | -3.92 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.79 |
| Fuel | 4.39 | 4.39 | 4.39 | 4.39 | 4.39 | 4.39 | 4.39 | 3.23 | 3.81 | 4.98 | 5.56 | 3.37 | 3.88 | 4.91 | 5.42 |
| Total | 8.74 | 9.90 | 8.04 | 7.94 | 9.54 | 6.39 | 4.04 | 7.57 | 8.16 | 9.33 | 9.91 | 7.71 | 8.23 | 9.26 | 9.77 |

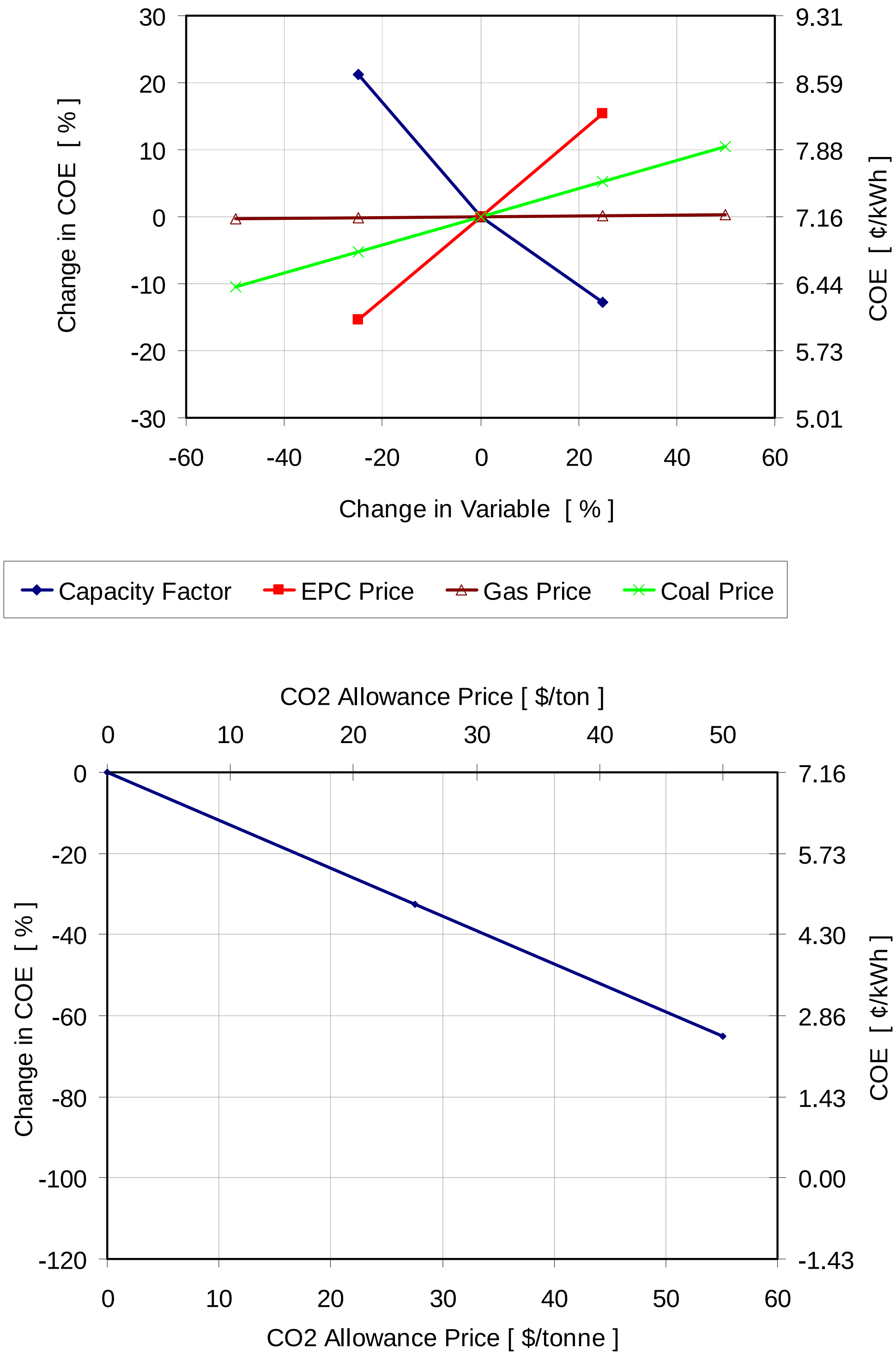



**Figure 10-22: Case 5 Sensitivity Studies (96% $CO_2$ Capture without Replacement Power)**

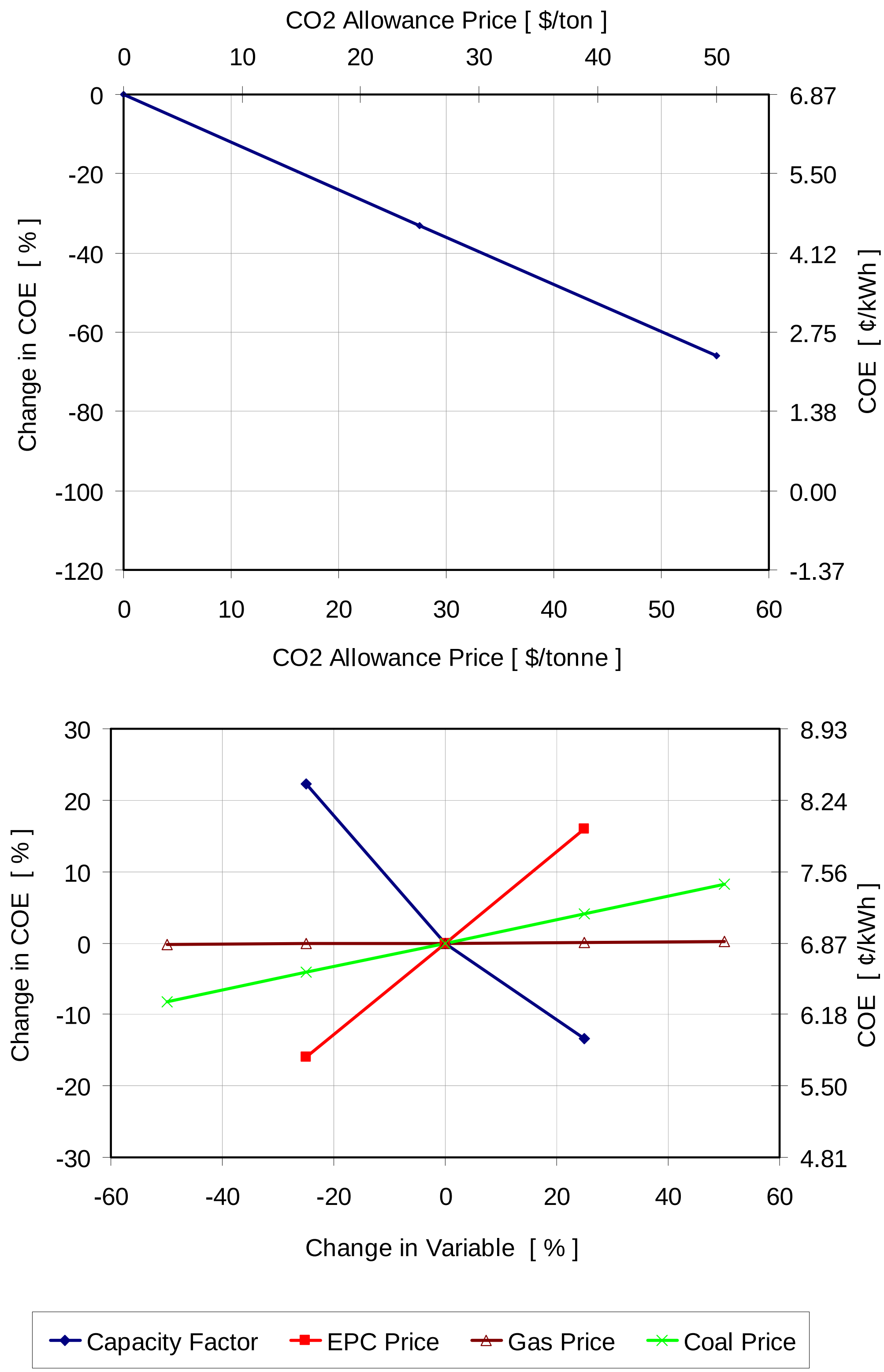



**Figure 10-23: Case 5 Sensitivity Studies (96% $CO_2$ Capture with SCPC Replacement Power)**

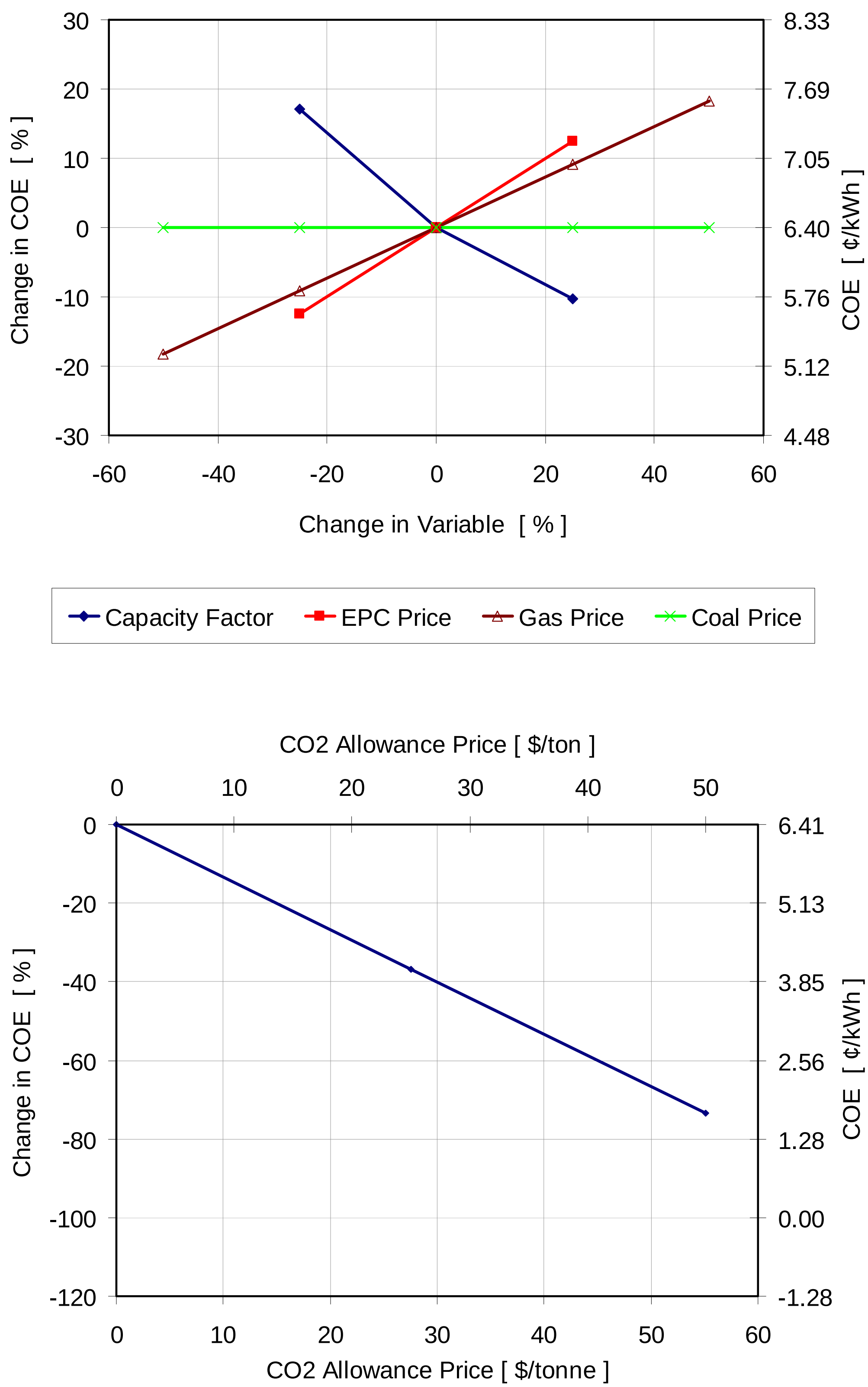



**Figure 10-24: Case 5 Sensitivity Studies (96% $CO_2$ Capture with NGCC Replacement Power)**

## 10.4 Appendix IV – Let Down Turbine Technical Information (Cases 1 and 4)

This appendix provides technical information regarding the let down turbines used for Case 1 (90% $CO_2$ capture) and Case 4 (30% $CO_2$ capture). Three attachments are provided as listed below:

- Attachment A: Steam Turbine and Auxiliaries General Technical Information (applicable to both the 90% and 30% $CO_2$ recovery let down turbines)
- Attachment B: Information specific to the Case 1 let down turbine (90% CO2 capture)
- Attachment C: Information specific to the Case 4 let down turbine (30% $CO_2$ capture turbine)

**Attachment A:**
**Steam Turbine and Auxiliaries General Technical Information (applicable to both the 90% and 30% $CO_2$ recovery let down turbines)**

## 1. GENERAL DESIGN INFORMATION

### 1.1 TURBINE
The turbine is a multistage straight backpressure single line type with the shaft aligned horizontally. Its casing consists of a fabricated steel structure made from welded steel plates. Steam is admitted through two inlet openings located on the top and the bottom of the inlet box, respectively. The upper part of this casing is welded to the duct (out of scope of supply).

The turbine rotor is fabricated of high chromium steel with the Coupling disc at the generator side being an integral part of it.

### 1.2 TURBINE CHOKE VALVES
IP steam is admitted through one quick-closing choke valve and two control choke valves, located at the side of the turbine.

The quick-closing choke valves are arranged in front of the control choke valve.

### 1.3 BEARINGS
Turbine rotor is supported with two hydrodynamic bearings. The bearings are supplied with jacking oil of high pressure at start up and in case of low speed of rotor rotations.

### 1.4 TURNING GEAR
The turbine front pedestal will be equipped with a motor driven turning gear with automatic operation control system.

The turning gear is capable to start the unit from standstill and rotate the turbine-generator shaft line continuously at recommended turning speed with normal lube oil pressure.

### 1.5 TECHNICAL DATA OF THE TURBINE
Please refer to the specific turbine under consideration (see separate attachment).

## 2. GENERATOR
The generator is an air-cooled generator running at 3,600 rpm.

For more specific information on the generator under consideration please refer to the generator description in the separate attachment.

## 3. AUXILIARY SYSTEMS

### 3.1 TURBINE SUPERVISORY SYSTEM

The turbine supervisory system ensures supervision of turbine/generator unit shaft-line critical operating parameters, as e.g.:

Turbine and generator journal bearings temperatures and vibration levels,

Turbine thrust bearing temperature and wearing.

The supervisory system is connected with the turbine safety system and may generate alarm and tripping signals through adjustable monitoring consoles.

### 3.2 TURBINE SAFETY AND PROTECTION SYSTEM

The safety and protection system is able to stop the steam turbine by a quick, automatic closing of choke valves.

A turbine trip may be initiated either automatically or by action of an operator under instruction. In faulty conditions of a monitored parameter, a threshold detector emits an alarm and, in the worst case, may even promote an automatic trip.

### 3.3 STEAM TURBINE GOVERNING SYSTEM

The Steam Turbine Governing System governs the position of the control choke valve. This control system ensures the following functions:

Control of the turbine generator speed (frequency in island operation) when the generator is not coupled to the grid,

Control of the turbo-generator load when the generator is coupled to the grid,

In normal operation the system operates with a sliding pressure at inlet at the maximum opening of the turbine with a load limitation.

### 3.4 GLAND STEAM SYSTEM

a) General

Correct operation of the turbine requires clearances between fixed and moving parts, through which steam tends to leak. The gland steam system ensures that no steam escapes from valves and shaft glands into the turbine room.

### 3.5 DRAIN SYSTEM

The drains have the following purposes:

- To eliminate the condensates in order to avoid damages to the machine,
- To ensure the thermal conditioning of the turbine by steam circulation from glands when the control valves are closed or just opened.

### 3.6 OIL SYSTEM

One complete combined lube and control oil system is feeding two separate circuits.

The function of this system is to ensure on one side the lubrication and cooling of journal bearings, and the thrust bearing, for the whole set (turbine, generator), on the other side the control oil of the turbine. It mainly consists of a packaged oil tank. Electrically driven positive displacement (main and auxiliary) and centrifugal (emergency) pumps are vertically submerged in this oil tank.

Two full duty oil coolers are arranged in parallel on oil and cooling water circuits with changeover oil valve to change the cooler on duty without interruption of the oil flow to the bearings.
An emergency standby pump delivers lube oil without passing through the coolers and filters.

The control, safety and protection systems use the common lube and control oil for actuation of valves.

# 4. SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND LIMITS OF DELIVERY

## 4.1 SCOPE OF DELIVERY

### Table 10-21: Let Down Turbine Scope of Delivery

| Item No. | Description | Quantity per one unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Complete turbine:<br>A) turbine casing<br>B) bladed rotor<br>C) blade carrier with fixed blades<br>D) end gland seals | 1 set | Including insulation |
| 2. | Turbine steam admission system consists of quick closing and control choke valves | 1 set | Including insulation |
| 3. | Complete turbine pedestals with bearings and elements necessary for the shaft line adjustment and pedestal survey | 1 set | |
| 4. | Turbine-Generator coupling | 1 set | |
| 5. | Complete electrical turning gear with clutch and hand turning facility | 1 set | |
| 6. | Handling devices for steam turbine components | 1 set | |
| 7. | Complete gland steam system including:<br>A) pressure reducing valve,<br>B) piping and valves,<br>C) gland steam condenser | 1 set | |
| 8. | Complete oil systems including:<br>A) pumps (main, auxiliary, emergency),<br>B) oil tank,<br>C) coolers (2 x 100%),<br>D) oil filter (duplex)<br>E) piping and valves,<br>F) oil mist and separator,<br>G) oil tank drain piping (ending with isolating valves | 1 set | |
| 9. | Complete air cooled generator with excitation system and AVR | 1 set | |
| 10. | Handling devices for generator components | 1 set | |
| 11. | T/G control and protection system:<br>A) system cubicle,<br>B) hardware,<br>C) software,<br>D) speed probes | 1 set | |
| 12. | T/G supervisory equipment (TSE):<br>A) instrument rack incl. power supply<br>B) probes and sensors with connection to local junction boxes, transmitters, etc.,<br>C) proximitors and monitors,<br>D) software | 1 set | |
| 13. | Instrumentation and cables for the T/G and auxiliaries | 1 set | Cabling up to local junction boxes |
| 14. | Special tools | 1 set | |
| 15. | Spare parts for start-up | 1 set | |

| Item No. | Description | Quantity per one unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16. | Mandatory spare parts | 1 set | |
| 17. | Documentation:<br>A) quality,<br>B) assembly,<br>C) manuals | 1 set | English versions only |

## 4.2 LIMITS OF DELIVERY

The scope of supply as mentioned in Table 10-21 above is limited to the following boundaries:

| | |
|---|---|
| Steam: | Inlet weld connection on IP steam admission valve |
| | Outlet weld connection on LP casing (upper exhaust) |
| Cooling water: | Inlet/outlet of cooling water flange connections at lube oil coolers. |
| Condensate/Feedwater: | Inlet weld connection at LP turbine hood spray water stop valve. |
| Gland system: | Inlet connection at gland steam supply control valve. |
| | Outlet flange at gland steam condenser exhaust ventilator fan. |
| | Feedwater inlet/outlet flange connections at gland steam condenser. |
| | Condensate outlet flange at gland steam condenser. |
| Lube oil system: | Outlet flange at vapour ventilator fan of oil tank |
| | Supply and drain connections on lube oil tank. |
| Elec. equipment: | Terminals at motor terminal boxes. |
| | Terminals at plant mounted local junction boxes. |
| I&C: | Terminals at control cubicles |
| | Terminals at local junction boxes |
| Generator: | Output terminals of the generator and brush gear, |
| | Output terminals of the generator and brush gear measuring boxes, |
| | Output terminals of the noise hood measuring boxes, |
| | Output and input terminals in the excitation system cubicle, |
| | Output and input flanges on the coolers |

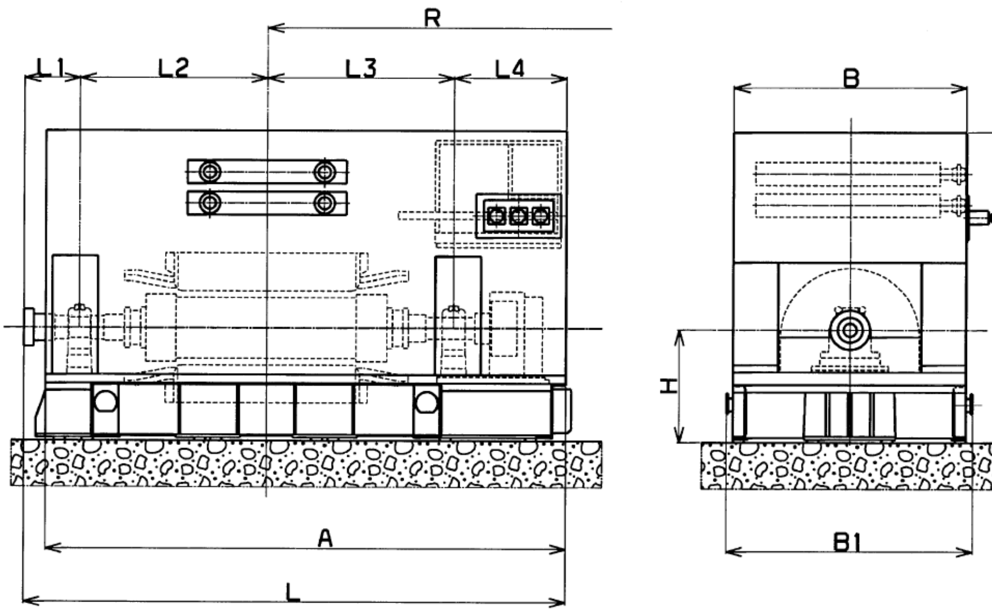
# Attachment B:
# Steam Turbine and Auxiliaries for Case 1 Let Down Turbine (90% $CO_2$ removal)

## 1. TECHNICAL DATA OF THE TURBINE

| *Parameter* | *Unit* | *Value* |
|---|---|---|
| Number of casings | - | 1 |
| Nominal speed | rpm | 3,600 |
| Plant cycle | - | single flash |
| Inlet pressure psia | 200 | |
| Temperature | °F | 711 |
| Exhaust pressure | psia | 47 |
| Gross Electric Power Output (at generator terminals) | kW | 48,030 |

## 2. GENERATOR

The generator is an air-cooled generator running at 3600 rpm. It is designed for a nominal active power of 50.00 MW at a power factor of 0.9. A general arrangement drawing is shown in Figure 10-25




| MAIN FEATURES | APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS | | mm. | in. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Water / air cooled | A | : | 7 252 | 285.5 |
| | B | : | 3 150 | 124.0 |
| Brushless exciter | B1 | : | 3 330 | 131.1 |
| | C | : | 4 200 | 165.4 |
| Soundproofed housing | H | : | 1 500 | 59.1 |
| | L | : | 7 352 | 289.5 |
| Protection degree IP 54 | L1 | : | 510 | 20.1 |
| | L2 | : | 2 530 | 99.6 |
| MV equipment located | L3 | : | 2 530 | 99.6 |
| inside the generator | L4 | : | 1 782 | 70.2 |
| | R | | 11 300 | 444.9 |

| APPROXIMATE WEIGHTS | | tons | lbs. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stator | : | 53.0 | 116 800 |
| Rotor + Exciter armature | : | 18.0 | 39 700 |
| Bearings | : | 1.6 | 3 500 |
| Base frame | : | 12.1 | 26 700 |
| Exciter field | : | 0.7 | 1 500 |
| Housing | : | 12.0 | 26 400 |
| Miscellaneous | : | 5.0 | 11 000 |
| **TOTAL** | : | 102.4 | 225 600 |

**APPROXIMATE INERTIA**

| $MR^2$ | $Kg.m^2$ | $Lb.ft^2$ |
|---|---|---|
| Generator | : 1 640 | 38 900 |

**Figure 10-25: Typical General Outline Arrangement for LDT Generator for Case 1 (90% Recovery)**

# 3. TURBINE GENERATOR ARRANGEMENT

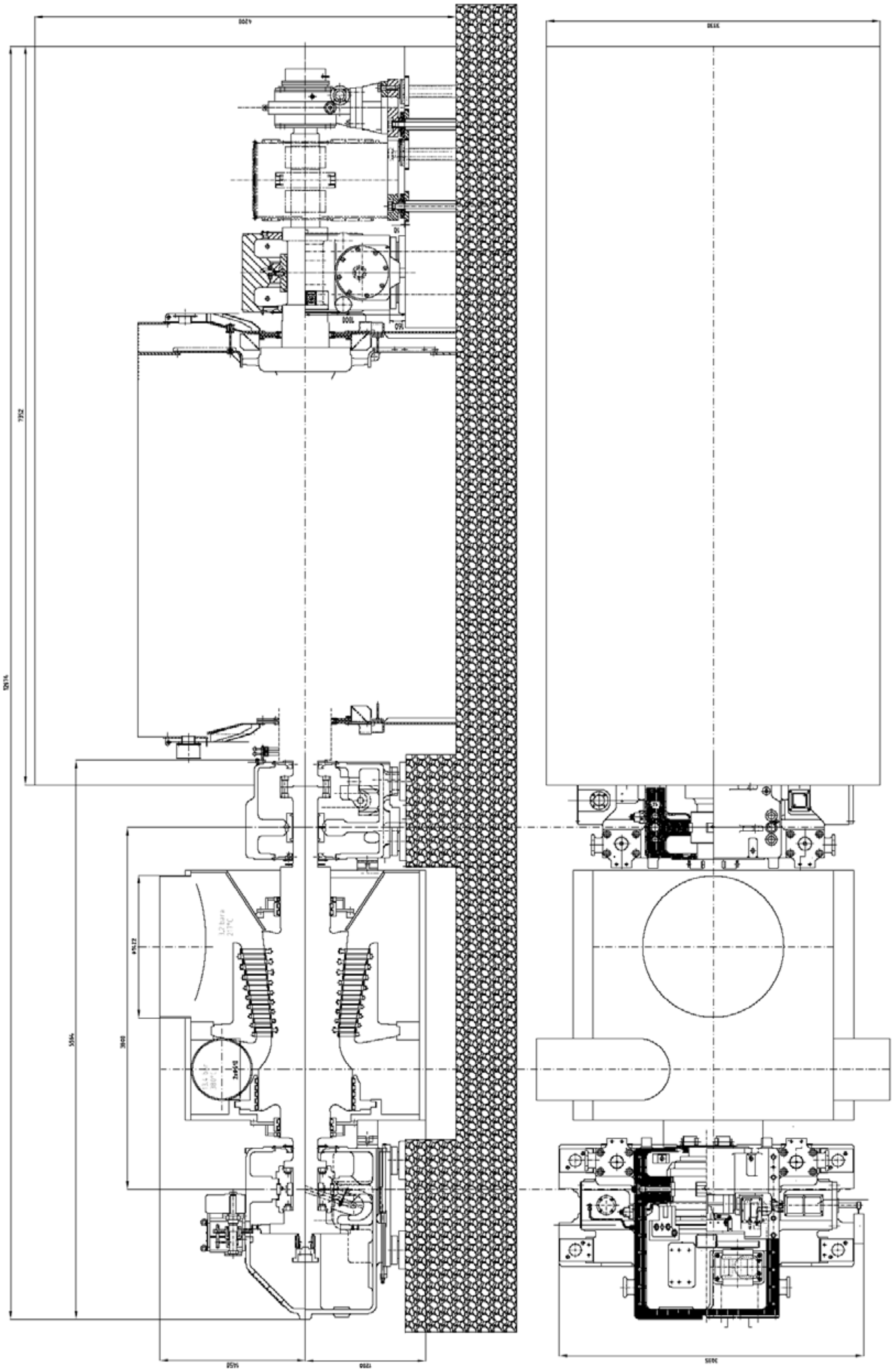


**Figure 10-26: Turbine Generator General Arrangement (Case 1; 90% removal)**

# Attachment C:
# Steam Turbine and Auxiliaries for Case 4 Let Down Turbine (30% $CO_2$ removal)

## 1. TECHNICAL DATA OF THE TURBINE

| *Parameter* | *Unit* | *Value* |
|---|---|---|
| Number of casings | - | 1 |
| Nominal speed | rpm | 3600 |
| Plant cycle - | single flash | |
| Inlet pressure psia | 195 | |
| Temperature °F | 711 | |
| Exhaust pressure | psia | 47 |
| Gross Electric Power Output (at generator terminals) | kW | 15054 |

## 2. GENERATOR

The generator is an air-cooled generator running at 3,600 rpm. It is designed for a nominal active power of 15.00 MW at a power factor of 0.9. A general arrangement drawing is shown in Figure 10-27.

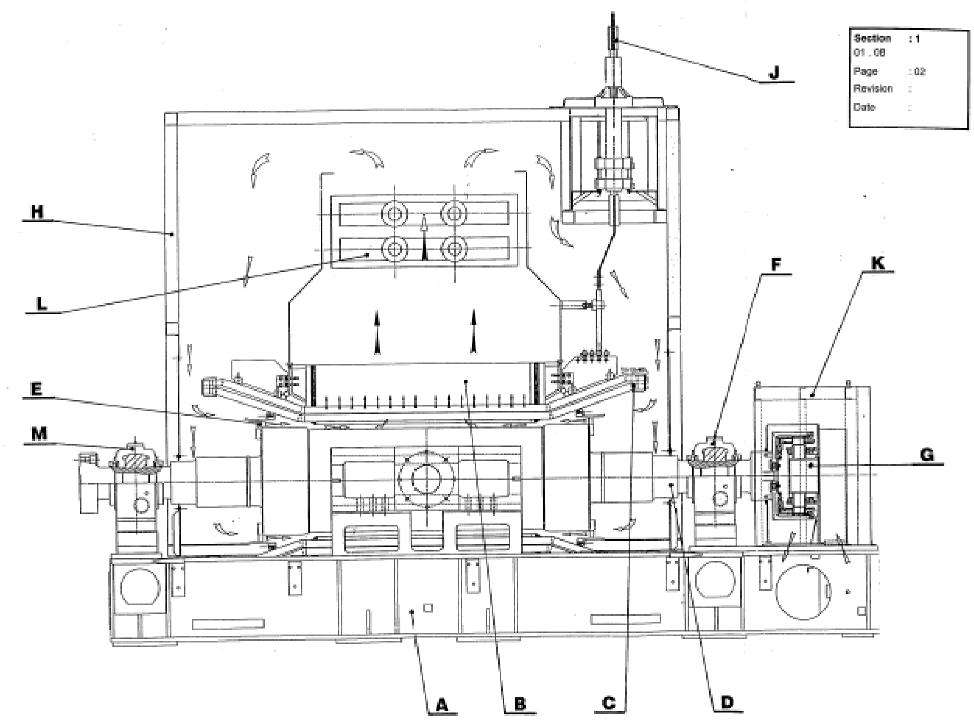



**Figure 10-27: Typical General Outline Arrangement for LDT Generator for Case 4 (30% Recovery)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A | : | Base |
| B | : | Magnetic core |
| C | : | Stator winding |
| D | : | Rotor |
| E | : | Fan |
| F | : | Bearing (N.E.D.) |
| G | : | Exciter |
| H | : | Noise hood |
| J | : | High voltage terminal |
| K | : | Exciter cover |
| L | : | Coolers |
| M | : | Bearing (D.E.) |